

# THE HILTONIAN



EDITION 154 APRIL 2019



# Winning eight first place

spots for **best bank for Wealth clients**  
in sub-Saharan Africa.

**Joint 1<sup>st</sup>  
Family Office**  
across sub-Saharan Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Super  
Affluent clients**  
in South Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Super  
Affluent**  
across sub-Saharan Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Ultra High  
Net Worth**  
in South Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Ultra High  
Net Worth**  
across sub-Saharan Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> High  
Net Worth**  
across sub-Saharan Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Research and Asset  
Allocation Advice**  
in South Africa

**1<sup>st</sup> Research and Asset  
Allocation Advice**  
in sub-Saharan Africa

- 16<sup>th</sup> Euromoney Survey 2019

That's **Africanacity**

Wealth Management  
It's a feeling  
[absa.co.za/wealth](https://absa.co.za/wealth)





# Contents



Board of Governors, Staff and Salvete 2018	4
The Hilton Year	19
Academic Affairs	58
Sport	107
Old Hiltonian News	177







# Foreword

Within every great institution, the compilation of each year's history is integral to its grand story. It's a privilege for me to be a part of this particular grand story. 2018 turned out to be a superb year for Hilton College.

Our bold vision is to deliver on A Plan for Every Hilton Boy. This brave strategy aims to ensure that each boy is understood and then challenged appropriately to work towards developing his best version of himself. While we continuously work on refining this strategy, we're proud of the fact that each Hilton boy can feel that he has some autonomy in his choices and in achieving his personal dreams.

Academically, we embraced a new approach to teaching our grade 8s and 9s, redesigning the curriculum with an intentional focus on developing 21st-century skills like collaboration, creativity and communication to prepare our boys for a fast-changing world.

On the sporting front, our boys did remarkably. Most importantly, all are engaged and learning, whether they're playing for the As or the Ds. Our 1st XV had a tremendous unbeaten season worthy of celebration. We've also made great strides in our basketball and soccer offerings, which all our boys enjoy.

The various reports in this edition of the Hiltonian serve as a record of events and achievements, but I also hope they convey some of the spirit of this great school which continues to mould boys into young men, ready to take on the world.

Hilton College, founded to raise gentlemen and simultaneously serve as a beacon of hope to its surrounding community, is achieving its aims. It is a place of promise and purpose. A place to which I am privileged to make a small contribution.

**GJ Harris**  
*Headmaster*



# Board of Governors of the Hiltonian Society 2018

AE Franklin SC	<i>Chairperson, Board of Governors of The Hiltonian Society NPC</i>	Mrs E Smallbones	
CJ Tod	<i>Deputy Chairperson, Board of Governors of The Hiltonian Society NPC</i>	R Welsford	<i>Estate General Manager</i>
	<i>Chairperson, Estate Committee</i>	Mrs SM Southwood	
	<i>Chairperson, Nominations Committee</i>	Mrs KT Martin	<i>Deputy Bursar</i>
JA Clark	<i>Chairperson, Old Hiltonian Club</i>	Mr R Somchand	<i>Management Accountant</i>
PR Falconer	<i>Chairperson, Remuneration Committee</i>	Ms T Whitfield	
		N Robert	
KCM Mokoape		PR Storrar	<i>Director Marketing</i>
AG Payne		<b>ESTATE</b>	
DG Ross	<i>Chairperson, Buildings and Services Committee</i>	CJ Tod	<i>Chairperson</i>
STM Seopa		AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
ADS Short	<i>Chairperson, Advancement</i>	PC Eustace	
	<i>Chairperson, Scholarships, Enrolment and Merit Awards Committee</i>	MR Moxham	
		PJ Platt	
Ms SA Tasker		DF White	<i>Consultant Conservationist</i>
Mrs DK ten Hope	<i>Chairperson, Community Projects Committee</i>	TEM Gibson	
	<i>Chairperson, Marketing Committee</i>	ID McMillan	<i>Exec. Dir. Gwens Stream Estates</i>
DG Tomlinson	<i>Chairperson, Finance Committee</i>	GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
F Tonelli		BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
<b>Attending Executives</b>		R Welsford	<i>Estate General Manager</i>
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>	D W Coetzer	<i>Conservationist; Environ. &amp; Sustainability</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>	<b>FINANCE</b>	
<b>BOARD COMMITTEES</b>		F Tonelli	<i>Chairperson</i>
<b>BUILDINGS AND SERVICES</b>		AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
DG Ross	<i>Chairperson</i>	STM Seopa	<i>Member</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio - Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>	JA Clark	<i>Member</i>
JP Hathorn	<i>FGG Architects</i>	JNR Pinnell	<i>Independent</i>
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>	GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>	BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
DW Coetzer	<i>Conservationist, Environ &amp; Sustainability</i>	Mrs KT Martin	<i>Deputy Bursar</i>
JB Kundalram	<i>Site Manager, Broll Facilities Management</i>	<b>FLEUR-DE-LYS CLUB</b>	
Mrs M Miller	<i>Site Manager, Spectrum Services</i>	DJ Chaplin	<i>Chairperson</i>
<b>By Invitation:</b>		Sir RH Don-Wauchope Bt.	
Representative	<i>Broll Facilities Management</i>	Dr R Mottram	
<b>COMMUNITY PROJECTS AT HILTON COLLEGE</b>		JAY Haines	
Mrs DK ten Hope	<i>Chairperson</i>	BM Armstrong	<i>Old Boy Representative</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>	Mrs SJ Pinnell	<i>Treasurer</i>
P Chamberlain		A Mundell	<i>Parent Representative</i>
P Mnyandu		D Harding	<i>Parent Representative</i>
Mrs S Rennie		GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
Mrs L van Wyk		BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>	RM Tiaden	<i>Club Manager</i>
PDM de Wet	<i>Second Master/Dir: Academics/Math</i>	AN Beveridge	<i>Club Secretary</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>	PP Venter	<i>Staff Representative</i>
JB Quibell	<i>Director Operations</i>	<b>HILTON COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FOUNDATION</b>	
L Smuts	<i>Director Outreach – Vula Programme</i>	GRC Hayward	<i>Chairperson</i>
KJ Beveridge		MAPY LeClezio	<i>Board nominated Trustee</i>
		SJ Segar	<i>Independent Trustee</i>
		RKC Taylor	<i>Independent Trustee</i>
		DJ Chaplin	<i>independent Trustee</i>
		CJ Tod	<i>Board nominated Trustee</i>
		F Tonelli	<i>Board nominated Trustee</i>
		ID McMillan	<i>Secretary</i>



## MARKETING

DG Tomlinson	<i>Chairperson</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
JA Clark	<i>Chairperson, Old Hiltonian Club</i>
BM Armstrong	
Mrs A Bruwer	
S Jali	
M Thabethe	
A Jooste	
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
PR Storrar	<i>Dir. Marketing</i>
Mrs MY Atkins	<i>Marketing &amp; Admissions Administrator</i>
AC Shuttleworth	<i>Dir. Sport (By Invitation)</i>

## REMUNERATION

PR Falconer	<i>Chairperson</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
L Grubb	<i>Member</i>
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
Mrs KT Martin	<i>Deputy Bursar</i>

## SCHOLARSHIP AND MERIT AWARDS

ADS Short	<i>Chairperson</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
PDM de Wet	<i>Second Master/ Dir: Academics/Math</i>
BP South	<i>Bursar</i>
PR Storrar	<i>Dir: Marketing</i>
AC Shuttleworth	<i>Dir: Sport</i>

## NOMINATIONS

CJ Tod	<i>Chairperson</i>
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>
PR Falconer	<i>Governor</i>
KCM Mokoape	<i>Governor</i>

## OLD HILTONIAN CLUB

### National Committee

MJ Nicholson	<i>Honorary President</i>
PB Ducasse	<i>Honorary Vice President</i>
PJ Clark	
Sir RH Don-Wauchope BT.	
JA Clark	<i>Chairperson</i>
MAPY LeClezio	
AE Franklin SC	<i>Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors</i>

ADS Short	
TEM Gibson	
GJ Harris	<i>Headmaster</i>
PR Storrar	<i>Dir. Marketing</i>

### Branch Chairpersons

BC Wanless	<i>Durban</i>
PI Tasker	<i>Mpumalanga</i>
DC Heenan	<i>Gauteng</i>
WGH Bryant	<i>Natal Midlands</i>
GB Bastard	<i>Southern Natal</i>
A Richmond	<i>United Kingdom</i>
A Harrington	<i>Canada</i>
M Hathorn	<i>Zululand</i>
M Hoppe	<i>Western Cape</i>
D Farrell	<i>United States of America</i>
J Drake	<i>Australia</i>



# THE CLASS OF 2019



The new Toyota Corolla Hatch, stands tall and proud. Some say it's in a class of its own. Visit your nearest Halfway Toyota Dealer to test-drive it today.



Halfway Toyota George Tel: 044 802 8200	Halfway Toyota Howick Tel: 033 330 2175
Halfway Toyota Orlery Tel: 021 703 9174	Halfway Toyota Shelly Beach Tel: 039 315 300
Halfway Toyota Honeydew Tel: 011 801 6060	Halfway Melanda Toyota Tel: 039 673 2032
Halfway Toyota Fourways Tel: 011 317 8888	Halfway Toyota Scottburgh Tel: 039 878 7590
Halfway Toyota Ngami Tel: 00267 688 0252	Halfway Toyota Chobai Tel: 00267 625 8773

[www.halfwaytoyota.com](http://www.halfwaytoyota.com)

Follow Halfway Toyota Dealers on Facebook and Instagram.



### ACADEMIC STAFF 2018

**Row 5:** Sibusiso Ntshole, David Look, Nick Holzhausen, Praveshen Iyer, Tim Mills, Graeme Roberts, Michael Werth, Andrew Durcan, Brad Anderson, James Bullough, Hanlie Dry, Mike Green, Chris Kingsley

**Row 4:** Mario Baptista, John McMichael, Wessel Theron, Christopher Carey, James Robey, Brett Udal, Jaco Dippenaar, Tienie van Wyk, John Roff, Burger Nel, Mike Mill, Michael Tonkin, Siphelele Bhengu, Lionel Randall, James Quibell

**Row 3:** Dirk Westensee, Charmaine Padayachee, Refiloe Nonxuba, Cal Bray, Irma Guillot Montaner, Heather Peel, Kathleen Schroeder, Tracey Mackenzie, James Webb, Lizelle van Niekark, Jessica Jarne van Rensburg, Lionel Julius, Erna Bekker, PK Rammarain, Orateng Motsoe

**Row 2:** Pritee Ganpath, Mandy Durnford, Francois Morgan, Noel Robert, Anne Kriel-Brown, Kim Lindie, Angela Salamon, Thulani Mhlongo, Joslyn Anderson, De Wet Wentzel, Carolyn van Zuydam, Beth Wisdom, Teresa Whitfield, Kirsty Sanders, Karen Koopman, Ashleigh Askew

**Row 1:** Evan Brown, Ernie Steenkamp, Paul-John Anthony Richter, Paul Venter, Sean Carlisle, Debbie Veenstra, Paul de Wei, George Harris, Tony Shuttleworth, Mark Perrett, Bruce MacLachlan, Oscar Horstmann, Andrew Douglas, AC Blume, Richard Wyngaard



# Hilton College Staff - at January 2018

## Headmaster

George Harris *B.A.(Pret) Hons.(Wits)*  
Paula Summerfield *N.Dip. Hort*

## Executive

Paul de Wet *B.Sc. (Natal) H.D.E. B.Ed. Hons.*  
Tony Shuttleworth *B.Sc. H.D.E. (Stell)*  
Sean Carlisle *B.Human Movement Sc. H.D.E. (RAU)*  
Mark Perrett *B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Peter Storrar *B.Bus.Sc. (UCT)*  
Paul Venter *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*

## Management

Lloyd Smuts *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (PG) (UPE)*  
Debbie Veenstra *B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Bruce MacLachlan \* *B.Com. H.D.E. (Natal) MIITPSA*  
James Quibell *B.Sc. Hons. (Roehampton) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
Richard Wyngaard *B.Th. (SATS) M.B.A. (Rhodes)*  
Brett South *B.Comm. M.Sc. (Ed.Ldr) F.C.M.A.*

## Houses

Ernie Steenkamp *M.Sc. (Pret)*  
Tony Richter *B.Sc. B.Ed. U.E.D. (Natal)*  
Oscar Horstmann \* *B.A. Hons. (Stell) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
AC Blume *B.Ed. (NMMU) Hons. (UNISA)*  
Paul Venter *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Andrew Douglas *B.A. H.D.E. (Wits)*  
Sean Carlisle *B.Human Movement Sc. H.D.E. (RAU)*  
Taryn Randall *Churchill House Manager*  
Keshni Peters *Ellis House Manager*  
Vee van Staden *Falcon House Manager*  
Inga Rautenbach *Lucas House Manager*  
Rosey Kalipersad) *McKenzie House Manager*  
Sarah Bien *Newnham House Manager*  
Kerry Carlisle *Pearce House Manager*  
Sindi Zondi *Churchill Housekeeper*  
Bongi Mthallane *Ellis Housekeeper*  
Mandy Nene *Falcon Housekeeper*  
Rosemary Mwelase *Lucas Housekeeper*  
Matholi Mthallane *McKenzie Housekeeper*  
Doris Ngcobo *Newnham Housekeeper*  
Precious Mwelase *Pearce Housekeeper*

## Academic

Kathy Acutt *Secretarial Dip. (Pmb Tech)*  
Brad Anderson *B.Comm. (UNISA) H.D.E. (Natal Technikon)*  
Joslyn Anderson *B.A. Hons. M.A. (UKZN) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
Ashleigh Askew *B.A. P.G.C.E. (UNISA) Spec needs Ed (London)*  
Mario Baptista \* *Dip Sec Ed (UKZN)*  
Erna Bekker *B.A. Hons. M.A. P.G. Ed. Dip. (UJ)*  
Cal Bray \* *Jun. Dipl. Ed. (NTC) B.A. (Natal)*  
Evan Brown *B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
James Bullough *B.Ed. (UNISA)*  
Chris Carey *B.Human Movement Sc. (NMMU) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
Hanlie Dry \* *B.Ed. Languages (UFS) BBA SBS (UP)*  
Andrew Duncan *B. (Rhodes) P.G.C.E.*  
Pritee Ganpath *M.A. Mauritius*  
Mike Green \* *B.Sc. (Eng) H.D.E. (UCT)*  
Inma Guillot Montaner *B.A. (Spain)*  
Nick Holtzhausen *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Praveshen Iyer \* *B.Sc. (UKZN) Hons. (Wits)*  
Lionel Julius *B.Sc. Ed. (UWC)*  
Chris Kingsley \* *B.A. (Rhodes) P.G.C.E. (NMMU) Hons. (UP)*  
Karen Koopman *B.Sc. Hons. (Natal) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
Anne Kriel-Brown \* *B.Comm. (UNISA) Sen. Schools Dipl.*  
Kim Lindie *B.A.Hons. (UKZN) P.G.C.E.(UCT) M.A. (UKZN)*

David Look \* *B.Soc.Sc. (UKZN) P.G.C.E. (UKZN) B.Ed. Hons. (UNISA)*

Tracey Mackenzie \* *B.Sc. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
John McMichael *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal) M.A. (UNISA)*  
Thulani Mhlongo \* *B.Ed. Hons. M.Ed. (UKZN) H.D.E. (Edgewood)*

Mike Mill *B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Tim Mills *B.Sc. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Francois Morgan \* *B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)*  
Orateng Motsoe *B.Sc. (Wits)*  
Charles Ncobeni *B.A.H.D.E.(Natal)*

Burger Nel  
Charmaine Padayachee *H.Dip. (Spring.) B.Ed. Hons. M.Ed. (UKZN)*

Heather Peel \* *B.A. Hons. M.A. (Natal) H.D.E. (UCT)*  
Michael Pitchford *B.Soc.Sc. Hons. M.A. (UKZN)*  
PK Ramnarain *J.S.E.D. (Spring.) Dipl. Spec. Ed. B.Ed. Hons. M.Ed. (Natal)*

Lionel Randall *B.Sport Sc. (Pret) Dipl. Sport Mng. P.G.C.E. B.Ed. (UKZN)*

Noel Robert *B.A. Hons. (Natal) H.D.E. F.D.E.*  
Graeme Roberts *B.Sc. (UCT) Hons.(Rhodes) M.Sc.(UKZN) P.G.C.E.(UNISA)*

John Roff *Cert. Env. Educ. (Rhodes)*  
Angela Salamon \* *Dipl. Graphic Design (London)*  
Kirsty Sanders *B.Sc. Hons. M.A. (UW)*  
Kathleen Schroeder \* *B.A. (Natal) Hons. (Wits) M.A. (UNISA) H.D.E. (Wits)*

Leana Steenkamp *B.A. (RAU) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
Wessel Theron \* *B.A. P.G.C.E.(Stell) Hons. (UNISA) B.A. Theol. Hons. (NW)*

Lizelle van Niekerk \* *B.Soc.Sc. (UCT) Hons. (UNISA)*  
Tienie van Wyk *B.Sc. P.G.C.E. (NWU)*  
Carolyn van Zuydam *B.A. H.D.E. (UKZN)*  
James Webb *B.Comm. (Stell) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)*  
De Wet Wentzel *B.A. Ed. Hons. (RAU)*  
Mike Werth *B.Sc. (UPE) B.Ed. (UNISA) H.D.E. (UCT) P.D.E.*

Teresa Whitfield *B.H.D.E. Econ. Sc. (UKZN/Technikon)*  
Beth Wisdom *B.Comm. (UNISA) H.D.E. (Edgewood)*

## Resources

Brett South *Dir. of Resources/Bursar*  
*B.Comm. (Rhodes) M.Sc. (Ed.Ldr)(Leic.) F.C.M.A. C.G.M.A.*  
Val Buchanan *Bursar's Secretary*  
Christine Barker *Asst. to Bursar's Sec.*

## Administration

Kim Martin *Deputy Bursar*  
*B.Compt. Hons. CA(SA)*  
Rekesh Somchand *Management Accountant*  
*B.Compt. (UNISA) AGA (SA)*  
Dwayne Clayton *Debtors Controller*  
*Dip. Bkp. Dip. Proj. Mgt. (Varsity College)*  
Sam Etzel *Payroll Administrator*  
*B.A. Psych. and Bus. Comm. (UNISA);Dip. Bkp. (Varsity College),Ass. Dip. (ISTD)*  
Kamini Sindraj *Accounts Controller*  
Diane Pillay *Bank & Cash Administrator*  
*Bkp. to T/B, Bus. Lit., and Pastel Acc. V12 (Varsity College)*  
Sheryl Govender *Creditors Controller*  
Margie South *Branch Accountant*  
*B.Comm.(Natal)*  
Kogie Naicker *Front Office Manager*  
Vuyi Gwala Mncube *Switchboard Telephonist*

# Staff - 2018

## Advancement

Linda van Wyk Esti Lindner	<i>Director National/International Alumni and fundraising coordinator</i>
Amanda Roos	<i>Prospect researcher and database manager</i>

## Bookroom

Kristyn Horstmann	<i>Manager B. Ed. (Stell)</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

## Farm/Estate

Rowan Welsford	<i>Est. Gen. Manager B.A. Agr. Mgt. B.Comm.</i>
Deren Coetzer	<i>Estate Manager Dipl.Game Ranch &amp; Wildlife Manage. (PTA Tech)</i>
Constance Ngubane Nhlanhla Shelembe	<i>Estate Clerk Conservation Asst.</i>

## Fleur-de-lys Club

Ralph Tiaden Andrew Beveridge	<i>Manager Accnt/Shop Manager B.A. Hons. (Natal)</i>
----------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

## Gwen Stream Estates

Iain McMillan	<i>Executive Director B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)</i>
Denise Venter	<i>B.Soc.Sc. (Natal)</i>

## Interns

Celo Mbanjwa
Dirk Westensee
Jessica Janse van Rensburg
Lungelo Sikhakhane
Sibusiso Nhleko
Siphesihle Bhengu
Siya Mzolo
Thando Mahlangu

## Library

Mandy Durnford *	<i>B.A. H.D.L.S. (Natal)</i>
Refiloe Nonxuba	<i>B.A. B.Library Inf. Sci. Hons. M.Inf. Studies (UKZN)</i>
Kim du Plessis	

## Marketing

Peter Storrar	<i>Director B.Bus.Sc. (UCT)</i>
Maralyn Atkins Trish Davidson	<i>Administrator/Enrolment Secretary</i>

## Museum/Archives

Bev Davidge	<i>B.A. Hons. (Lon) B.Ed. (Natal)</i>
-------------	---------------------------------------

## Music

Brett Udal *	<i>B.Mus. (UP) H.D.E. (UNISA)</i>
Jaco Dippenaar	<i>B.Mus.Ed. (UFS) Lic.Organ (UNISA) M. Mus. (NMMU.) Adv. Cert.</i>
Michael Tonkin	<i>P.G. Dip (UCT) Perform. Dip. (UCT) Dip. Audio Engin. (CAC)</i>
Bheki Kunene	<i>Admin. Asst.</i>

## Assistant Music Teachers

Chris Smith	<i>(Guitar)</i>
Pierre Frenzel	<i>(Violin)</i>
Curt Lawrence	<i>(Keyboards/Bass guitar)</i>
Lendle Lewis	<i>(Drumkit)</i>
Bernard Kisbey-Green	<i>(Drums/Percussion)</i>

David Solomon	<i>(Trombone/trumpet)</i>
Nigel Fish	<i>(Cello)</i>
Leeann Nelson	<i>(Cello)</i>
Joshua Boudan	<i>(Flute/Saxophone)</i>
Elsa Oosthuizen	<i>(Piano/vocal coaching)</i>
Wesley Lewis	<i>(Sax/Clarinet)</i>

## Printer

Johnny Dhani	<i>Printer</i>
Ameela Dhani	<i>Assistant</i>

## Sanatorium

Yvette McDonald	<i>R/N, R/M, CHN, Dip. Occ. Health B.Tech. Nurs.</i>
Bianca Smith	<i>R/N, R/M, CHN.</i>
Wendy Allen	<i>Dip. Nursing Sc. (Community, Psychiatry) and Midwifery, B.A. Psyc. Counselling, Hons. B.Sc. Psych.</i>

## School Doctor

Dr Dale Thomas	<i>MB, ChB. (Stell) DA. (SA)</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

## Sport

Tony Shuttleworth	<i>Director of Sport</i>
Matt Fairweather	<i>Sport Administrator</i>
Pam Nel	<i>Sport Secretary</i>
Burger Nel	<i>Video Analyst</i>
Carl Schmidt	<i>Sport Scientist</i>
Melanie Carey	<i>Biokineticist</i>
Nicholas Pereira	<i>Physiotherapist</i>
Chris Carey	<i>Health and fitness</i>
David Look	<i>Head of Basketball</i>
Noel Robert	<i>Head of Canoeing</i>
Warren Kirsten	<i>Director of Coaching (Cricket)</i>
Dale Benkenstein	<i>1st XI Cricket Coach</i>
Tim Groenewald	<i>1st XI Cricket Coach</i>
PK Ramnarain	<i>Head of Golf</i>
Darryn Gallagher	<i>Director of Coaching (Hockey)</i>
Devon van der Merwe	<i>1st Hockey Coach</i>
Ernie Steenkamp	<i>Head of Rowing</i>
Greg Miller	<i>Director of Coaching (Rugby)</i>
Brad Macleod-Henderson	<i>1st XV Rugby Coach</i>
Praveshen Iyer	<i>Head of Shooting</i>
Tienie van Wyk	<i>Head of Squash</i>
Thulani Mhlongo	<i>Head of Soccer</i>
Carolyn van Zuydam	<i>Head of Swimming</i>
Wessel Theron	<i>Head of Tennis</i>
Jason Sileno	<i>Director of Coaching (Waterpolo)</i>
Andrew Duncan	<i>1st Team Waterpolo Coach</i>
Leana Steenkamp	<i>Head of Athletics</i>

## Assistant Sport Coaches

Jacques Botes	<i>Asst. sport Coach</i>
Vuks Buthelezi	<i>Water polo, Rugby</i>
Pienaar Buys	<i>Cricket, Rugby</i>
Les Lutchman	<i>Basketball</i>
Justin Martin	<i>Water polo</i>
Thabiso Mkhize	<i>Basketball</i>
Herbert Mncwabe	<i>Basketball, Soccer</i>
Msizi Mntungwa	<i>Basketball</i>
Siyabonga Sikhakhane	<i>Basketball</i>
Suwi Siwila	<i>Basketball</i>
Tatenda Chidzawo	<i>Basketball</i>
Sicelo Mngadi	<i>Basketball</i>
Mandy Wheeler	<i>Swimming</i>
Chipso Siwila	<i>Basketball</i>





Independent  
water  
supply



150m from  
Camps Bay  
beach



Green  
technology

3 residences remaining

## THE AZURE

**Camps Bay** | Atlantic Seaboard  
Cape Town | South Africa  
**From R21.495 million** (excl. VAT),  
no transfer duty.

**Four luxury residences in the  
heart of Camps Bay Village  
nestled between the Twelve  
Apostles and the sea.**

### Key features:

- Large open-plan dining, lounge and family room
- Four en-suite bedrooms
- Chef's kitchen and separate scullery
- Secure basement parking with access control
- Fully integrated appliances and air-conditioning
- 1 minute walk to the promenade and restaurants



[www.TheAzure.captown](http://www.TheAzure.captown)



**HORIZON**  
CAPITAL | RESIDENTIAL

Office - 021 425 8586  
David - 072 385 4386  
John - 082 906 2866

CONSCIOUS LIVING

# Staff - 2018

## Stock Exchange

Caroline Howard	<i>Manager</i>
Atin Sindraj	<i>Assistant</i>
Thandeka Ndlela	<i>Assistant</i>

## Technicians

### IT/Audio-Visual Technicians

Gary Holder	<i>High. Dipl. Ed. (Edgewood), CNA ICDL Curr. Support/ICT</i>
Ian McFarlane	<i>A+, N+, IT Systems App</i>
Charlene Ragubeer	<i>Senior Lab. Technician M.Sc. (UKZN)</i>
Jabulane Kunene	<i>Asst. Lab. Technician</i>
Zanele Ngubane	<i>Asst. Lab. Technician</i>
Herbert Mncwabe	<i>Art Technician</i>

## Theatre

Sheryl Hodkin	<i>Manager</i>
Nic Hughes	<i>Theatre Technician</i>
Sue Clarence	<i>Festival Director B.A. (Hons) Rhodes</i>

## Vula Programme

Lloyd Smuts	<i>Director Outreach B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (PG) (UPE)</i>
Michael Bennett	<i>Science Proj. Co-ord. B.Sc. Hons. U.E.D. (Natal)</i>
Ken Beveridge	<i>Administrator B.A. B.Ed. (Wits) T.T.H.D.</i>
Sue Southwood	<i>Maths Project Co-ord. B.Sc. (Natal) H.D.E.</i>
Elaine Smallbones	<i>VULA Facilitator ACE (Univ Pta) Dip. Ed. (KZNU)</i>

## Contractors

Catering :	<i>Royal Mnandi Chad Saus (Project Manager)</i>
Cleaning, Grounds, Laundry :	<i>Spectrum Services Marina Miller (Site Manager)</i>
Maintenance :	<i>Broll Facilities Management Basil Kundalram (Site Manager)</i>
Security :	<i>Red Alert David Hunter (Site Manager)</i>
Transport :	<i>Metro Taxis, Maharaj Transport, Kenya Transport</i>

\* Denotes Head of Department

## ACTIVITIES/RESPONSIBILITIES

### other than games and societies

Director of Co-curricular	<i>Paul Venter</i>
Academic Extension	<i>Heather Peel</i>
Archives	<i>Bev Davidge</i>
Art Gallery	<i>Angela Salamon</i>
Buses (Johannesburg and Durban)	<i>Anne Kriel</i>
Drama Committee	
Chairman	<i>Paul Venter</i>

## English Advanced

Programme	<i>Kathleen Schroeder + English staff</i>
English Olympiad Training	<i>Kathleen Schroeder</i>
Environmental Education and Estate Activities	<i>John Roff/Mike Mill</i>
Exchange Programme	<i>Brad Anderson</i>
Fleur-de-Lys Newsletter	<i>Maralyn Atkins</i>
Festival Director	<i>Sue Clarence</i>
Inter-house Quiz	<i>Graeme Roberts</i>
Maths Advanced Programme	<i>Praveshen Iyer</i>
Maths Olympiad Training	<i>Praveshen Iyer</i>
Matric Dance	<i>Carolyn van Zuydam</i>
Millenium Funk	<i>Cal Bray /Joslyn Anderson</i>
Outward Leadership	
Experience	<i>James Quibell</i>
Outreach	<i>Karen Koopman</i>
Pinnacles	<i>Kathleen Schroeder</i>
Socials	<i>James Quibell</i>
Theatre Manager	<i>Sheryl Hodkin</i>

## CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

### are now being run by the boys themselves

Art Club	<i>Alex Jeon</i>
American Sports	<i>Jamie Allan &amp; Oliver Newell</i>
Book Club	<i>Adam Osborne</i>
Business Club	<i>Ali Mussa &amp; Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen</i>
Chess Club	<i>Shingai Mushonga</i>
Cooking Club	<i>Joe Camilleri</i>
Drone Club	<i>Guy Harding</i>
Engineering Club	<i>Nic Freemantle &amp; Grant Cousins transitioning to Hlumelo Notshe</i>
eSports	<i>Connor McCrae</i>
Fantasy Football	<i>Michael Makris &amp; Jonty Weidemann</i>
Film Club	<i>Campbell Walley</i>
Fitness Club	<i>Leftheri Zigiradis &amp; S'bonelo Phungula</i>
Fly Tying	<i>Brandon Kriel</i>
Music Club	<i>Daryl Kwaramba &amp; Thato Mothobi</i>
Model United Nations	<i>Brandon Matambo</i>
Permaculture Society	<i>Chris Bass</i>
Photo club	<i>Jacob Kethro</i>
Pickup Bball	<i>Robert Mattison &amp; Ryan Ramoni</i>
Writer's Club	<i>James Ritchie</i>

Catholic Society	<i>Paul Venter</i>
Chess	<i>Leana Steenkamp</i>
Christian Fellowship	<i>Richard Wyngaard</i>
Cooking	<i>Carolyn van Zuydam</i>
Bookclub	<i>Mandy Durnford and Heather Peel</i>
Debating Senior	<i>John McMichael</i>
Debating Junior	<i>Graeme Roberts</i>
First Aid	<i>San Sisters</i>
Library Monitors	<i>Kim du Plessis</i>
Mountain Bike Club	<i>Richard Wyngaard</i>
Surfing	<i>Nick Holtzhausen and Ernie Steenkamp</i>





### ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 2018

**Row 3:** Mandy Nene, Sheryl Hodkin, Trish Hayes, Kamini Sindraj, Matholi Mthalande, Kim du Plessis, Jabulani Kunene, Herbert Mncwabe, Donovan Fourie, Dwayne Clayton, Johnny Dhani, Sarah Bien, Maralyn Atkins, Sindi Zondi, Trish Davidson, Precious Mwelase

**Row 2:** Ian McFarlane, Sheryl Govender, Diane Pillay, Rosemary Mwelase, Kerry Carlisle, Rosey Kalipersad, Taryn Randall, Inga Rautenbach, Kogie Naicker, Keshni Peters, Ameela Dhani, Bongsi Mthalande, Christine Barker, Gary Holder

**Row 1:** Lloyd Smuts, Sam Etzel, Margie South, Rekesh Somchand, Val Buchanan, Brett South, George Harris, Kim Martin, Pete Storrar, Paula Summerfield, Denise Venter, Charlene Ragubeer, Kathy Acutt



### SPORTS STAFF 2018

**Row 3:** Brad Macleod-Henderson, Andrew Duncan, Tim Groenewald

**Row 2:** Siya Mzolo, Celo Mbanjwa, Christopher Carey, Burger Nel, Carl Schmidt, Devon van der Merwe

**Row 1:** Matthew Fairweather, Darryn Gallagher, Greg Miller, Tony Shuttleworth, Jay Sileno, Warren Kirsten, Pam Nel





## MATRICES 2018

- Row 7:** Robert Mattison, Max Elvin, Josh Robertson, James Hickinbotham, Daniel Barnard, Joshua Chandler, Aidan Schroeder, Duncan Fyvie, Michael Richards, Daniel Morrison, Jared Venter, John Glessing, Lorenzo Palacio Apez, Lwandiluwazi Ndlovu, Matthew Karlson
- Row 6:** Connor McCrae, Patrick McVeigh, Shabiso Zuma, Josh Kethro, Gabriel Becerra, Michael Carter, Kashan Padayachee, Brendan Naude, Henty Beukes, Jean-Luc Krause, William Hayne, Brendan Doyle, Tuyamba Akwaake, Brandon Kriel, Michael Harding
- Row 5:** Lorenzo Meaker, Michael Sclanders, Nicholas Freemantle, Nicholas Barocas, James Ritchie, Tristan McKenzie, Mitchell Cumming, Fayaz Ismail, Tirhani Mkansi, Nicholas Bennett, Ali Mussa, Ryan Ramoni, Nhlanhla Gcaba, Siyabonga Xulu, Connor Russell, Luke Edmondson
- Row 4:** Matthew ten Hope, Thando Msane, Thomas Grubb, Nathan Rüegg, Keigo Nagai, Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen, Sean O'Flaherty, Chris Bass, Thomas Talmage, Dylan Davies, Kanya Dandala, Cedric Tsai, Murray Pinnell, Lehuma Seopa, Rikki Sichinga, Khumo Ratone
- Row 3:** Ofenise Kelobonye, Gareth Schreuder, Sipho-Sakhe Nzalo, Christopher Bryant, Nikhil Patel, Melusi Gumede, Viwe Moloto, Menzi Cele, William Hoole, Buhle Luthuli, Ryan Lee, Yousoef Mayet, Jared Martin, Dylan Thomas, Mitchell Thornton, Joe Camilleri, Rhys Sauter
- Row 2:** Jason Crouch, Thato Modise, Luke Grove, Lwazi Zungu, Kgosi Pule, Kabelo Makwane, Vuvo Mpofu, Daryl Kwaramba, Sampa Chikwanda, Sefenya Moloi, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Craig Stokes, Robert McGaw, Xanti Gqiba, Monathi Mahura, Tshiamo Magasa
- Row 1:** Zanesizwe Ndebele, Nlaan Taljaard, Jacob Chidawaya, Brandon Matambo, Joseph Elphick, Olav Aadnesgaard, Guy Gillham, Stuart Roy, George Harris, Luyanda Cingo, Bryce Trodd, Jonty Weidemann, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Grant Cousins, Douglas Dorward, Michael Makris, Andrew James



# Hilton Benefactors

## The Roll of Benefactors

The Roll of Benefactors of The Hiltonian Society was established by the Board of Governors in 1991 and records the names of those whose contribution to The Society, or associated entities, has equalled or exceeded a year's school fee (at the current rate).

Allaway PNJ	Don-Wauchope RH Sir	Haynes DJ	Phillips K
Armstrong GA	Drimie AD	Haynes H Mrs	Pienaar AJ
Arthur M Mrs	Dunn AJ	Haynes AM	Ravenhill BP
Barlow SW	Dunn BB	Haynes CS	Robson AJ
Barnes MR	Dunn RJ	Hayward GRC	Ross DG
Bestel CAP	Ellis I Mrs	Hodgson JB	Roy R StC
Burman CW	Ellis MR	Huddlestone GA	Roy JP
Campbell B	Elphick C	Hughes JA	Saunders CJ Dr
Campbell PL	Eustace PC	Hyatt AM	Saunders SJ
Chamberlain FD	Fish SA	Lamberti MJ	Snyder HR
Chamberlain PN	Fowler JM	Levy B	Steenfeldt-Kristensen M
Clark JA	Gain PK	Levy M	Stevens HAR
Clarke PJ	Gain PB	Lovemore RDB	Taeuber RKJ
Clarke R	Gawith PM	Loxton S	Thompson AM
Clellow WAM	Gawith TL	Maboi M	Tonelli F
Cohen LE	Goodenough CB	Macleod-Henderson SJ	Trahar AMT
Columbine PB	Grant RF	Mattioda LC	Varejes G
Coverly H	Grinaker P Mrs	Mitchell DH	Whitley AH
Craib P Mrs	Grinaker O	Moor B StC	Wimble KE Dr
Crews ME Mrs	Grinaker K	O'Reilly Sir A	Wörner FW
Crews GH	Grinaker C	Osborn DJB	Zungu S
Curtis P Mrs	Hancock NJL	Palmer JFC	
Dare DN	Hancock JI	Parker CC	
Davies RM	Hathorn JP	Pfaff MW	
Dix SN			

## Contributions to The Hiltonian Society

The following is a composite list of people and organisations, not previously mentioned, who made contributions to The Hiltonian Society in the period between 1 January 2018 and 31 December 2018. These contributions were for varying amounts and directed to a variety of activities and projects undertaken by the society.

### Hilton College VULA Programme

Anglo American Chairman's Fund	Snyder HR	Dos Santos JGV	Mekkhaka T
Armcor DESUP Programme	The Carl & Emily Fuchs Foundation	Fraser AW	Molly Reynolds Trust
Chamberlain Foundation Trust	World Relief Australia	Fraser DI	Moosa SM
Datatec Educational & Technology Trust	Zylem cc	Fraser LR	Moosa YM
Frank Jackson Foundation	<b>Other contributions to the Hiltonian Society</b>	Fraser RK	Mundell AJF
Grindrod Family Centenary Trust	AAC Trust	Frost EJ	Mundell ML Mrs
Macnab C	Aadnesgaard D	Fyvie GH	Ndlovu LS
Mondi Ltd	Allan S	Gain DR	Notshe V
Morgan TD	African Paradigm	HA Kendall Will Trust	Nuss D Prof (USA)
N3 Toll Concession (RF) (Pty) Ltd	Communications (Pty) Ltd	Hayward GRC	Richmark Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Nedbank Private Wealth Educational Foundation	Anonymous	James CD	Roberts H
Rand Merchant Bank Fund	Armstrong BM	JB Switchgear Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Roy A
Ryan RJ (USA)	Chapman C	Karlson BJ	Schnell S
	Crocodyle Ready Mix (Pty) Ltd	Kriel B	Sennett N Dr
	Cousins B	Lötter D	Tlhagoane W
	DNI-4PL Contracts (Pty) Ltd	M4JAM (Pty) Ltd	The Vinton Trust
		Mayet M	van Wyk L
		McVeigh J	Woollam D

# The Campaign for Hilton

The Campaign for Hilton was launched in September 2011. The campaign aims to extend the culture of benefaction throughout the Hilton community, and calls on Hiltonians to make regular contributions to the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, either by once-off donations or through debit orders.  
All contributions made in South Africa receive Section 18A certificates.

To date, the following have responded to the Campaign for Hilton appeal, and their support is very much appreciated:

Addison ML	Driman A	Kassianides C Dr	Rayner PH
Addison PJD	Driman TL	Kerr DK	Reid AC
Aitken SMG	Drummond Estate	King AJF	Ritchie MD
Anderson GM	Dumas AA	Kinsley JH	Ross DG
Anderson JS	Dunn RJ	Lanzendorf MN	Ross JD
Anderson RM	Dunstan-Smith CR	LeClezio CL	Ross JS
Antonie MM	Edge WJP	LeClezio MAPY	Rowlands LP
Arbuthnot PB	Fanner NT	Lewis JD	Roy IR
Armstrong GA	Fannin BGC	Lloyd DA Prof	Russell SA
Arnold JMC	Fannin DB	Lovemore PB	Saunders CJ Dr
Backhouse DK Mrs	Farrell DG	Lovemore RN	Saunders ER
Ballies	Ferguson CC	Mackenzie RM	Shapland MJ
Beall JWS	Ferguson RB	Macleod-Henderson SJ	Shapland PR
Beattie DB	Ferguson RS	Macphail AJ	Shillaw DC
Beynon JB	Feuilherade PF	Magqabi LA	Simson IW Prof
Bircher CJ	Fitzsimons MC	Makhoba Z	Sjöberg A
Blaine DA Estate Late	Fitzsimons R	Mann WN	Solomon OH
Booth WRC Dr	Forsyth-Thompson A	Maphumulo MEA	Spöhr WD
Bowring BM	Franklin AE	Mathews DCS	Stevens CN
Bradford MJ	Gawith PM	Mattison RR	Stewart GC
Bradford PRE	Gibson TEM	Mayet M	Stubbs NJ
Braithwaite ADW	Girdwood GW	McDonald B	Sturgeon ED
Bryant WGH	Goodenough CB	McIntosh IH	Taylor RKC
Burman CW	Greyling GR	McKenzie GM	Taylor VRC Dr
Burman JW	Greyling R	McLeod AS	Ten Hoorn Boer HW
Burman MW	Griffith MGL	McMillan ID	Tennant NR
Burman REW	Hall CN	McMillan LKD	Thompson R
Burman RW	Hansmeyer DHG	McWilliams J	Tod CJ
Burman RW	Harington JG	McWilliams M	Tod NJ
Calder DR	Harington G	Meaker GA	Toerien BJ
Campbell B	Harris AR	Meyer A	Trotter IF
Campbell DC	Hathorn MC	Mitchell DH	Tweedie RH
Latham DC	Hayne RC	Mitchell J	Twidale JIB
Ciesielski AW Dr	Hayward MR	Moyes D	Valentine MH
Clark JA	Heenan DC	Moyes K	van Asche DL
Cole AL	Hill MC	Mugerwa-Sekawabe D Mrs	van der Walt AJ Dr
Columbine PB	Hitch DA	Mugerwa-Sekawabe E Dr	van Hilten MD
Crescendo Mgt Services	Hodgson RW	Naidoo S Dr	van Schaik TP
Cresswell D	Hodgson MB	Nethersole PJH	Venn CHD
Curtis SP	Hodgson WR	Nuss D Prof	Vryenhoek MK
Dare DN	Hollis JP	Orchard AG	Walker PD
Delport AM	Hopkins CN	Page KM	Wanless BC Adv
De Villiers KS Dr	Hull EF	Phillips CG	Watermeyer P
De Wet PDM	Hyslop PT	Pienaar AJ	Whitfield D
Dickson SJ	Johnston AG	Platt PJ	Wimble KE Dr
Don B	Johnston IR	Pope-Ellis LC	Young SG
Don-Wauchope RH Sir	Johnstone GDF	Prentice AS	Yuill DD
Dowling KM	Jooste AE	Price SV	Zoio R
		Raw RA Dr	

## UK

Anderson A  
Don-Wauchope JH  
English TAH  
Gawith PM  
Gawthrop SM  
Greene DC  
Horne CA  
Kasch PC  
Kelmanson J  
Lloyd DA Prof

## USA

Mennie RG  
Montgomery D  
Morgan ACB  
O'Connor RR  
Shaw D  
Stobart RJ  
Sturgeon TE  
Turner MJ  
Turner RA  
Vail JR Prof  
Wood RP

## USA

Anonymous donor  
Damian Farrell Design Group  
Duncan-Anderson RR  
Falcon AM  
Farrell DG  
Hancock JM  
Latham DC  
Meachin DJP  
MWE Financial /Anderson RD  
Nuss D Prof

Padayachee D  
Pigott DM  
Renfrew SG  
Ryan RJ  
Scher DM  
van den Berg DE  
Vickery CS

## Hilton College Foundation Canada

The following is a list of contributors to the Foundation.

The first scholar to receive this award was enrolled in 2012 and the second in 2015.

Alletson GS  
Brewitt JM Dr  
Clark JM

Fish SA  
Harben AJ  
Hardie N

Harington AC  
Haysom VNG  
Manson-Smith PJ

Mason AK Dr  
Snyder HR  
Staples SMN



# Cattle Project

The following is a list of contributors to the Cattle Project:

Adesanya A Ms	Cloete MB	Gwilt RJ	McDonald B	Roy A
Aitken SMG	Coetzer D	Hamlin GR	McKenzie GM	Shorten JM
Asher A Prof	Crookes ACF	Harding J	Mennie JS	Sonnenfeld ED Dr
Asher PJ	Dandridge T	Hatfield DP	Mercer M	Stewart ML
Bailey DS	Dare DN	Hathorn MC	Morford M	Stobart RJ
Ballies	Davies RM	Haynes CS	Mullins TD	Stott V & K
Barnes MR	de Villiers J	Haynes DJ	Murphy PH	Stubbs RJ
Basson L	Dent JAG	Hayward MR	Nicol JP	Symons family
Bastard GB	Dent JGR	Hodgson RWB	Noyce RG	Tack PF
Bastard BJ	Dickson AJ	Holdsworth D	O'Connor R	Taylor GC Dr
Batchelor SM	Don-Wauchope Sir RH	Hollis JP	OHC - Durban	Taylor NC
Beauchlerk MW	Drewett IW	Hoole D	OHC - Gauteng	Taylor PA
Beaumont SN	Durban Syndicate	Hoppe MA	OHC - PMB/Midlands	Taylor VRC Dr
Bennett AH	Esat AI	Horne family	OHC - Underberg	Teichmann DJ
Bisschop M	Eustace PC	Howes D	OHC - Western Province	Thorburn AG
Bryant WGH	Fitzsimons R	Hulley C	O'Neill J	Tod CJ
Burman CW	Flamand PF	Immelman AJ	Parvin LC	Tonkin OJ
Burnill CR	Flamand RJP	Joyner MK	Pilcher RW	Turner RA
Burnill JR	Forder MD Dr	Labuschagne KD	Pitt RG	Tweedie MR
Campbell B	Frankish SN	Larsen NA	Platt PJ	Tweedie RH
Campbell D	Frankish TM	Lanzendorf MN	Platt IG	Van Rij B
Campbell-Gillies C	Fyvie KI	LeClezio OMA	Platt NE	Verbaan SR
Clark JA	Fyvie GH	LeClezio MAPY	Platt AM	Walley A
Clarke PJ	Fyvie WS	Lovemore RDB	Pope-Ellis LC	Walters PB
Clark TA	Gibson family	Mackenzie PW	Porter CJD	Wanless BC Adv
Class of '78	Godrich AC	Macleod-Henderson SJ	Purdon LP	Welsford R
Class of '79	Grant G	Macnab C	Rayner PH	Winship R
Class of '91	Greene PL	Mann WN	Richardson BD	Young SG
Class of '93	Groom family	Marshall P	Ross PB	
		Mattison RR	Rowlands family	

All contributions, whether made directly to The Hiltonian Society or the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, or to related entities such as the Hilton College Foundation of Canada, the Hilton Overseas Fund (UK), or purchases of sites in The Gates at Hilton by members of the Hiltonian community are equally appreciated. We thank, most sincerely, everyone who has contributed.



I am very happy to report that the herd of oxen is doing well. Although we had relatively good early spring rains they were followed by a spell of very cold weather and then a dry spell with high temperatures. This was not particularly conducive to good Kikuyu growth. That said, we had access to 300ha of veld that was burnt off at the end of winter, in line with our rotational burning strategy. This gave us a few weeks' respite, and the oxen thrived on the green grass while the Kikuyu had a chance to bulk up.

Rowan managed to get some fertiliser down on the pastures just before some gentle rain. Everything is set to take off, boding well for the rest of the season. Although a generally dry season for us, our thoughts and prayers go out to farmers in other areas that are experiencing extreme drought. Hang in there chaps!

A lead herd of 63 oxen tipped the scales at the right weight and made their way down to the cattle hotel for a few weeks. Getting some cash in before year end was a relief, especially for our bursar who must keep things balanced! We are pleased with the price we achieved, given that prices were under pressure with the higher maize prices and generally dry conditions in the province resulting in quite a bit of stock being brought to market earlier than usual. As always, we will continue to monitor weights and the prices and do our best to offload the rest of the herd as efficiently as possible as the season continues.

On a sad note, our heartfelt condolences go out to the family and friends of JS Mennie. JS was a real character in the KZN cattle scene, a regular at the many sales and a passionate Hilton old boy and supporter. Rest in Peace JS!

Thank you all for your support of this project which continues to go from strength to strength. Until next time, keep well and keep eating beef.

Tim Gibson









# Salvete 2018

## Grade 8

Lüderitz Adolf  
Jakhura Ayaan \*  
Bagnall Christopher  
Bailey Harry \*  
Bailey Tanner  
Basson Ryan  
Benkenstein Luc  
Bergset Matthew  
Bester Ethan  
Buthelezi Siya  
Calenborne Rhys  
Carstens Jake  
Chigwaja Tawanda  
Chubb Simon \*  
Dahl Murray  
de Beer Michál  
den Bakker Daniel  
du Toit Reece  
Dyer Thomas \*  
Eales Michael  
Ellis William  
Ezenwugo Emeka  
Fawcett Henry  
Ferguson Jonathan  
Foster Charlie  
Gilson Kyle \*  
Gqwaaru Buhle  
Gray Cameron  
Green Justin  
Harty Christopher \*  
Haslam Ashton  
Haynes Tom \*  
Herman Jack

Hildebrand Brent  
Hirschowitz Nic  
Hope Aidan  
Horak Jonathan  
Howard Alistair \*  
Huyberechts Kwame  
Immelman Campbell \*  
Ivins Campbell  
Jenkins Felix  
Kelsey James  
Khoza TK  
Kilmartin Kieran  
King Tim  
Kruger Taso  
Kwakwa Khumo  
Kweyama Olwethu  
Lello Oliver  
Lillie Michael  
Lord Travis  
Lupton-Smith Callum \*  
Makola Keitshupile  
Malie Mophethe  
Maphumulo Anelisa  
Matsa Andile  
Mbaakanyi Kediretswe  
Mbada Avuyile  
Mbokota Vumi  
McCabe Connor  
McIntosh Lucas \*  
McLaggan Cole  
Mkhabela Risimati  
Mkize Yami  
Mogashoa Lesedi  
Mojapelo Matuma

Moravec Andrew  
Muir Jason  
Munyai Newo  
Newell Flynn  
Ngubane Nzuzo  
Nicholson Casey  
Paton Connor  
Paton Tristan  
Phuduhudu Amo  
Pienaar HJ  
Pike Jarryd  
Pratt Dylan  
Pupuma Oyisa  
Ramolefe BT  
Rey Xavier  
Rout Matt  
Roy Christopher \*  
Roy Thomas \*  
Sara Matt  
Sawyer Declan  
Selane Marumo  
Shezi Olwakhe  
Short Ross\*  
Siddall Jarrod  
Sigwebela Luthando  
Sithole Sfiso  
Skiwing Colby  
Smith Luke \*  
Soji Qhawe  
Sooku Ryan  
Stevens Kiernan  
Taylor Ross \*  
Thwala Oluhle  
Tshebi David

van der Merwe Roelf  
van Loggerenberg Christo  
van Niekerk Zack  
Wadhvani Aman  
Waterhouse Jack \*  
Watt Kristofer  
Wesselink Adam  
Wilde Jaiden  
Wilson Matt  
Winskill Scott  
Wright Spencer  
Youens Nicholas\*

## Grade 9

Adeniji Kitan  
Burn Michael  
Khoza Bongsi  
Liu Darren  
Rodwell Joshua

## Grade 10

Baines Matthew  
Barnard Stephen  
McVeigh Ruari  
Ncobeni Luyanda  
Ngubane Manelisi  
Nitzsche André  
Pepu Mmangaliso  
Scammacca Del Murgo Federico  
Stoffels Nathaniel

## Grade 11

Plate Moritz  
Moore Napoleon

(\* denotes son of Old Hiltonian)









# The Hilton Year

Speech Day - 11 October 2018	20	Activities	
Administration and Support	31	Dances	44
Advancement	31	Remembrance Day	46
Gwens Stream Estates	32	Leavers' Service	48
Marketing	33	Christian Fellowship / Confirmation	
The Vula Programme	34	Service / Catholic Society	50
Conservation and the Estate	36	School Houses	
Hilton Farm / Estate	38	Churchill	51
Museum and Archives / Library	39	Ellis	52
Sanatorium	40	Falcon	53
Arts and Culture	41	Lucas	54
Theatre	41	McKenzie	55
The Hilton Arts Festival	42	Newnham	56
		Pearce	57



# Chairman's address

## Address by the Chairman of the Board – Mr Alistair Franklin

On behalf of the headmaster and the Board, may I welcome you all here on this glorious Midlands day. As ever, it is a singular pleasure to drive in through the McKenzie Gates and to feel the palpable spirit of Hilton, especially on this important day in the life of the school.



*Alistair Franklin*

Hilton's Speech Day is greatly enhanced by the presence of our honoured guests, amongst them the main speaker, Mr Gary Kirsten. You will all know Gary as an international cricketer of enormous repute and we are delighted to have you address the school today. What the audience may not know, however, is that I too was a cricketer whilst at Hilton, but alas, only in Jac's Cake League, a grouping reserved for the U14Es and below and thus at the exact opposite end of the spectrum of cricketing excellence occupied by Gary! Of some comfort is the fact that my association with cricket was recently revived when I represented the former CEO of Cricket South Africa in a High Court application. He wrote a book about this experience and described his first meeting with his counsel in these terms: "Alistair Franklin is a tall and athletic man". What I find disconcerting is that people should regard that description as so amusing.

In addition to Gary, we welcome the heads and governors of fellow schools, who we thank for the support they offer to Hilton. May I single out Mr Thabo Dloti, deputy chairman of Michaelhouse, with whom we enjoy such a special relationship. Thabo had the good sense to marry the rarest of all matrimonial catches, a Hilton Old Girl, Thandeka, Shell scholar here in 1987. How good to have you back, Thandeka.

Talking of honoured guests, last year I made special mention of the Hilton matric class of 1942 who (remarkably) held their 75th reunion here just before Speech Day. This year, I would like to honour a comparative youngster, Sir Roger Don Wauchope, who celebrates his 80th birthday this month. Sir Roger is one of a cohort of loyal Old Hiltonians who form the backbone of this school. Congratulations to you on this milestone.

Speech Day is an occasion for the chairman of the Board to review the year that has passed. As a pupil here, I remember seemingly ancient octogenarians shuffling with difficulty to the lectern and dare I say it, often inducing slumber, with reference to strategic plans and endowment funds and school facilities. Now that is me! I would do well to remember what Oscar Wilde once said to his society hostess as he was leaving her particularly dull party: "Madame," he barked "I have had a wonderful time but it wasn't tonight." With these warnings in mind, may I say that I stand

here very proud of the Hilton of 2018 – deeply traditional and refreshingly contemporary. Of all the objectives the school aims at, the greatest amongst them is to produce Hilton boys who are gentlemen, who are in touch with the world and especially our own country, South Africa, who put fellow citizens before themselves, and who ask what effective contribution they can offer to their country when they leave this place. I am a fervent believer that boarding school is the perfect incubator for that boy. It is our task as the Board to set the framework within which such goal is possible.

The Hilton education we are so proud of can only be delivered by a body of outstanding and dedicated academic staff members. We have a wealth of collective skills and experience here at Hilton, all harnessed for the purpose of educating your boys. This year saw the complete revamp of the grade 8 and 9 curricula. In tandem with this, the professional development sessions which George Harris introduced last year continue apace and serve as a platform for innovation and development for all staff members. The new curriculum is highly regarded as a pioneering offering and has attracted the support of parents, Hilton staff and fellow teachers alike. The Board anticipates that Hilton will see a significant improvement in its academic results over the next few years thanks to these initiatives and the executive and staff are fully committed to this crucial objective. Thank you to the men and women in these front rows for your commitment to your noble profession. It has been said that: "The most important influence in education is personality, and the fortunate pupil is he who experiences personality, not only of great teachers, but of a great school."

At the head of the staff is our headmaster, Mr George Harris. Mr Harris has elevated Hilton's prominence in education in this country. He has proven to be a formidable successor to a daunting list of eminent men who have steered Hilton through the challenging decades of our long history. Let us together salute Hilton's 17th headmaster for the intelligent way he is directing the school and for the confidence he inspires in all who teach and learn here. Speaking personally, I say without qualification that it is a constant pleasure for me to deal with George and I look forward to doing so in 2019 when he enters his third year as headmaster of Hilton.

As you walked across to this venue today, you will have observed the fruits of a flurry of recent activity on the Hilton campus which has seen the Gilfillan Rugby Field completely resurfaced and a brand new all-purpose sports field being built adjacent to the astroturf. These projects were both funded by a generous parent, Mr Simon Dix, to whom we say a heartfelt thank you. These improvements will add to the tradition of excellence which the sports department has so successfully entrenched at Hilton and for which I commend them most sincerely.

Talking of excellence, I hope our guests will not begrudge us a moment of self-indulgence, because this year the rugby 1st XV notched up the truly noteworthy achievement of an unbeaten season for 2018. To give you an idea of the scarcity value of this feat, in Hilton's nearly 150 year history the school has achieved this only twice before: first in 1938 and then in 1974, four and a half decades ago. We congratulate those involved in a season which has made us immensely proud.



Last year I said at Speech Day that we intended to increase our focus on a sport which is enjoying increasing interest at Hilton – I refer to soccer. Since that announcement, the Mansergh Field, which is the main venue for soccer, has been completely resurfaced, and plans have been drawn for the building of a wonderful new soccer pavilion on that field. If all goes according to schedule, this pavilion will be ready for next year's season. These additions, too, have been fully funded by the extremely generous benefaction of an Old Hiltonian and current parent. We applaud him for his foresight and contribution to his alma mater and cannot wait to watch soccer from the Sandile Zungu Pavilion.

Following the extensive programme of refurbishment of all the boarding houses, a complete revamp of the old Pearce House into a new staff room and a large collaborative teaching venue was completed in the year under review. These facilities have been invaluable not only for the staff development sessions which I referred to but also as a place for matric boys to work in a quiet place away from the houses. In addition to this project, I am happy to announce that the Board has agreed to a programme of extensions to Lucas House which will see it being both upgraded and refurbished, and its capacity increased to include an extra 20 boys. The project will begin in December this year with a completion date of October 2019.

Evidence of Hilton's benefactors is all around us: the Gilfillan Rugby Field, the Beckingham Hockey Pitch, the Haines Hockey Pavilion, the Campbell Building, the Cameron Cricket Pavilion, the Crookes Block and the Ducasse Swimming Pool, all bear the names of the people who gave to Hilton and whose generosity continues to serve generations of Hiltonians. And now we look to the benefactors of this present era with our 150 year anniversary on the horizon. Hilton's advancement office continues to place endowment at the centre of the Hiltonian Society's affairs and highlights the important role benefaction has always played in the evolution of this school. On this score, I was happy to announce earlier this year that in order to get the proverbial ball rolling, those members of the Board who are Old Hiltonians have together pledged R1 million to the 150 year campaign. We hope others will follow our lead.

As a Board, we wish to ensure that the Hilton experience is not

restricted to an elite few, but extended to deserving, talented young men. Hilton continues to fund the education of many boys here in support of this objective. In this regard, I would like to acknowledge the significant contribution which Cell C has made to our Bursary Fund and to thank them for this very meaningful contribution to Hilton and our future.

In a similar vein, I would like to acknowledge here at Speech Day, the ongoing, invaluable benefaction of Mr Andrew Dunn, whose contribution covers the arts, academics and sport. Hilton thanks Andrew most sincerely.

Ladies and gentlemen, I firmly believe that the most important barometer of a school's success is the level of demand for a place within its ranks. By this measure, Hilton is thriving, with each grade 8 bed, four times oversubscribed. I say to all you boys, remember how many others have been passed over so that you can attend this magnificent institution. Do not squander this priceless gift which your parents have given you. When you leave Hilton, you will miss the brotherhood of the dormitories and the familiarity of these surroundings far more than you can possibly contemplate now. Remember that no other 5 year period in your life will hold such a place in your affections.

Hilton is an institution made up of its iconic buildings, its unparalleled estate, its devoted staff, its boys - past and present - and above all, its ethos and its history. It has the capacity to change people in a really profound way. I recently heard the story of a Hilton boy from his father. He told me that in grade 8, his son was so unhappy here that he chased after the family car in tears when his parents left after their first visit. Five years later, he was head boy and captain of rugby. The father said it was entirely Hilton's influence which facilitated this dramatic change.

For some parents in the audience today, the end of matric this year marks the end of their school career as parents, the time when your youngest child finally finishes in the school system. It is a significant moment in your lives and in the lives of your sons. I am in the same boat and feel the same emotion as you. These school years are undoubtedly glory years. How lucky are those who enjoyed them at Hilton.



*From left to right: Luyanda Cingo (2018 Outgoing Deputy Head of School), Stuart Roy (Outgoing Head of School), Mr George Harris, Mr Gary Kirsten, Mr Alistair Franklin, Cameron Coley (2019 Head of School) and Lengana Mashaphu (2019 Deputy Head of School)*

## Address by the Headmaster Mr George Harris

Good morning Mr Alistair Franklin, members of the Board of Governors, Mr Gary Kirsten, invited guests, fellow heads of schools, members of staff, parents, grandparents, prospective parents, and gentlemen of Hilton.

As we gather to celebrate the class and year that was 2018, in particular, I'd like to thank the usual suspects at the outset:

To our guest speaker, Mr Gary Kirsten, thank you for agreeing to speak at our Speech Day this year. I hope the stats I found when I googled your name are true; in particular that you have the unbelievable tally of two test wickets to your name. That's a lot of time spent out in the sun to boast two fine scalps...I can see why water polo and basketball are growing in numbers ... I'm presuming you remember well whose wickets they were? Anyway, there were a number of other stats that I glossed over, all very impressive but actually, having heard you speak before, I am excited to hear you chat about life lessons and what you have learnt along your journey. Thank you for being here.

To Mr Franklin, our Chairman, and to Nicky, his wife; thank you for your sacrifice of time and energy to this our great school. Your dedication and concern for every aspect, whether small or large, is noticed and to be applauded. I look forward to the next 8 or so years.

To all the other Board members who govern this college with dedication and effort, my humble thanks. Of all the Boards I have served, this must be the most active and committed. Thank you.

To my PA, Paula, many thanks for trying to keep me sane. I'm sure it is quite a task.

To my colleagues, thanks for your support. I am but the conductor - you make the music. My thanks.

To Vicki-Ann, my wife; without you, none of this would be worthwhile. Thanks for your wisdom, patience and support.

Our campus is large and beautiful. Beautiful as a result of many hours of dedication from the hands of the following people who serve us with diligence and grace. Our food is spectacular, and this is also as a result of those who serve us daily. I would like to honour each member of these teams by reading out their names while our grade 11s will hand out a little something to each member of staff who make this place what it is:

From Spectrum services, under the management of Mrs Marina Miller: Beauty Mzobe, Patricia Dladla, Wendy Nene, Pinky Shange, Nomphilo Nene, Mandisa Mshengu, Gladys Mkhize, Goodness Zuma, Busisiwe Madladla, Nondumiso Shangase, Nonsikilelo Mthalane, Sibongile Mbele, Thandeka Mbatha, Maureen Ngcobo, Yvonne Zondo, Thandisa Sipangana, Khanyo Zuma, Hlengiwe Mnikathi, Hlengiwe Ndlovu, Lina Shange, Thokoza Zuma, Greta Zondi, Winnie Mchunu, Thengwiwe Sokhela, Zinhle Shange, Thokozani Dladla, Rejoice Ngcobo, Xoliswa Ngubane, Nelisiwe Zuma, Mbali Zondi, Thandeka Nene, Nosipho Gabela, Nokuthula Msani, Noxy Mchunu, Emmelda Ngcobo, Thembeke Khumalo, Mandisa Zuma, Jabulile Nene, Sthembile Zuma, Gladys Nene, Gloria Zuma, Solomon Mthethwa, Enoch Kunene, Siphwe Zuma, Sthembile Mwelase, Tsebang Mataung and Ndumiso Ngubane.

From Broll Facilities Management, under the management of Mr Basil Kundalram: Dev Naidoo, Kemmi Baldi, Lola Harris, Rakesh Suklall, Leonard van Rooyen, Sifiso Mncwabe, Alfred Mncwabe, Jackie Ngcobo, Nicholas Maduna, Alex Buthelezi, Mayor Sikakane, Andile Kunene, Zweli Mbanjwa, Prophet Mwelase, Kay



Mbeje, Kenneth Thomas, Adish Ramabally, Joey Cox, Sya Sokhela, Sandile Mdelekeza, Sbonelo Zondi, Bright Mkhize and Vincent Sibisi.

From Bidvest Food, under the management of Mr Chad Saus: Alfred Mjwara, Amos Mazibuko, Beatrice Nene, Thenjiwe Mazibuko, Nomonde Kunene, Siphesihle Phosile, Bonnie Ngcobo, Ruth Mwelase, Snothi Mwelase, Amok Mncwabe, Louise Jordaan, Sihle Mwelase, Johnny Sikhakhane, Sthembiso Sikhakhane, Zithulele Zibula, Ndu Ngubane, Greta Mwelase, Lindo Mjwara, Msawenkosi Zuma, Mondli Madlala, Thobani Radebe, Collen Ngubane, Lunga Lekana, Angelina Phosile, Siphesihle Nyawuza, Cebo Memela, Innocent Sikhakhane, Mbali Ndlela, Cebo Minange, Vuyo Mazibuko.

Ngiyabonga kakhulu.

I'd like to pay tribute to Stuart Roy and Luyanda Cingo. Luyanda, our deputy head of school, delivered a rousing speech at our recent Open Day on Sunday, which captured his emotion and his acknowledgement of the gift of his being at Hilton. Luyanda, you have grown in leaps and bounds this year and you have played your part admirably, thank you.

Stuart, your commitment to this College is unrivalled. You have held your office with dexterity and finesse. Your peers have continued to support you throughout the year, and this is a clear mark of success as a leader. I have enjoyed your innovation and your boldness in leading this year. Well done and thank you.

To the class of 2018, thank you. You are all still here! What a feat - let's keep it this way. Well done on being a strong united group. Well done on listening well, on working together, on enjoying a great matric year. I look forward to reading your matric results on the 3rd of January with much anticipation.

At the end of this year a few staff members complete their season at Hilton College. Great schools are home to great teachers; great teachers often leave an indelible mark on their students; great teachers can be eccentric - most should be in some way or another. We have a glut of these types, I am pleased to say.

Mr Johnny Dhani has manned the printing at Hilton for 30 years! No task has been too much nor too large for Johnny, he has served the College with distinction and with charm. Mr Dhani has a note on his file dated July 1989 where the price of a sheet of milk supplied by the college, and subsidised by the college, increased to R 24.00. I had to google a sheet of milk... Every school stands and falls by the quality of its support staff - those who make others look good! Mr Dhani has made many look good for many years - he will be missed, and we wish him well when he leaves at the end of the 1st term in 2019.



Mr Ken Beveridge has had an illustrious career at Hilton. He began as a teacher in 1983, and he served in this capacity for 22 years. Mr Beveridge also managed the farm school for a period of 8 years, during this time. He was then admitted to the bar. In other words he worked at the Fleur-de-Lys Club from 2005 - 2009, whereafter he returned to more cerebral work as an office manager for Vula, a position he has filled to date. Men who serve consistently and with dedication are few. Hilton has been blessed with many and Ken is one such. We wish him everything of the best in his real retirement.

Mr James Quibell, who is regrettably not with us this morning, has served Hilton College for seven years. Mr Quibell fits squarely, if that is possible for a Quibell, into that category of school master who does not do things conventionally. Any room that hosts Mr Quibell, knows that he is present. His booming laugh and his outrageous Bear Grylls demeanour are trademarks that we will miss lurking around the fields and corridors of our school. We wish Mr Quibell and his family Godspeed as they venture back to the little island now called Brexit in mid-2019.

Mr John McMichael officially retires at the end of this year, although we have twisted his arm to give another term to the College next year while we await his replacement. This will be Mr McMichael's last Speech Day as a staff member and thus I will pay tribute to him now. Mr McMichael has served Hilton College for 17 years and is one of those English teachers who will be remembered for his love for the language and for his command of it. There is apparently no science fiction author who has not been critiqued by Mr McMichael. I have heard the stories of locking oneself in accommodation to get out of marking matric exam scripts, then needing to be pulled out through the ventilation shaft, sans trousers by colleagues (well-meaning and all) ... perhaps I should spare us more detail. Mr McMichael is a man of principle and stature; a team player who has served his students with dedication and belief; one of those teachers who is an expert in his field of study and who has served our school with distinction. Mr McMichael, we applaud you this morning.

Mrs Anne Kriel-Brown has been HOD of Accounting and served Hilton for the last twenty years; to the grade 11s and 12s present today, she will be best remembered for the Academic Tour to Gauteng. To the younger grades, the method of learning accounting through Colour Accounting is largely Mrs Kriel-Brown's fault. Mrs Kriel-Brown is one of those teachers who captures the minds and hearts of her students and who enthuses them such that they agree to give more than 100% all of the time. This truth is most evident in Mrs Kriel-Brown's ability to call up an old boy whom she taught to suggest that a bunch of grade 11s visit his place of work to learn about the real world. The rate at which old boys accommodate her requests speaks volumes as to the rapport built up over years with her students. Mrs Kriel-Brown has served Hilton College with distinction; her zest for life, her passion for Accounting, her ability to develop young men into men of distinction is to be applauded and celebrated. Hilton owes you a great debt of gratitude. We applaud you.

Mr Evan Brown will wake in January of 2019 and probably have to pinch himself a number of times to see whether his pulse is beating. After 39 years at Hilton, life is sure going to be different - 39 years is 26% of the time this college has been in existence. Mr Brown can tell stories that are from another era; stories that paint the picture of a rich tapestry that is this College over time. From the genius of the umlungu in the valley to the raw gift of service to boys over time, Mr Brown has left an indelible mark on the canvas of Hilton through his various roles as housemaster, HOD, master-in-charge of canoeing, and rugby coach. I am hoping that two of our parting gifts to Mr Brown will be a leather hat, 'met hounding', and a pipe to complete the picture of a farmer, content with his lot in life. (I'm just not sure whether there's a strict dress code in Garlington, but I'm sure that your years of teaching boys will have equipped you supremely well with ways of getting around any such obstacle.) Mr Brown, Hilton

owes you a debt of gratitude for the service you have rendered. Others will pay tribute to your service at a more opportune time and in greater depth, but I would ask this august gathering to please join me in thanking Mr Brown for his dedicated service.

In Tennyson's poem *Ulysses*, the protagonist implores his charges:

"Come my friends,  
'Tis not too late to seek a newer world.  
Push off, and sitting well in order smite  
The sounding furrows; for my purpose holds  
To sail beyond the sunset, and the baths  
Of all the western stars, until I die.  
It may be that the gulfs will wash us down;  
It may be we shall touch the Happy Isles,  
And see the great Achilles, whom we knew.  
Though much is taken, much abides; and though  
We are not now that strength which in old days  
Moved earth and heaven, that which we are, we are,  
One equal temper of heroic hearts,  
Made weak by timed fate, but strong in will  
To strive, to seek, to find, and not to yield."

*Ulysses, Alfred Lord Tennyson (1809 - 1992)*

Timeless art speaks truths that pierce the oft crowded cacophony of our modern world. We have become accustomed to getting answers to questions instantaneously and with the ease of a button (or voice prompt, hello Siri).

Education as we have known it is at risk.

Tennyson imagines Ulysses encouraging his men to risk more, to sail beyond the sunset - beyond the known, to seek a newer world. Ulysses' purpose is set, he was a warrior of great resolve, and although he is now older and 'weaker', he recognises that his (and his men's) DNA is steadfast:

"one equal temper of heroic hearts,  
made weak by time and fate, but strong in will  
To strive, to seek, to find and not to yield."

It is my hope that a similar DNA is in place for every Hiltonian - many of their heroics on the sports field have stirred a similar resolve.

The young men of Hilton will attest to the fact that we hold each one of them to high standards, and we make no apology for this approach; we demand a striving, a determination, a perseverance to grow, to improve, to be more. It is through developing a seeking mind that we aim to foster curiosity and a love for learning. Our young men need to be thrown into the deep end in the learning cycle to enable them to acquire the skills that demand of them to find answers to problems.

"Then to find, and NOT to yield"; perhaps we learn to yield too easily these days; perhaps we as parents and adults do too much too quickly for our sons...we need to help them by doing less more often.

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation's latest summarised report called *Goalkeepers* makes for interesting reading. One reason they have decided to fund initiatives that will impact young people is that they contest: "Young people have enormous potential to drive growth. They are the activists, innovators, leaders, and workers of the future."

One of my dreams for Hilton, which I know is shared by many of my colleagues, is that we will be known as a Jewel of Africa in the education world. We have unrivalled facilities and great people, and this makes this aim a real possibility. Importantly, however, it is the reason behind this aim that is the driving force to keep us focused.

## SPEECH DAY

The Goalkeepers report states the following:

"We have highlighted a formidable challenge that lies ahead for the poorest countries in the world. We have also emphasized examples of how many countries have met—and are meeting—similar challenges.

Our money is one of the solutions being more powerful than the problem. Literally. So far, our foundation has invested more than \$15 billion in projects relevant to Africa. In the future, we will spend even more. There are two reasons for this.

First, we believe Africa is the world's most important priority for the foreseeable future. What happens to the large number of young people there will be the single biggest determinant of whether the world makes progress toward the Sustainable Development Goals—that is, whether life on this planet keeps getting better.

Second, we will continue to invest because it yields results. The history of the past 30 years is the history of countries once considered hopeless, cutting poverty and achieving historic growth: First China, then India, now Ethiopia.

Today's poorest places can follow the same trajectory. What it will take is governments committed to helping their young people build a better future by investing in their health and education."

Our young men will have the opportunity to step into positions of influence, if they play their cards right and apply themselves with vigour, when they depart these grounds and embark on the next chapter of their journey. These young men are Africans on an African continent desperate for solutions, ripe for answers, ready for a brighter future.

Our mission is to educate young men, determined to play their part in this world, and especially on this continent, where real solutions to real challenges are required. We are unapologetic about this hope, this challenge, this task. So,

"Come my friends,  
'Tis not too late to seek a newer world.  
Push off, and sitting well in order smite  
The sounding furrows; for my purpose holds

To sail beyond the sunset, and the baths  
Of all the western stars, until I die.  
It may be that the gulfs will wash us down;  
It may be we shall touch the Happy Isles,  
And see the great Achilles, whom we knew.  
Though much is taken, much abides; and though  
We are not now that strength which in old days  
Moved earth and heaven, that which we are, we are,  
One equal temper of heroic hearts,  
Made weak by timed fate, but strong in will  
To strive, to seek, to find, and not to yield."

Our leadership roles for 2019 are decided. Importantly, every grade 12 is required to lead. Some lead on the sports field; some in their field of expertise in the classroom; some in their ability to shepherd grade 8s. It is a team effort.

### Portfolio Heads for 2019:

Head of Academics	Thomas Little
Head of Culture	Kutloano Modisaesi
Head of Community	Onye Adirika
Head of Estate	Rory Plunket
Head of Spirituality	S'bonelo Phungula
Head of Sport	Murray Schnell

### Heads of Houses for 2019:

Head of Churchill	Tom Hamlin
Head of Ellis	John Turner
Head of Falcon	Patrick Plunket
Head of Lucas	Thomas de Beer
Head of McKenzie	Kopano Segoale
Head of Newnham	Thomas Macleod-Henderson
Head of Pearce	Mark Armstrong

Would the following two young men please ascend the stage:

**Deputy Head of School for 2019** - Lengana Mashaphu

**Head of School for 2019** - Cameron Coley

Thank you for a terrific year to date.



*The Choir entertaining Speech Day guests*



## Guest of honour's address - Gary Kirsten



Gary Kirsten

**"It is amazing what we can achieve when nobody cares who gets the credit."**

Mr Harris, teachers, other staff, old boys, ladies and gentlemen and most importantly, pupils – it is humbling and an honour to stand before you today, at this magnificent school.

What a contrast – just yesterday I was coaching at a township school in Khayelitsha, Cape Town. The area our Foundation coaches in has 10 schools in it, with 1,000 pupils at each school and not one sports facility. These non-fee paying schools receive R200 a year for each pupil and are told that sport is not a priority.

Equally daunting is the fact that we have only produced one black Protea.

The vision for our Foundation is to create the first fully resourced township cricket school, with an artificial field, practice facilities and an indoor centre. Our mainstream sports schools do a fantastic job in providing amazing opportunities for many, but there are too many young talented players living in the townships who miss out.

Thank you, Luyanda, for the intro. The other side of the stats paints a different picture...



2018 Dux, Niaan Taljaard

I started playing sport when I was four. 46 years later, I'm still doing what I love. What has it taught me?

With this in mind, I have been wondering for some time what I can say to you that would have any relevance in the world you are all living in today. After all, I'm a first-generation parent trying to help my kids navigate an unprecedented digital onslaught. The problem is, my kids know more than I do and I'm the one needing the teaching.

I do, however, believe that there are learning opportunities from every era and most importantly, traditional values and ways of doing things that transcend generations.

I have decided to become a 17-year-old again (going back 34 years) and repeat my journey with the following seven key learnings. The learnings are presented by Gary Kirsten senior (50) to Gary Kirsten junior (17).

1. Sport will teach you some harsh lessons. You will fail, you will be disappointed, you will have fear and be vulnerable and you will lack confidence and belief. However, without this, you will miss the opportunity to present who you really are. Your ability to manage failure, disappointment, fear, vulnerability, lack of belief and lack of confidence is far more important than how you create success.
2. Winning "at all costs" is never worth it, especially when compromising your integrity and what you stand for. I have always regretted making compromises to get the result.
  - *Sledging your opponents*
  - *Arguing with an official*
  - *Fighting with your team mates*
  - *Cheating or faking*
  - *Belittling your opponents*
  - *Over-celebrating*
  - *Selfishness*
3. Without your faith and your moral compass, you will find it almost impossible to overcome all the temptations you will be confronted with. I was fortunate that my failure to manage temptation has not had a lasting impact on my life. Many have succumbed to these temptations.
4. Team sport should teach you to do everything for the "bigger purpose". Your performance is secondary and a by-product of your effort for the team. Selfish motives will prevent ultimate fulfilment and lasting enjoyment of the sport you are playing in.
5. I have regretted some of the things I have said to people, especially when emotional. I encourage you to be wise with your words.
6. An obsession with the result will take away the fun and enjoyment of playing sport. It will restrict the opportunity to express your talents. I encourage you to take risks, make mistakes, and try different things, even if it means participating in a lower team.
7. Sport teaches you to accept that both winning and losing will happen frequently. Be the same person through both. Win humbly and lose graciously. I must apologise that the current generation of professional sportsmen have been bad examples, so please don't follow our errant ways.

In conclusion, the essence of sport is competition: two equally matched opponents slugging it out, with no guarantee of a winner.

Thank you.

## Speech Day Awards with Mr Gary Kirsten



*Douglas Dorward*



*Nkosi Dlamini*



*Rhys Calenbourne*



*Kyle Steenberg*



*Hlumelo Notshe*



*Lwazi Zungu*



*Lengana Mashapu*



*Cameron Coley*



## Head Boy's address - Stuart Roy

Good morning to our guest of honour, Gary Kirsten,  
Chairman of the Board, Alistair Franklin,  
Mr Harris, guests, parents, staff and boys.

I began my year as head of school in a blazer with no braiding, a pocket with no lettering beneath it, a tie with no unusual stripes on it. Yet, today, I am expected to stand here and share wisdom and maybe even advice for the Hilton community. It would be daunting, even for the brains trust like Taljaard or Karlson, to describe and do justice to our time at Hilton properly. My confidence is not helped by the fact that my brother repeatedly reminded me that being Head of School of Hilton College did not exactly make me leader of the Free World.

So I've decided that I'm better off sharing someone else's story, rather than giving you my own. I'm going to tell you about a boy called Tom. He's a character from one of my favourite childhood stories. Tom is the child hero in a story titled *How Tom Beat Captain Najork and his Hired Sportsmen*, written by Russell Hoban.

For the boys who are struggling to stay with me, you can just look at the pictures on the cards, and you will probably get the gist of it.

The title of the story pretty much gives away the plot. But there are some other important bits I want to explain: Tom is a boy who loves to fool around. He fools around on high up things that shake and wobble; he fools around by dropping things from bridges into rivers and he fools around with barrels in alleys. So his strict maiden aunt decides he needs to learn a lesson. Aunt Fidget Wonkham-Strong (who wears an iron hat) sends for Captain Najork and his Hired Sportsmen. "Captain Najork" says Aunt Fidget Wonkham-Strong, "is seven feet tall and has a voice like thunder. He teaches fooling around boys the lesson they so badly need, and it is not one that they soon forget." Captain Najork and his team challenge Tom to a series of games: Womble, Muck and Sneedball. In the end, it is not Tom who gets taught a lesson after all. It is the skills he learnt from fooling around that gives him what he needs to win.

Like many children, I loved the message behind this story: Tom - this good guy who loves having fun - ends up on top. Even as a little boy, I thought the pictures were as wonderful as the story. I could spot the brilliance of Quentin Blake's illustrations, long before I had been taught what satire meant by English teachers. Now I am a slightly bigger boy who has learned some visual literacy skills. I have been taught to look at things more closely and I confess to noticing, with a bit of extra delight, that Captain Najork's hired sportsmen, who lost to Tom, are coincidentally wearing red and white striped jerseys.

I look back on Tom's story slightly differently these days. In history, we are taught to analyse sources for bias and limitations. This story obviously has a bias in favour of Tom. Not surprising, because, as Winston Churchill once said, "History is always written by the victors." So I find myself worrying whether Captain Najork, Aunt Fidget-Wonkham Strong and the Hired Sportsmen, as the losers, have been turned into villains. Is it possible that they are victims of fake news?

I found myself wondering what the story would be like, if I were to write it from a balanced perspective. I think it would go something like this: After Tom beat the Hired Sportsmen, he, being the good guy that he is, would invite them to join him in his tomfoolery. They would perhaps be recruited to the same school as the talented Tom. Maybe a school like Hilton College? And then, we all know what would happen next, because we've all seen it here: hard work, time, care, nurturing from good teachers, team work and individual commitment would ensure that the Hired Sportsmen and Tom would become a formidable team. But, much more importantly,



they would become the greatest of friends. In fact, before long, they would forget they were ever rivals.

I spent a bit of time thinking about the title of Tom's story. In my version, I would get rid of the term "Hired Sportsmen". The label implies something negative. We've had similar language used against some of our talented Hilton boys and it is not meant as a compliment. I have struggled with this, because I am fiercely proud of Hilton College, its boys and what it stands for right now. Yes, I am proud because of what our school has achieved in 2018, on and off the sports field. Yes, I know that achievements are important in order to have full waiting lists, an impressive website, and to attract the best staff. But I would want to find a title to the story that explains that scholarships and bursaries have a much more vital function: it is the diversity that comes with such talent that makes a brotherhood powerful and unique. I wish Tom's story title could reflect that.

I suppose what I'm saying, in a clumsy way, is that, personally, what makes me proudest to call myself a Hilton boy is that I am surrounded by so much talent and such exceptional friends. I am proud of Hilton's cultural, religious, racial and economic diversity. It is because we are so different that we are able to complement each others' strengths and weaknesses. We all know that we could not have achieved a fraction of what we did this year, without each other.

To call yourself a Hilton boy of today means something very different to what that meant fifty, twenty or even ten years ago. It wasn't so long ago that Hilton College was a place where almost every boy looked the same, sounded the same and in fact, most boys probably even had fathers who were here at school together. How lucky are we to be at the Hilton of today? It's a place that is stronger and happier because of how different we are to each other.

There's another similarity that I love about Tom's story and Hilton. Hilton has taught me, and I think most of us leavers, that we are not perfect. Nor is Hilton perfect. And we have learned that nobody should ever be perfect, although we can strive to be better. Perhaps imperfection is God's way of ensuring that we keep learning and we keep depending on one another? In my case, let's just say that my imperfections have taught me many things, one being to eliminate certain words from my vocabulary. I have also learned, first hand, that boys who play with fire will get burnt.

## SPEECH DAY

My next observation about Tom is that, like most Hilton boys, he learned many of his skills by accident, while he was having fun. Like Tom, many of our lifelong lessons have happened outside the classroom. I've learned about myself accidentally through mixed bag punishments, night runs, tooting off-key on a saxophone, early morning dorm cycles to Beacons, wins and losses on the sports field, or dancing in a play production. Boys, I am sure you too can all think of countless accidental lessons taught to you outside of the classroom.

But Tom learned another lesson from his new friends: Stuffing around is all good and well, but at some point, hard work is also required. An unbiased version of Tom's story would show that Tom struggled for his win and had to work hard to beat the highly trained and disciplined sportsmen.

Now this is where I get to the thank you part of my speech: To the teachers, thank you for allowing enough stuffing around for us to learn from that, and enjoy the learning. But thank you also for insisting that we remember that it is a privilege to be at Hilton, which comes with a responsibility. Thank you for teaching us that hard work pays off and grit is what is needed to achieve any worthwhile goal.

To our housemasters, housemothers, the cleaning staff, kitchen staff, security staff and admin staff – so many of you operate invisibly in the background to make sure that Hilton is the happy, ideal, thriving place that it is. Thank you. Or, perhaps this is the right time to use the words that my friend, Douglas Dorward, explained to us in a chapel service - Sawubona – I see you. Even though so much of what you do is invisible, we do see you, we do notice your efforts and we don't say thank you enough. Sawubona, siyabonga.

On a more personal level, this year would have been lonely and difficult at times without the following people who made it rewarding, exciting and mostly smooth instead:

Mom, you have been a continual source of immediate help behind the scenes throughout this year. I have been so lucky to have you helping me. But it's not what you did for me that I appreciate; it is what you taught me. Thank you for teaching me whilst guiding me; I know what I have learnt from you will always stand me in good stead.

Dad, it was so easy to ask you for advice because any passion I have for Hilton, you had the exact same passion. I always loved hearing your views throughout the year and I know your opinion was one I could rely on for judgements. Thank you.

But to both of you, thank you for being the first people I could approach for anything this year, no matter the magnitude of the problem.

To my siblings at UCT, for tolerating the fact that I was the favourite child this year, yet keeping your jealousy to a minimum and even sending advice and constant encouragement to me.

Luyanda Cingo, I presume we were chosen as a team, because we complement each other through our differences. What an honour to have such an intelligent, thoughtful and provocative person to debate things with. I suspect it was a first in Hilton's history for Mr De Wet to greet the head boy and the vice head boy for early risings



*Kabelo Makwane*

on the same morning. I was pleased to have you at my side that morning, like every other morning this year in Falconia. Thank you.

Mr Harris, in order to thank you, I'd like to return one last time to the story of Tom, our playful hero. In the end, upon beating Captain Najork and his sportsmen, Tom got rid of Aunt Fidget Wonkham-Strong. Along came a new aunt for Tom, Aunt Bundlejoy Cosysweets (who wears flowers in her hair). Tom was quick to lay down the rules, explicitly mentioning he needs to be allowed to fool around. Aunt Bundlejoy Cosysweets, said "That sounds fine by me... we'll have a go". Sir, I won't go as far as to call you Aunt Bundlejoy Cosysweets, but I will say thank you for having the same approach to things as her. I often appreciated how you let our ideas go ahead, no matter how crazy they sounded. I knew I was in for an easy time when your reply to my first message, requesting to do things a bit differently on New Boys' Day, was, "Great idea Stu, make it happen". Thank you for making my year easy, Sir.

To the matric leaders of 2018: Of course, I mean not only those who carried portfolio titles or head of house roles, but to every single one of you who have all acted as outstanding leaders throughout this year. I believe we really worked as a team, and by supporting one another, I think we were able to achieve most of our goals. Thank you for your support and thank you for allowing me to proudly call myself one of the matrices of 2018.

To Cameron and Lengana: Congratulations on your appointment. You are in for a challenging but rewarding year and I know you will wear your badges with honour. To the matrices of 2019 - I hope your experience in your last year will be similar to what we had. I believe we will carry our sense of unity and brotherhood with us wherever we go. I have no doubt success will continue to come the school's way, should you stay united as a matric group and should you keep the school united. Our year firmly believed a happy school is a successful school.

To the whole school: It has been a privilege to represent you. I would like to end, where I started this year, when I spoke to you on behalf of the matric group of 2018.

I said:

"Hilton is a place that will hopefully always produce famous men. I am sure that there are guys in this room who will become famous sportsmen, musicians, academics, businessmen, philanthropists or actors. Of course we will all be proud to claim the high achievers as our own. But it's not always about a list of accolades and achievements. No matter what our future holds, surely the world will always honour and respect good men? Hilton's past, and hopefully its future, is also full of men who may not be famous, but have still learned the importance of being, in the words of Raymond Slater, "honest, upright, true as steel."

In 2018, we aimed and achieved high. But I also challenged each of you to aspire to be one of the good guys ahead of any of your other goals and achievements. I'm proud to say that you had your priorities straight this year.

My wish for each Hilton boy, in what remains of your time here, is to please remember this: We owe it to ourselves, to one another, and to this great school, to always be good guys ahead of anything else.

Thank you.



# Prize List

## GRADE 12

**John Lewis Prize for Accounting**  
Niaan Taljaard

**Paul Bestel Memorial Prize for French**  
Cedric Tsai

**Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French**  
Joseph Elphick

**R F J Hayward VC Memorial Prize for Geography**  
Nic Bennett

**J E Nisbet Prize for History**  
Thomas Grubb

**Mervyn Lloyd Prize for Life Sciences**  
Matthew Karlson

**Nicholas Arthur Memorial Prize for Mathematics**  
Matthew Karlson; Niaan Taljaard

**D V Ducasse Prize for Physical Science**  
Niaan Taljaard

**Kenneth Beghin Memorial Prize for Visual Arts**  
Theory - Nathan Rüegg  
Practical - Gabriel Becerra

**Advanced Programme English**  
James Hickinbotham

**Advanced Programme Mathematics**  
Matthew Karlson; Niaan Taljaard

**Afrikaans**  
Niaan Taljaard

**Dramatic Arts.**  
Chris Bass

**Economics**  
Michael Makris

**English**  
Niaan Taljaard

**Information Technology.**  
Matthew Karlson

**isiZulu**  
Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu

**Life Orientation**  
Niaan Taljaard

**Music**  
Jacob Chidaway

## GRADE 11

**Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French**  
Alex Warren

**Afrikaans**  
Wium Smit

**Accounting**  
Kyle Steenberg

**Advanced Programme Mathematics**  
Shingai Mushonga

**Dramatic Arts**  
S'bonelo Phungula

**Economics**  
Kutloano Modisaesi

**Engineering Graphics & Design**  
Matthew Loots

**English**  
Kutloano Modisaesi

**Extended Essay**  
Kutloano Modisaesi

**French**  
Thomas MacLeod-Henderson

**Geography**  
Murray Schnell

**History**  
Lwazi Mkatshana

**Information Technology**  
Campbell Walley

**isiZulu**  
Zelwande Phenyane

**Life Sciences**  
Thomas de Beer

**Mathematics**  
Thomas de Beer; Shingai Mushonga

**Music**  
Lengana Mashaphu

**Physical Science**  
Thomas de Beer

**Visual Arts**  
Theory - Thomas Hamlin  
Practical - Ben Mason

## GRADE 10

**Derek Veenstra Prize for Creative Writing**  
Kaliwe Sindazi

**Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French**  
Avumile Mgunu; Chabala Kaunda

**Afrikaans**  
Stephan Liebenberg

**Accounting**  
Chabala Kaunda

**Dramatic Arts**  
Joshua Cox

**Economics**  
Murray Dorward; Hlumelo Notshe

**Engineering Graphics and Design**  
Reece Valentine

**English**  
Hlumelo Notshe

**French**  
Murray Dorward

**Geography**  
Andrew Stern

**History**  
Hlumelo Notshe

**Information Technology**  
Hlumelo Notshe

**isiZulu**  
Avumile Mgunu

**Life Sciences**  
Stephan Liebenberg; Neo Morathi

**Mathematics**  
Hlumelo Notshe

**Music**  
Avumile Mgunu

**Physical Sciences**  
Murray Dorward

**Visual Arts**  
Theory - Thabiso Dlamini  
Practical - Murray Dorward

## GRADE 9

**Griffin Memorial Prize**  
Richard Karlson

**Top pupils in Grade 9**  
Andile Khumalo  
Jonathan le Roux  
David Kitshoff  
Nhlaka Mntambo

## GRADE 8

**AJ Cook Prize**  
Rhys Calenborne

**Top Pupils in Grade 8**  
Thomas Roy  
Tristan Paton  
Tanner Bailey  
Lucas McIntosh  
Roelf van der Merwe

## Commendation Prizes

## GRADE 11

Thomas de Beer  
Kutloano Modisaesi  
Mpumi Sibeko  
Michael Thupayagale

## GRADE 10

Motheo Makwana  
Josh McKenzie  
Avumile Mgunu  
Hlumelo Notshe

## GRADE 9

Richard Karlson  
David Kitshoff  
Andrew Meyer  
Nhlaka Mntambo

## GRADE 8

Rhys Calenborne  
Connor Paton  
Colby Skirving  
Ross Taylor

# Special Prizes

LAB Sharpe Memorial Prize for English

EP Chapman Memorial Prize for Debating

Senior Verse Prize

Vera Burke Memorial Prize for Dramatic Arts

Richard Haines Memorial Prize

Frederic Tatham Memorial Essay Prize for History

Normand Dunn Prize for Visual Arts

Band Prize

Choral Prize

Chaplain's Prize

The Drimie Scholarship

UKZN Trophy and Sir Henry Strakosch Scholarship

(for excellence in Mathematics and Science)

Derek Veenstra Memorial Scholarship

D'Urban Armstrong Memorial Prize (best 2017 IEB results)

Doris Essery Memorial Prize (Traditionally to the Head of School)

Richard Johnston Memorial Prize

Philia Prize in recognition of integrity and moral courage

Noel Freebody Memorial Prize for Fellowship

1942 Matric Class Award

Carl Klingenberg Memorial Prize (best all-rounder in Grade 12)

Chairman's Prize (to a top academic who has contributed significantly)

Dick Graham Memorial Prize (best Trials Results:Dux)

Paul Harrison Scholar

Ross Osborn Scholar

Nic Bennett (Mtunzini Primary)

Douglas Dorward (St John's College, Harare)

Luyanda Cingo (Waterkloof House Prep)

Kyle Steenberg (St Stithians College)

Dylan Davies (Umhlanga College)

Ofentse Kelobonye (Crawford Prep, Sandton)

Thomas Grubb (St John's Prep)

Olav Aardnesgaard (Cordwalles)

Douglas Dorward (St John's College, Harare)

Ryan Lee (Crawford Prep, La Lucia)

Jacob Chidawaya (Drakensberg Boys' Choir)

Zanesizwe Ndebele (Atholl Heights Primary)

S'bonelo Phungula (St Peter's Prep)

Hlumelo Notshe (Crawford Prep, Sandton)

Hlumelo Notshe (Crawford Prep, Sandton)

Mitchell Green (Highbury)

Stuart Roy (Cordwalles)

Lwazi Zungu (Clifton NR)

Douglas Dorward (St John's College, Harare)

Darrel Nkomo (Crawford Prep, Lonehill)

John Turner (The Ridge)

Buhle Luthuli (Crawford Prep, Sandton)

Chris Bass (Cordwalles)

Jacob Chidawaya (Drakensberg Boys' Choir)

Niaan Taljaard (Hoërskool Ben Vorster)

Lengana Mashapu (Drakensberg Boys' Choir)

Cameron Coley (Cordwalles)

## Commendation Certificates

### Grade 11

Cameron Coley; Brandon Dry; Thomas Hamlin; Lwazi Mkatshana; S'bonelo Phungula; Rory Plunket; Murray Schnell; Kyle Steenberg; John Turner; Luke Udal

### Grade 10

Stephen Barnard; Thabiso Dlamini; Murray Dorward; Connor Holdsworth; Chabala Kaunda; Alunga Madala; Sa-Ad Mayet; William Raw; Luke Tillim; Reece Valentine

### Grade 9

Jake Cavaliere; Nkosi Dlamini; Sebastian Guimaraens; Anthony Harris; Gus Herridge; Andile Khumalo; Jonathan le Roux; Michael McKenzie; Khalil Sacranie; Joubert Smit

### Grade 8

Tanner Bailey; Michal de Beer; Jonathan Ferguson; Christopher Harty; Lucas McIntosh; Flynn Newell; Tristan Paton; Thomas Roy; Roelf van der Merwe; Jack Waterhouse

## Headmaster's Award for Outstanding Leadership

The Headmaster's Leadership Award is awarded to matric students who, in the opinion of the headmaster after consultation with senior staff members, have demonstrated that they:

- Add value to the school in their areas of responsibility and will leave a valuable legacy
- Develop and value people through encouragement and affirmation
- Build the community through strong personal relationships
- Maintain integrity and trust by being open and accountable to others and by serving others' needs before their own
- Are strongly committed to the school, its values, mission and wellbeing
- Are a significant and positive influence within the school.

In recognition of their strong leadership, these boys received the award in 2018:

Olav Aardnesgaard  
Nic Bennett  
Henty Beukes  
Jacob Chidawaya  
Luyanda Cingo  
Grant Cousins  
Dylan Davies

Douglas Dorward  
Brendan Doyle  
Joseph Elphick  
Nicholas Freemantle  
Guy Gillham  
James Hickinbotham  
William Hoole

Daryl Kwaramba  
Buhle Luthuli  
Monthati Mahura  
Michael Makris  
Kabelo Makwane  
Brandon Matambo  
Connor McCrae

Marcus Montague-Mfuni  
Thato Mothobi  
Thando Msane  
Zanesizwe Ndebele  
James Ritchie  
Stuart Roy  
Niaan Taljaard

Bryce Trodd  
Jonty Weidemann  
and  
Meritorius Award  
Chris Bass



# Administration and Support



*Kim Martin*

Towards the end of 2018, we restructured the administrative and accounting functions of the Hiltonian Society and Hilton College. Our new finance manager, Kim Martin, now heads up all finance related activities. As deputy bursar since 2011, Kim previously managed our accounts department's staff and processes. Led by Kim, who is ably assisted by Christine Barker, the finance team prepares financial records and budgets and handles corre-

spondence on school accounts, supplier reconciliation and debt collection. The 'people restructure' was accompanied by a physical move for the team from the ground floor to the first floor of our main administration building.

Former bursar and financial manager Brett South has taken on the title of company secretary, remaining on the ground floor. With the help of Val Buchanan, Brett is responsible for all company secretarial functions, insurance, capital project management and legal support for our Society and College.

We've had the empty offices on the ground floor beautifully refurbished to improve our reception area and create a new, more accessible marketing department.

Our IT department saw many changes during the past year. After technical manager Donovan Fourie moved to Taiwan with his wife Bonnie, we created the post of director of IT as a partial replacement for him. After advertising the role internally, we appointed Gary Holder. We also created a new technician role to fill the gaps left by Donovan, and Gary, who moved from his position as curriculum support technician in the Crookes Block.

We introduced a new laptop project, giving parents the opportunity to buy their sons a standardised, preferred device that is compatible with our IT ethos. Having standardised devices streamlines teaching, support and workflow management across the IT spectrum. We offered our preferred laptop to parents of boys entering grade 8 and those of older boys looking to upgrade their devices. While we had some setbacks as a result of supplier stock delays, the project was hugely successful, bringing us a step closer to standardising the Hilton College IT offering on the Microsoft Windows platform. We repeated the offer at the end of 2018 for 2019 boys and will continue to do so in the coming years.

**Kim Martin**

*Director of Resources and Bursar*

# Advancement

Founded in 2017 to manage old boy relations and raise resources for Hilton College, our advancement department reports an increase in the quality of the relationships with our old boys and a rise in donor income.

Before 2017, our development department had been effectively building and maintaining old boy connections. Yet, to raise financial and other resources towards our school's 150th anniversary in 2022, we needed to set up an efficient relational database system and amplify our efforts to raise resources.

In the past two years, our team has not only launched a new/revised database but has also been able to improve and track our communication with old boys. The database can also link families - a first for Hilton. We have organised and presented more than 30 events annually, including six reunions. We measured these efforts through an online survey and recorded the findings on our database. An online network for old boys went into beta testing during the latter part of 2018 - we will officially launch it in early in 2019. We believe this platform will revolutionise direct interaction between old boys and maximise the benefit of the Hilton family for every old boy.

To boost awareness of the College's financial and resource needs among current parents and old boys, advancement teamed up with the board of governors and the marketing team to communicate

initiatives like our @FUTUREofHILTON 150-year legacy campaign in June 2018. Other causes included the refurbishment of Gilfillan and Mansergh, a new soccer stadium, hockey change rooms, substantial financial support for worthy learners and sports coaching. Advancement also helped the Old Hiltonian Club to raise significant income towards the Bursary Fund via their Cattle Project.

Overall revenue increased considerably while donors from the United States, Canada and the UK increased their contributions by a substantial margin when compared to previous years. The governors and headmaster worked hard to achieve this and are very grateful for the support. We'll continue these types of initiatives towards 2022 and our 150-year celebration.

Today's South Africa and the rest of the world suffer under the results of weakening economies and social difficulties. If we want Hilton College to continue shining as one of the jewels of Africa, we all need to keep investing in its future needs. The more we're able to overcome obstacles and stay in touch with the latest teaching developments, the better our current and old boys will be able to cope and make an impact in an ever-changing world.

**Linda van Wyk**

*Director of Advancement*

# Gwens Stream Estates

Gwens Stream Estates made consistent progress in respect of its mandate despite the challenges typically accompanying property development application processes. The Gates at Hilton continues to grow and flourish as a highly-regarded estate; our application for The Dairy at Hilton development is on course, and we're seeing ongoing evidence of the tangible and growing advantages to the Hiltonian Society of Gwens Stream Estates' activities.

Gwens Stream Estates was established in 2008, specifically to carry out the development of residential properties on designated areas within the Hilton College Estate. The Integrated Development Plan for the Estate, first adopted in 2007 and annually reviewed, included a comprehensive investigation of strategic land use. That process identified areas not integral to the educational, agricultural or conservation needs of the Estate, but which held considerable potential for residential development. These also fell within areas designated as 'residential' in the uMngeni Municipality's Spatial Development Framework. With the support of the Hiltonian Society's members, the Board released 100ha of the Estate for residential development. The express purpose was to maximise and release value embedded in areas of the Hilton Estate, and for the funds generated to be directed to the Hilton College Endowment Foundation.

Gwens Stream Estates is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Hilton College Endowment Foundation. Its directors are AM Hyatt, ID McMillan and CJ Tod.

## The Gates at Hilton

The pioneering development on the Estate, The Gates at Hilton, is set on 44ha along the western boundary, between Hilton College Road and the Gwens Stream, above the first waterfall.

In a short space of time, The Gates has emerged as a prestigious and popular estate in an increasingly expanding Hilton. Houses have been built on 44 of the 81 sites, and the clubhouse, known as Hadeda House, is the hub of a very satisfied community. Gwens Stream Estates, the Society and the Foundation have every reason to be proud of this innovative and rewarding project.



## The Dairy at Hilton

Our upcoming project is The Dairy at Hilton, a very similar development along the southern boundary on the hillsides above the supply dams - a beautiful rural setting with views towards the 'Berg'. We intend to have about 80 individual sites in an estate of about 40ha.

The year began on a positive note when the Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs issued our Environmental Authorisation in February. This precipitated an appeal against the decision, which was upheld by the Hon. MEC in a decision issued in September. Fortunately, while the decision set our original authorisation aside, it declared our application 'pending' and instructed us to address specific issues before resubmitting.

The problem was the proposed development's disturbance of a small area of Midland's Mistbelt Grassland. We are modifying the footprint and layout of the development to avoid the grassland and will lodge our revised application, following a public participation process, in May 2019.

Notwithstanding these obstacles, we proceed with confidence that our redesign will satisfy the objections, and with the conviction that this development holds real significance for the future of Hilton.

**Iain McMillan**  
Executive director





# Marketing

It has long been said that the school's most impactful marketing is achieved through the behaviour, achievements and endorsements of the individual members of the Hilton College family: boys, staff, parents, old boys and residents of the community.

2018 saw no shortage of well-adjusted, positive boys applying their enquiring minds in visible ways - with numerous achievements on the academic, sporting and cultural fronts (as demonstrated in this edition of *The Hiltonian*). Staff members lived the Hilton values while parents and old boys gave their enthusiastic support. All this provided a fantastic platform from which our marketing and enrolment team could do its work.

Even so, in difficult and uncertain economic times, persuading prospective parents to make the financial sacrifices required for a Hilton education hasn't been without its challenges. We're also up against an emerging view that the boarding construct is outdated. But we are more convinced than ever that the benefits of the Hilton College experience are priceless and without equal – and we've sought to demonstrate the philosophy behind *A Plan for Every Hilton Boy* in all that we've done over the past year.

In January, our first ever Prep Schools Sports Camp gave primary school boys an opportunity to experience boarding at Hilton College and receive expert instruction from our coaches.

It was mostly Hilton boys who executed the programmes of activities for both the 'New Boys' Weekend in March and the Open Day in October. Boys guided prospective pupils and parents around, sharing their personal takes on the Hilton College journey with them.

Academically gifted primary school boys were invited to a 'MasterClass' weekend in October, to take part in one of several modules run by Hilton staff members. The module topics ranged from storytelling to investing in musical production. As part of the experience, attendees spent a night camping in the Hilton College nature reserve.

Marketing and enrolment representatives are once again attending old boys' functions and events at the homes of prospective parents (supported by current parents), with much positive feedback.

Other than events for prospective parents and pupils, our team put significant effort behind many other initiatives.

We have:

- Launched a mobile app to update current parents on day-to-day school activities and inform them on the structures, staff and processes we're putting in place to support *A Plan for Every Hilton Boy*.
- Reworked our corporate identity to enable the school to bring a more effective look and feel to all touchpoints.
- Moved our offices to the ground floor of the Campbell Block (adjacent to reception), creating a more welcoming atmosphere for new visitors.

For all this good work, credit must go to a passionate and hardworking team: Kogie Naicker, a wonderful presence in reception who will be terribly missed when she retires in 2019, and the tireless Maralyn Atkins (marketing and admissions administrator), Trish Davidson (admissions secretary) and Vuyi Mncube (switchboard). We're all tremendously grateful for the support, inspiration and insight of the headmaster and the governors (in particular, Dale Tomlinson and Adrian Short).

## PROFILE OF THE SCHOOL ROLE

### Total boys

Sons of old boys	87
Sons of farmers	38
South African residents	503
Overseas residents	68

### South African Provinces

Gauteng	239
KwaZulu-Natal	220
Mpumalanga	21
The Eastern Cape	12
Western Cape	3
North West	3
The Free State	2
Limpopo	3

### Out of country

Zimbabwe	13
Botswana	9
Zambia	9
Malawi	6
Swaziland	7
United Arab Emirates	5
Lesotho	4
Nigeria	1
Tanzania	2
Kenya	2
Uganda	1
Malaysia	1
United States of America	1
United Kingdom	2
Mauritius	1
Madagascar	1
Germany	1
Singapore	1
South Korea	1

Pete Storrar

Director of Marketing

# Vula Programme

**It was another fulfilling year for everyone involved in the Vula Programme, whose direct beneficiaries were 453 teachers and 3,061 pupils from township and rural schools across KwaZulu-Natal. The number of indirect beneficiaries is difficult to quantify, but these are estimated to be well in excess of 100,000.**

Vula worked with teachers from eight districts in KZN, the latest being Umkhanyakude from northern KZN.

## Other highlights

- 28 teachers attended the Vula Mathematics Academy (VuMA)
- The first-ever VuMA reunion day took place in October
- Resources were provided to the AMTI Maths teachers group in Pietermaritzburg
- A news Vula Maths Resources website was created <https://vulawebsite.wixsite.com/vulamaths>
- A new Vula Science laptop group consisting of 19 teachers was formed
- Two new Vula videos were filmed and edited and added to the Vula website, [www.hiltonvula.com](http://www.hiltonvula.com)
- The 17th annual Vula Careers Day was held in February
- An article about Vula Maths teacher Ms Nosisa Sosibo was written up for the N3TC publication entitled "Touching Lives".

## Vula Lodge

It's become increasingly obvious just how important the Vula Lodge is, providing as it does a comfortable and warm (especially in winter!) home-from-home for visiting groups of teachers and also, occasionally, pupils.

During the first two terms of 2018, the Lodge was occupied by the teachers attending the Vula Mathematics Academy. During the April holidays it accommodated a group of grade 12 pupils from Bergville, and over the July holidays, it housed the subject advisers and facilitators attending two week-long workshops for maths teachers, as well as the officials and umpires involved with the Sunfoil Dolphins Cricket Week.

During the 3rd and 4th terms, accommodation was provided for the teachers of the Vula Laptop Project, the KwaZulu-Natal GET Mathematics subject advisers, and teacher groups from the King Cetshwayo and Umkhanyakude districts, as well as the new grade 11 group of pupils from rural schools in the Bergville district.

Early in 2018, we decided to seek funding from donors for a second Vula Lodge. A second Lodge will provide additional accommodation for teachers and pupils attending Vula activities.

## Vula Mathematics Project

The Vula Mathematics Academy (VuMA) continued to provide focused in-service training for teachers from township and rural communities in KwaZulu-Natal. Each VuMA intake spends 11 weeks at Hilton College, being exposed to new and exciting ways of teaching mathematics.

Two VuMA intakes took place in the first two school terms of 2018. These were made up of 16 teachers in the 1st term (VuMA 9) and 12 in the 2nd term (VuMA 10). Since 2014, a total of 132 teachers have attended the Academy. Together these teachers teach mathematics to more than 25,000 pupils in KZN.

The Vula Mathematics Project also continued with its other regular activities during the year:

- 13 teachers from the Bergville and Pholela districts make up the Vula Laptop Project. These teachers each have a laptop and projector provided for their everyday mathematics teaching. The group attended training each term at Hilton College.



*Teachers open their new laptops at the Vula Maths Academy, January 2018*

- The annual Bergville Grade 11 Mathematics Olympiad for 120 pupils from 20 rural schools in the Uthukela district took place in May.
- Groups of grade 11 and grade 12 pupils from the Bergville district each attended four-day mathematics workshops at Hilton College.
- Regular visits to teachers from previous VuMA intakes continued – this being the responsibility of Vula staff member Mrs Elaine Smallbones.
- We held a reunion day for 30 teachers from previous VuMA intakes in October.
- Hilton College hosted a four-day residential workshop during the April school holidays for 52 teachers from the King Cetshwayo, Zululand and Umzinyathi educational districts.
- A four-day workshop for another 50 teachers from the above districts happened during the July school holidays.
- During the 3rd and 4th terms, groups of teachers from the King Cetshwayo and Umkhanyakude districts attended week and two-week long workshops.
- 24 subject advisers from the provincial education department spent three days in training with Vula during both July and October. These workshops looked at ways of creating useful maths teaching resources using PowerPoint.
- Support and resources were provided to the AMTI Maths teachers group in Pietermaritzburg.

## Vula Science Project

The Vula Science Project continued to encourage and support physical science teachers, especially teachers in rural schools with little in the way of teaching equipment and resources. The project undertook the following during the year:

- Each of the 19 science teachers making the recently created Science Laptop Group were loaned a laptop loaded with science resources. The group attends a day's training each term at Hilton College – the first happened during March 2018.
- Regular visits continued to schools to help with practical work and revision.
- Teaching and revision materials (grade 12 study guides) were given to 500 pupils and teachers at rural and township schools where they were needed most.



- A four-day residential workshop for 35 science teachers happened at Hilton College during the April school holidays.
- Groups of pupils from local schools were bussed to Hilton College to do practical work in the school laboratories. Science teacher Noel Robert was particularly generous with his time in taking on this extra load.
- Science equipment was loaned to teachers at more than 20 schools.
- A group of 32 pupils from a Vula school spent a day at the UKZN Science Centre.



Two members of the Science Laptop Group work with project co-ordinator Michael Bennett

### Vula Careers Day 2018

500 grade 12 pupils and teachers from 13 Vula schools attended the 17th annual Vula Careers Day in February 2018. The day focussed on career and training options which required excellent grade 12 results in mathematics and science. Guest speaker Xolani Zondi delivered a powerful message to the attendees by challenging them to take control of their futures by seizing all.

### PROTEC Maths and Science Week 2018

During the July holidays, Vula hosted this year's PROTEC grade 12 class for four days of intensive tuition and revision. Hilton College teachers Mr Noel Robert and Mr Tienie van Wyk (physical science) and Mrs Charmaine Padayachee and Mr Lionel Julius (mathematics) taught the group of 40.

### Vula staffing

Mrs Elaine Smallbones started at the Vula Mathematics Project in January 2018, having taken over from Ms Ann McLoughlin. Elaine's main role is to support and mentor the VuMA teachers once they return to their schools after a term at Hilton College. Elaine had a busy and productive year, during which she became an important and valued member of the Vula team.

Mr Ken Beveridge, our Vula office administrator since 2009, re-retired at the end of 2018. Ken had been our *Mr Fix-It* in so many ways, and we will miss his enthusiasm and dedication to all that Vula does. Mr Bheki Kunene took over Ken's role in January 2019.

### Thanks

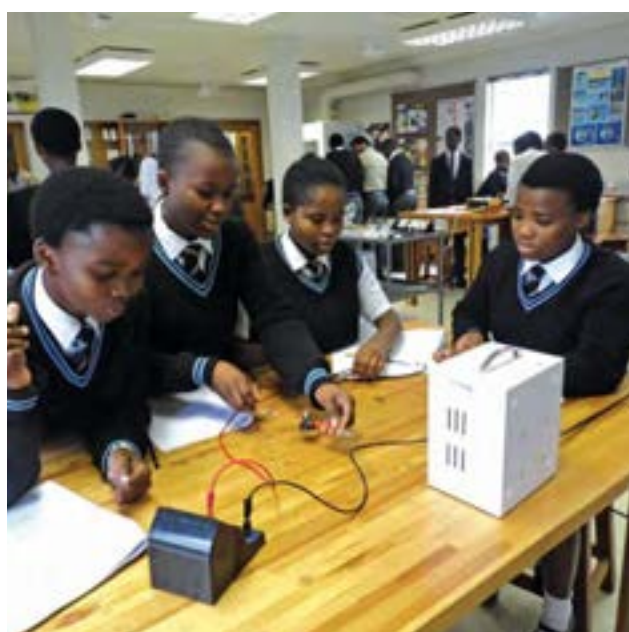
As always, we recognise that none of the above would be possible without the support and encouragement we receive from many people, organisations and businesses – locally, nationally and internationally.

Thank you for continuing to walk this journey with us.

Lloyd Smuts



Learning about engineering, Vula Careers Day 2018



Practical work in the Hilton College science laboratories



Open air maths lesson, April 2018









# Conservation and Estate

Our head of conservation, John Roff, resigned at the end of first term in 2018. Instead of finding an immediate replacement for him, I took over the running of the Conservation Centre with the help of Kim Lindie, an experienced birder and photographer.

## Grade 8 estate activities

As in previous years, we ran this programme in the first two terms. Read more about the grade 8 outdoor leadership experience. There is more later in the magazine.

## Estate opts

A small group of boys chose Estate as their sport opt in the 3rd and 4th terms. Five registered for the first module in the Junior Field Guides Association of South Africa course. Robbie Ross, Stefan Tiaden and Lengana Mashaphu completed the course and have submitted their portfolios for marking.

## Adventure series

Ellis House, 2018's overall winner, narrowly beat Pearce, whose navigation skills let them down on the trail run (they took the 'wrong' Paper Bark Trail. Apparently, they had their Estate map upside down?)

Churchill might have fared better in the mountain bike race, but with the finish almost in sight, one of their grade 8 riders decided to find his own way back to campus, got lost and was eventually picked up by the conservation bakkie near Bennie's View picnic site.

Ayaan Jakhura of Lucas caught the biggest fish in the last event, the fishing competition. With a bass weighing in at 1.4kg, the calibration of my scale was questioned, but it was the same for everyone.

## Recycling

We recycled over 44 tons of material in 2018. We've improved our recycling system at big events on campus like the Hilton Arts Festival and the annual Hilton/Michaelhouse Day. Special thanks to Victor Mchunu who coordinated the recycling team at these events. Victor spent days in the skip removing non-recyclables from the recycling bins, helping us identify a need to inform our spectators and visitors better.

Though we've taken steps towards not using single-use plastics, we still have some way to go towards reducing our use of bottled water.

Recycling in the boarding houses has also improved but is still a work in progress. We owe it to our boys and to the environment to have an efficient system in place.

Special thanks to Rowan Welsford for his support of the recycling process and to Wildlands Trust for their role in collecting our sorted recyclables.

## Awards and prizes

Ayaan Jakhura received the Basil Crookes prize for the grade 8 student showing the most interest in the Estate.

We awarded Estate Ties to two matric boys:

- Mitchell Cumming, for his overall involvement but particularly his willingness to help younger boys develop their bass fishing skills.
- Christopher Bass (yes, his real name!) for establishing a Tilapia breeding programme and for his help in developing a system to clean our laundry waste water.

## Photographic competition

- 1st prize – Tim Wilmot
- 2nd prize – Duncan Hawksworth

## Aviary

Hilton's climate is too harsh for some of the species that we've tried, but we've had good success with the species which have adapted - Chinese quail, diamond doves and Bengalese and zebra finches, all of which have bred prolifically.

## Falconry

Cameron Coley has kept and flown a rufous-chested sparrowhawk or, as they're known in the falconry world, a red spar. Although still a juvenile, he has had success hunting in the Henderson grasslands. During the July holidays, Cameron attended the South African Falconry Association meeting where he was awarded 2nd place in his category.

Mike Mill

# The Hilton Farm/Estate

Daily life on the Hilton Farm/Estate is never dull. The cattle and their wellbeing keep us busy, and while the timber silently grows, adding beauty to the Estate, we remain ready should fire threaten the trees and land. Controlling the ever-growing alien plants is an ongoing responsibility.

## Cattle

Our cattle enterprise uses 120ha of Kikuyu pastures and 300ha of veld lands.

From mid-spring through to mid-summer (when all the oxen are sold), the oxen rotate around the Kikuyu pastures. We use a single strand electric fence to allocate a portion of the Kikuyu pasture for grazing, moving it daily. The cattle get to know the labourers arriving to wind back the fence and move expectantly towards the new lush grass, breaking into a happy run.

From mid-summer till early winter when there are no cattle on the farm, the Kikuyu is left to grow to knee height and is then grazed as dry foggage (hay) by the newly purchased weaners through the winter. We also ration the dry Kikuyu by moving an electric fence daily. As it's no longer green, we supplement protein with a salt lick.

In spring we graze a third of the veld - some 100ha which we burn in winter - now lush with green growth. We divide the veld into many permanent camps with a single strand of electric fence, keeping the oxen in a camp until they've grazed all the grass, before moving them on to the next.

By mid-spring, the oxen are back on the green Kikuyu, and the cycle begins again.

In January 2019 we weighed 640 oxen, marking the 310 oxen that were heavier than 260kgs for sale to feedlots. These oxen had put on about 100kgs since their arrival at the beginning of winter 2018 and had gained just under 1kg a day since spring. Amazing, as they've only eaten grass. Excellent Hilton College grass-fed cattle!

## Firebreaks

The recent wildfires in the Western Cape's Garden Route highlighted the need for farms to have good fire prevention measures in place.

A wide burnt firebreak protects our 300-hectare wattle plantation. We also burn strategic breaks around the school campus, the Teapots Village, some Kikuyu pastures and veld camps and along all our boundaries, except on the Umgeni and Gwens river boundaries.

Preparation for the burning of firebreaks begins in March, and we burn from May through to July. All Estate staff are well trained in firefighting,

and a four-man crew is on standby 24/7 from May through to September. Our fire equipment comprises a 500lt and a 300lt high-pressure pick-up unit, a 2000lt tractor-drawn unit, eight 15lt backpacks and numerous beaters.

## Henley Lapa



The Henley Lapa site now has a newly built ablution block comprising seven toilets and hot water showers, complementing the Lapa facility and its nine surrounding campsites so that we can accommodate larger school groups for extended periods.

The facility was originally built as a camp for the grade 8s' outdoor leadership experience.

## Alien plant control

Employed since 2002 during spring and summer, a dedicated team of five part-time labourers works steadily at eradicating alien plants on the entire estate.

Every year we burn a third of the grassland and nature reserve and monitor the area for would-be flourishing aliens. We value indigenous grasses and shrubs and protect these from these space encroachers!

We work on many heavily infested thickets in gullies and in the natural bush, monitoring these sites continuously, as birds visiting these cleared areas bring alien plant seeds which can germinate and out-shade indigenous plants very quickly. This project demands constant attention.

**Rowan Welsford**  
*Estate General Manager*



# Museum and Archives

With our upcoming 150-year celebration in mind, we have improved the museum by painting the display room walls. 2018 was the celebration of 100 years since the end of WW1 in November 1918, and we've had many Old Boys inquiring about their relatives' involvement. Old files and copies of the Journal were sent from the administration offices to the museum.

## Location

We've changed the spacing of the shelving in the vault to create more storage space for 2019, and have introduced an old scoreboard from the Weightman-Smith field. After some maintenance, it is now erected in the front of the building, facing the sanatorium. We're in the process of changing the lighting in our display room.

## Conservation and preservation

The Old Boys Ledgers that we submitted to AfricaMediaOnline for digitising in 2017 are now safely back in the museum. We sent a selection of photo slides in their canisters for digitising. Four books from the Falcon Collection were returned in excellent condition, and we sent the last of our damaged books to the restorers in Cape Town. We closed Concertina File number 17/18, opening a new file, 19/20. When full, we place these files together in boxes lined with archival paper, creating a record card for each item. Upcoming projects include accuracy-checking of some cards and investigating possible condensation, developing a storage solution for a collection of paintings from the former staffroom, addressing an insect infestation in the old storeroom in the vault (despite our annual general fumigation), and covering the storeroom shelving with aluminium foil.

## Acquisitions

- A collection of lead-cast toys from J Henderson's daughter, interesting in their accurate representation of military equipment and soldiers
- Medals of JS Raw, Head Boy 1921, from R Liesegang, niece of J Raw
- Silver plated salver and cover given to Mr Lombard on his retirement and returned to Hilton College by his daughter
- VHS video on landforms
- 3 canisters of slides showing scenes at Hilton College
- Packet of documents originating from Sir Duncan Mackenzie
- 3 complete sets of the Journal, from clearing our administration offices
- D'Urban-Armstrong Prize, 1971, from DH Gathercole
- Books:
  - P Randall, Little England on the Veld
  - J Kalley, Farmhouses of Natal
  - Rev G Gilfillan, The National Burns
  - Paula Dlamini, Servants of Two Kings
  - LH Samuelson, Some Zulu Customs and Folklore
  - Eliza Fielden, My African Home
  - AT Bryant, The Zulu People
  - The Definitive Edition of Rudyard Kipling's Verse

## Disposals

- All the surplus copies of the Journal
- A set of photographs of Mr Mandela which we have loaned to Howick Museum

## Research

We are currently researching the history of the school for inclusion in a new book, along with the details of JW Hudson, Maritzburg College cricket match scores, Ellis housemasters and RAF Old Boys from WW2.

## Visitors

We were visited by two teachers from the US, who explained the

strange lettering in Weightman-Smith's watch (on display), Old Boy Mr A Handley, a new boy related to the former Head and two tutor groups. We welcomed several visitors on grandparents' day, new boys' day and during the Hilton Arts Festival.

## Digital archive

Old Boys Club ledgers and newspaper cuttings were completed and returned. Canisters of slides submitted for 2019 digitising. We attended a presentation at AfricaMediaOnline on the improvement of MEMAT, its archival digital repository system. We interviewed Mr E Brown and sent the recording for inclusion in the digital archive, as well as the recordings of Mr Ducasse and Mr A Durnford.

## South African Museums Association (SAMA)

Our school museum received a certificate of appreciation its long-standing membership.

## The Forum for School Museums and Archives (FMSA)

We attended a general meeting regarding better planning of visits by school parties to a museum at the Capture Site Museum.

**Bev Davidge**

*Curator and Archivist*

# Library

Perhaps a year of challenges is becoming the norm for school libraries as teenagers, and even teachers, are increasingly beguiled by the amazing technology that surrounds them.

Introducing a standard device for the grade 8s had a positive spin-off as far as using this technology to support reading is concerned. Our Overdrive reading app enjoyed much more support as we made sure it was downloaded and ready for use as soon as the grade 8s received their shiny new laptops. There is a strong demand for audiobooks which the app supports, in addition to e-books. We hope to see this trend continue to grow in 2019.

Nevertheless, generating a love for reading amongst grade 8s has continued to be a challenge, but our library team is as determined as ever to introduce young men to the wonder of books. We will implement various strategies in 2019, from boarding house libraries to a grade 8 family reading initiative beginning on the first day of term, to our intention to open the library to the surrounding community.

The grade 9 Reading on Roids project was very successful this year, with many boys reading more than their 5-book target and two boys reading all 15 titles within the project. Mrs Durnford became part of The Human Story, a new grade 8 learning sphere, and she thoroughly enjoyed the opportunity to embed some information literacy skills. The Extended Essay rolled out successfully with some excellent research essays being written by grade 11 boys who were supervised by the entire staff body. Mrs Nonxuba continued to create many informative displays, while Mrs du Plessis kept the library running smoothly. The staff 'Kids Book Club' continues to be a well-attended raucous affair held once a term.

The library bade farewell to a very strong matric contingent of library monitors who had served the library for many years and in so doing had earned their school service ties: Buhle Luthuli, Fayaz Ismail, Jacob Chidawaya, Brandon Matambo, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Sake Nzalo, Thomas Grubb, Za Ndebele and Sampa Chikwanda. We wish them well with their university endeavours.

**Mandy Durnford, Refiloe Nonxuba & Kim du Plessis**

# Sanatorium



*First aiders enjoy their awards night dinner, from left: Sampa Chikwanda, Jean-Luc Krause, Luyanda Mashanda, Zanesizwe Ndebele*



*First aiders enjoy their awards night dinner, from left: Duncan McDonald, Keegan McDonald, Jarrell Padayachee, Luke Holtzhausen*



*First aiders Zanesizwe Ndebele and Murray Pinnell on standby*

15 boys qualified in Level Two first aid at the beginning of 2018, taking our certified practising first aiders to 24. These boys put their skills into practice, serving their fellow pupils on the side of the sports field.

Our awards dinner was a super evening out with dinner and movie. We celebrated our first aider of the year, Murray Pinnell, who completed 69 hours of service in first aid and in pre-sport strapping for four years. Ryan Ramoni was the recipient of our strapping cup. Having qualified in strapping in 2017 after completing a course run by our physiotherapist Nick Pereira, Ryan has remained committed to offering this service and also qualified in first aid Level Two. Ryan worked closely with our biokineticist Mrs Melanie Carey, who appreciated his support.

Melanie offers a phenomenal on-site strapping and biokinetic rehabilitation service to the boys from our strapping gazebo at home and away matches. If necessary, boys can be strapped before a game at the gazebo.

At our two blood donation clinics in the 1st and 2nd terms, we had 51 and 39 donations respectively - a vast improvement on previous years thanks to an interhouse competition to drive donations. For having the highest number of donors at both clinics, Pearce House was rewarded with pizza and Coke.

First aid is a valuable life skill, helping boys grow in responsibility and confidence, and we look forward to training our new recruits in 2019. In the 4th term of 2018, 5 boys attended the course. Completing regulated first aid hours gives boys the opportunity to receive a service tie. First aid service also counts 10% towards university entrance and community service. We provide letters of reference for the boys' portfolios on request.

We saw some challenging times with a busy rugby and hockey season. Fortunately, we did not see any cases of mumps, measles or chickenpox. We sincerely recommend that you have your son vaccinated with the MMR vaccine to prevent them from getting mumps. Mumps can result in a complication called orchitis (swollen testes), which can cause sterility in teenage boys. Two injections a month apart will confer enough immunity to prevent the disease, if your son hasn't had chickenpox or been vaccinated previously against the disease. The varicella vaccine is also recommended to prevent chickenpox as children and shingles as an adult. There is a cross-association between the diseases. New grade 8s should also be vaccinated with the Menactra (meningococcal vaccine) to prevent meningitis, which is prevalent in boarding-type environments.

We regularly consult Dr Thomas, our registered school GP on san matters. We are very blessed to have him help us. Dr Frank and Dr Morrish, our local orthopaedic surgeons, helped us again in the

Gilfillan first aid room during our home matches. We enjoyed having their expertise and initial assessment immediately following injury. The orthopods supported us with Monday clinics following away rugby and hockey games, which was a big help.

We now have two physios. Nick Pereira brought in Neil to help him manage the demand. We implemented some valuable protocols established in 2017 to support our management of concussions and injuries. Alongside Dr Thomas, we developed a standardised protocol for managing concussion, aligned with the South African Rugby Union requirements. We began baseline testing our Impact Test programme, an invaluable tool for assessing brain healing following a concussion. Our new grade 8s will complete their baseline tests. We have 87 boys signed up for 2019, which will take our numbers to 338 boys on the programme.



*2018's first aid award winners, from left: Brett Geyser (most first aid strapping hours), Murray Pinnell (first aider of the year; most hours over four years' service), Zanesizwe Ndebele (most first aid service hours during 2018)*

A part-time sister, Lauren Richmond, has joined us on a split shift system during the mornings and evenings to help cover our clinics and administer daily medication to our boys. Lauren's assistance has been invaluable; we actually don't know how we managed without her. She has been with us for two terms now and has made her mark. We look forward to having her support in 2019, particularly during the busy winter sports season.

2019 is set to be a great year!

**Sr. Yvette McDonald**



# Arts and Culture

On behalf of Hilton College, I want to express my deep gratitude to Mr Anthony Durnford who retired from the position of executive director of art and culture in December 2017. This erudite and cultured man was a champion of the arts, and we are forever in his debt.

2018 saw the school continue in its attempt to elevate the arts. The boys took to the stage in the 1st term in a moving production of Twelve Angry Men. The decision to place the action in a modern South African courtroom was inspired.

Our class of 2016 old boy, Nathan Julius, was the star attraction at a benefit concert in early February.

The choir spent the first half of the year preparing for the World Choir Games held in Tshwane in July. Under the leadership of Jacob Chidawaya, the boys performed admirably, and their African folklore piece was very well received. The vocal ensemble came away from the games with a well deserved Gold Diploma.

The jazz and marimba bands continued to flourish, performing in many concerts throughout the year, most notably at a benefit evening for Ingane Yami held in the Memorial Hall in October. The marimba band once again achieved excellent results at the International Marimba and Steelpan Festival held in Boksburg in July.

Debating had a very successful year with the grade 8 teams winning the Pietermaritzburg and District shield for the first time.

Visual arts literally made the school alive with colour by the wonderful exhibitions that adorned both the art room and the Normand Dunn Gallery. Once again the school was well represented at the Matric Art Exhibition in the Tatham Gallery.



The Hilton Arts Festival continues to be our flagship. Once again the weekend saw the school immerse itself in the very best of South African music, art and theatre. Boys were involved in ushering at shows, performing at music concerts and, a source of particular pride, acting with the Thembelihle Primary School in a street theatre piece.

I want to thank the many staff members who continue to drive the arts at Hilton College passionately. Thanks are also due to Jacob Chidawaya and the house cultural representatives. Jacob, in particular, was a never tiring servant of the arts.

**Paul Venter**

*Director of Arts and Culture*

# Theatre

*"Acting is behaving truthfully under imaginary circumstances"*  
Sanford Meisner

The Hilton Theatre was charged with diverse creative energies this year, with cultural and school productions, headlining acts from the 26th Hilton Arts Festival, conferences, guest speakers and various academic and marketing events occupying the stage.

Following tradition, we began the year with the joint Hilton Theatre and Think Theatre productions of Hamlet and Othello. Think Theatre performs set-work plays for KZN matric pupils whose mother tongue is not English. Being able to deliver this indispensable learning experience for the pupils is profoundly fulfilling for the theatrical team.

Our main dramatic production was Reginald Rose's intense Twelve Angry Men, which tells the story of twelve jurors who need to establish the guilt or innocence of a 19-year old accused of killing his father. An enthusiastic group of young men delivered outstanding performances. As always, we thank Cal Bray and Joslyn Anderson for bringing out the best in our boys.

We were honoured to have a number of dance studios deliver their bi-annual productions on our stage. Sheila Davidson presented Irish dancing and ballet in June, and Julia Powell, Cecchetti ballet in October. These shows always draw the immense support of families and dance enthusiasts from the Midlands and greater KZN.

In July, our Hilton boys were treated to Contagious Theatre's truly innovative, award-winning performances of Making Mandela and

The Devil and Billy Markham. This critically acclaimed independent fringe theatre company brings the "creative freedom, simplicity and energy of the festival circuit to mainstream audiences". In post-production Q&A sessions, our boys had the chance to interact with the teams and learn about the various styles of theatre explored in each show.

The Hilton Arts Festival celebrated its 26th Anniversary with an exhilarating lineup of productions organised by Sue Clarence and Makulu Events from Durban. Read more about it on the following page. The weather was sunny for the first time in years, bringing some extra magic to the event. We look forward to an equally wonderful festival weekend in 2019.

Bringing the year to a close in true Christmas spirit, the Pietermaritzburg City Orchestra presented their classical concert, Joyful Noise.

It's an enormous privilege to run a venue as prestigious as the Hilton Theatre. There are so many people who involve themselves and give their time to make sure that everyone who walks through its doors comes out of every performance feeling inspired and entertained. Thank you to Gary Holder, Sue Clarence, Spectrum, Broll, Royal Mnandi and Hilton College's cultural committee, IT, accounting and printing departments, reception staff, freelance technicians, directors and casts! We applaud your commitment to the arts in KZN.

**Sheryl Hodkin**

*Manager - Hilton College Theatre*



# Hilton Arts Festival



The 26th annual festival was held from 14 to 16 September 2018. Once again the festival wishes to express its heartfelt gratitude to Hilton College for being such a gracious host and generous sponsor of the event. It is a little known fact that without the generosity of the College in lending all the magnificent facilities and estate to the festival, holding the event would be impossible. It is indeed noteworthy that KZN's biggest arts event and one of the major arts events in South Africa owes its very being to Hilton College.

As the festival grows, it becomes more and more work for those who make it happen. Orlando et Laborando certainly applies!

It is always difficult to pinpoint highlights as these are different for all those who take part or attend. However, certain moments of 2018 cannot go unnoticed. There were four art exhibitions by internationally renowned artists. Louis Olivier's Think Bench stood on the lawns near the Bell Tower for several months and, doubtless, gave Hilton College boys many a moment of delight. It is inspired by Rodin's The Thinker and aims to promote lateral and innovative thought. Thanks are due to RMB for this installation.

The second installation, Guy Ferrer's T.O.L.E.R.A.N.C.E, proved to be an awe-inspiring sight near the chapel. The festival is grateful to Mark Read of the Everard Read Gallery for sharing this work of art, which raises the critical issue that tolerance ought to be at the heart of all human interaction. The series of sixteen heart-rending prints by John Meyer following the long walk of Mandela's life is on permanent loan to the College from Andrew Dunn, but was exhibited to give the public access to the prints. The originals are currently on a world tour. Finally, the work of much loved and highly respected Midlands artist, Errol Boyley, was a celebration of the centenary of his birth.





The youth programme of the festival, Jongosi, grows apace. Not only does this enable Hilton College boys to spend a day immersed in the arts, but it provides the same opportunity for approximately 1,200 learners from other schools. The festival is also proud to announce a partnership with Thembelilhe School in Howick. Funded by the festival technical sponsor, DWR, seventy grade 7 learners attended Jongosi. Fostering an understanding of the value of the arts in our youth is a vital part of the festival's work.

All productions, concerts and lectures were well received. It is interesting to note that there were 178 scheduled events over the three days. The South African written and award-winning plays *Die Reuk van Appels*, *Silkworm*, *Suddenly the Storm* and *Green Man Flashing* provoked interesting debate. For those seeking laid back entertainment, the Big Band Bash proved very popular.

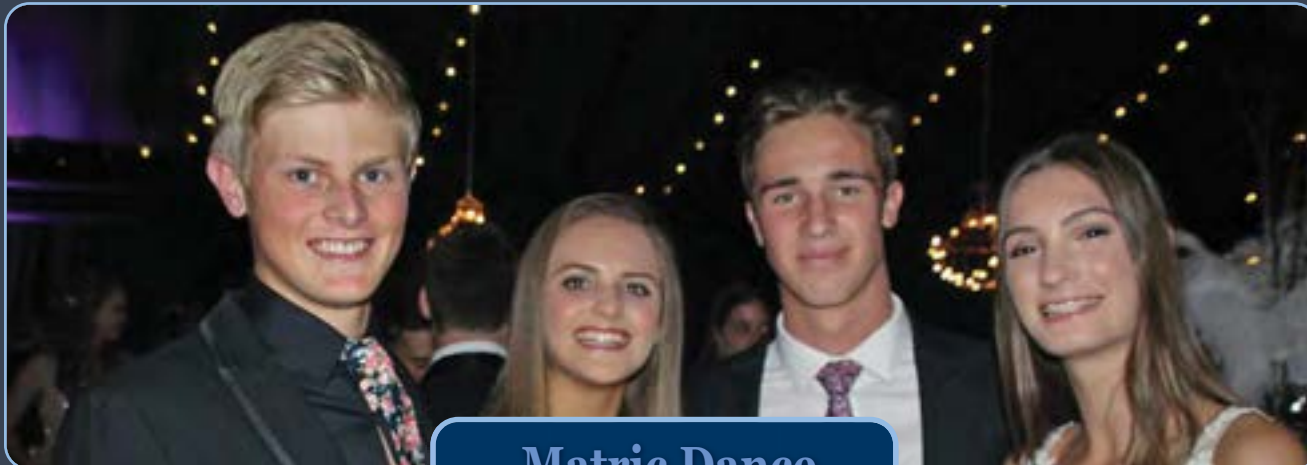
The festival wishes to extend its thanks to all sponsors and to the small team that works so hard. Thanks are also due to all Hilton College staff, especially Paul Venter, Gary Holder, Sheryl Hodkin and Kim Martin.

**Dates for 2019 are 13 to 15 September**

Sue Clarence and Makulu Events







## Matric Dance

As they stepped into the hall, our 2018 matrics and their partners were immersed into the otherworldly experience of being at a masked Venetian ball. The impeccably curated décor included purple and gold highlights and mesmerising handmade masks. Dining on a delicious Italian-inspired menu and dancing until midnight, the boys looked debonair and the girls elegant.

It was indeed a night for them to remember. Lwazi Mkatshana, chairman of the dance committee, praised the efforts of everyone who had worked tirelessly and passionately to make the hall look so remarkable.

## Grade 11 Dance Formal

Andy Warhol, the New York illustrator who became synonymous with Pop Art, was the inspiration for a fun and colourful 2018 grade 11 formal.

A magnificent oversized candy bar greeted the boys and their partners as they entered the Memorial Hall foyer. From the striking colour scheme to the carefully chosen table pieces, the décor exuded creativity. The boys and their partners had a great evening.

Carolyn van Zuydam  
*MIC of Functions*











# Remembrance Day

## Speech by Iain McMillan

While reflecting on what to say at this Remembrance Service, I was struck by two contending, and almost conflicting, notions. The first relates to the significance of this occasion. It is exactly 100 years since the signing of the armistice which brought to an end the sickening conflict of World War I, and in 1919, on the first anniversary of the armistice, there began a tradition of pausing to remember the fallen, which has continued in the English-speaking world ever since. So it seems to me that it is entirely appropriate that we at Hilton continue to share in the Remembrance Day tradition; that we pause again this evening to remember and to honour all those, but particularly those from this school, who selflessly sacrificed their lives in uniform, fighting in defence of what was considered to be the greater good.

My contending thoughts, however, were related to the undeniable fact that for too many of you, what we are remembering will seem to be very far away, and possibly even irrelevant. I hope that by reflecting on aspects of the last hundred years, the wars and other struggles which have been waged, I will be able to disabuse you of the notions that these things are remote and irrelevant, and to remind you of the need to remember, and to honour, those who struggled in pursuit of a better world. To do that, we need to reflect a little on the world we now inhabit. 2018 is a very different world from that of 1918. I would ask you to remember that whatever challenges still confront our world, and there are many, we are enormously privileged to live in an enlightened constitutional democracy, a society with conflicts but without war, where we enjoy freedom of expression, the rule of law, and where there are growing elements of tolerance and respect. I can understand how distant and foreign the world of the early part of the 20th Century would seem to you from the modern, very comfortable, very middle class, very individualistic world you inhabit, but I ask you to remember that the freedoms and privilege we now enjoy are the results of struggle and sacrifice.

And very specifically, what you do not face, all logic would suggest, is the spectre of direct involvement in a war. The chances of anyone sitting here tonight fighting in a war are surely very remote. That was not the fate of very many Hiltonians in the past. The Roll of Honour helps us remember this, with its inclusion of the names of Hilton boys who have died in a series of wars since the Zulu War of 1879. At various periods throughout Hilton's history, at the end of the school year, Hilton leavers would have been faced with the prospect of responding to the call and going to war. They would not necessarily all have been equally convinced of the validity of the causes for which they would find themselves fighting, but they would generally have accepted their civic duty to do what was expected by their country.

Let's concentrate for a moment on the First World War. The 19th Century had seen the countries of Europe scrambling indecently to spread their power and influence through colonisation. In that process, particularly the working classes of Great Britain, and other powers came to accept that they would find themselves enrolled in the army, travelling to faraway places, and undergoing severe hardship, and possible

death, to help fight for the spread of the Empire. World War I's origins were very similar. In the years before the outbreak of that war in 1914, there had been considerable jostling amongst the major powers in Europe, and whatever other reasons might have been presented, World War I was an extension of that struggle for geopolitical power and influence. Once and for all, those issues in Europe were to be settled. It was billed as the war to end all wars.

The war began with a great deal of optimism, certainly as far as the British and their allies were concerned. This confidence was both in the expected outcome of the war, and also in the jingoistic rightness of their cause. The reality did not, however, match this rather naive optimism. The theatres of the war quickly moved well beyond the Balkans where it had all begun, literally encompassing the world. Our history tends to focus, however, on the Western Front and major campaigns such as the Battle of the Somme, where South Africans found themselves embroiled in support of the Allies. On the Western Front, instead of rapid progress towards a glorious end, the Allied forces found themselves literally bogged down in the unspeakable conditions of the trenches in Flanders. Losses were unimaginable. In the Battle of the Somme alone, more than 1 million soldiers died. In a famous encounter within this, at Delville Wood, which involved the South African Infantry Brigade, led initially by an Old Hiltonian, Lt Col William Tanner, of the 121 Allied officers and 3032 men who marched into the wood, only 29 officers and 751 men were alive at the end of the three-day battle. In the entire war, the combined losses in the armed forces were around 10 million, together with about 12 million civilians. The total casualties, which include the numbers of the wounded, exceed 40 million, which approaches the total population of South Africa.

But to bring this back to a context we can more easily relate to, imagine the Hilton College leavers of the World War I years reaching the end of their school careers and facing the inevitability of the consequences of joining up. While at Hilton during the war, news would regularly have filtered back of Old Boys they knew who had died in the conflict and of the horrors of Flanders. I need to drive this home. The Hilton Roll of Honour, read this evening, carries the names of 145 Old Hiltonians who died in the service of their country. The first in the Anglo Zulu War of 1879, six in the South African War, what is commonly referred to as the Boer War, one in the Bambatha Rebellion, 52 in World War I, 81 in World War II, 1 in Korea, three in the conflict on the northern borders of Namibia, and most recently, one serving with the British forces in Northern Ireland.

These are bland statistics, but let's try to bring them to life. At various stages of this school's history, a total of 146 young men who had recently left Hilton, lost their lives in war. Young men, just like you boys, standing on the threshold of exciting adult lives, became somewhat involuntarily embroiled in war and died. Just think for a moment of yourself, the value you place on your life, and reflect on the sacrifice which these men made. Which leads us to need to try to understand



something of the debt we owe to those who have preceded us and died in defence of what was believed to be right. So let us be very clear. It is absolutely right that we continue to honour these fallen Old Hiltonians who, when called upon to do so, made the ultimate sacrifice for their country and for its people. Your reading of First World War poetry in English, and scenes from some ultra-realistic movies you will have seen, will have led you to understand that war is not glorious, and quite often misguided. But we have to understand there is a level in which we wouldn't be where we are today without people having been prepared to make profound sacrifices for what is right and worthy.

I now need to take you quite quickly through some important other conflicts in the one hundred years since the end of World War I. That war we have said seemed cynically contrived for geopolitical gains, and certainly proved not to be the war to end all wars. Only twenty years later, in 1939, the world found itself again in a global conflict, but this time it could certainly be argued that the conflict was in defence of civilised values, and not simply about power. The Allies, principally Great Britain and the countries within its considerable sphere of influence, together with France, Russia, and later the United States, stood in the way of totalitarianism, Nazism and Fascism, and anti-Semitism, ideologies which threatened civilisation. During the course of the war the British, particularly, needed to dig very deep. Mercifully that war came to an end in 1945, but only after the horror of the deployment on Japan of atomic weapons.

The end of World War II saw something of a waning of British influence on the world stage with Russia, under Stalin, and the United States emerging soon as Super Powers, a time which ushered in the cloak and dagger era of the Cold War, with the Iron Curtain separating the east from the west. The Cold War was the time of the Nuclear Arms race, and the international struggle between the influences of Marxism and Capitalism. To a major extent, the emerging countries of the colonial past became the ideological battlegrounds. The war in Vietnam was a prime example. The North Vietnam forces were supported by the USSR, China and other communist allies; South Vietnam by the USA, South Korea, Australia and other anti-communist allies. As I have indicated, the struggle was about ideology, and influence and the stakes were considered to be sufficiently high that the Americans fought, for instance, a most debilitating and ultimately unsuccessful war far from home. Similarly, the war for the liberation of Angola from its colonial master, Portugal, was a surrogate civil war fought between armies funded by the USSR and Cuba on the one hand, and others funded by the USA (and Nationalist South Africa).

Which brings us to our own war of liberation, the armed struggle against Apartheid rule. As the countries of Africa one by one marched steadily towards freedom from their colonial masters and into self-rule, South Africa became increasingly beleaguered. The South African government's initial response, on the pretext of keeping Southern Africa safe from communism, was to attempt to deny the inevitable and try to keep the struggle as far as possible from our own borders. So the Apartheid government sent police to the then Rhodesia to help resist the forces of liberation there, it tried to support the Portuguese in the war in Mozambique and desperately to influence the outcome of the fighting in Angola. Most significantly, and at unbelievable expense, South Africa fought against SWAPO's campaign to liberate Namibia. Very many white men (and some women) of my generation bear the scars, ideological, psychological as well as, in some cases, physical, of conscription into the SADF to fight that unjust war.

Without detracting for a moment from the armed struggle in South Africa and acknowledging particularly the horrors of the conflicts in the townships in the '80s, we can be eternally grateful that the liberation of our own country ultimately didn't require a major civil war. For reasons which included the end of the Cold War, the fall of communism and the fact that South Africa's indefensible policies were bringing it to its knees, and I believe for the first time in history, a minority, repressive government, succumbed and agreed to negotiate itself out of power to usher in full democracy.

As I intimated at the start of this talk, we have all inherited the advantages of consequential victories won through the 20th Century and into this century. However, only some of those were recorded through what we would generally classify as wars. I have illustrated a little, I think, that the motives for wars are often complex, involving the drive for political power. By contrast, many of the most meaningful and

consequential struggles of modern history were driven by principle and fought equally fiercely, but the battlegrounds were the streets, the universities, churches, the courts, and people's homes. The battles were fought, peacefully, over ideas and the overall struggle was for fairness and equality. Again, these struggles are by no means over, but the world of today, the world into which you step, reflects enormous progress on many fronts.

I can't provide a detailed and exhaustive list of the struggles and battles I am referring to, but here are some of the obvious ones. The major issue is that the last century has involved the ongoing fight for equality and human rights, which has delivered some major gains in relation to tolerance and freedom. The world we now inhabit is one in which real strides have occurred in relation to the rights of women, of people with different sexual persuasions, with civil rights and racial equality, with the inclusion of people with disabilities, with the extension of social benefits. Critically, it can be argued that many of these gains can be traced back to the protest movements of the 1960s, which in turn are unlikely to have occurred without the environment delivered by the Allied victory in the Second World War. The protest movements, centred first in the US but with obvious spin-off around the world, saw the convergence of the Civil Rights Movement, addressing issues of racial discrimination, championed by Martin Luther King and others, the Student Movement, where college students looked to fight racism and poverty and to demand the right to influence decisions which affected them, the anti-Vietnam War Movement which questioned the motives for involvement in that conflict and opposed nuclear weapons, and the Women's Movement which built on the struggles for franchise, the right to vote, which had been the focus in the early part of the century, and drove towards full emancipation for women and the outlawing of gender discrimination. In addition, the Environmental Movement brought the need to preserve and protect our world into greater focus. These somewhat disparate movements, held together loosely by a concern for human rights and individual liberty, had a profound impact on human societies, first in the west, and increasingly universally. They have meant that I have lived my life in an increasingly free and open society and that all of you, as I have said, can enjoy the benefits of that as well.

There is a rider to all this, however, and it directly involves you as the generation of Hilton boys sitting here this evening. The battles for a better world are certainly not yet over. If you wish to continue to enjoy the fruits of the growing enlightenment and personal freedom I have described, you may well need to rise to defend them. As I have said, and very fortunately, your active involvement in military conflict, in war, seems most unlikely, but there is plenty of evidence that the gains of the last 100 years are under threat.

The news we receive daily reflects the growing intolerance and bigotry around the globe, the rise of neo-Nazism, ugly nationalism, the polarization within societies, mindless terror attacks on innocent civilians, the inhumane treatment of refugees, the abuse of women (with South Africa being declared the rape capital of the world), and the appalling civil wars in places like Syria. In the last three weeks, we have seen a Saudi citizen murdered in an embassy in Turkey, prominent Democrat supporters in the USA receiving parcel bombs, shootings in a yoga studio, some anti-Semitic zealot entering a Synagogue in Pittsburgh and killing 11 elderly Jewish worshippers, and very recently, students being mowed down in a night club in California. So while it is true that so many major gains have been made in respect of human rights, tolerance and respect, these things remain under threat and will need defending.

As in all battles, the ground gained needs to be held before a further advance can be made. Holding the ground and then helping to move forward will be amongst the continuing challenges and responsibilities of your generation. And the battles which lie ahead for you are sure to include religious and cultural intolerance, global warming, the management of technology, unemployment and poverty, intolerable disparities in wealth and all forms of human suffering.

My message and my appeal to you is that, like the hundreds of Hiltonians who have responded in the past to the call to arms, whether militarily or in terms of principle, I trust that you too can be relied on, when called upon to do so, to accept the need to serve, and to do what you feel to be right in pursuit of a better world for those who follow you.



# Leavers' Service

## Speech by Evan Brown. Sunday 18 November

Bible reading: Matthew 13 v 3-9: Parable of the Sower

Namkelekile nonke la esontweni ukuzoguba usuku olubalulekile empilweni yezinsizwa zakithi.

Ons is bevoorreg om julle by ons te verwelkom tydens hierdie belangrike mylpaal in ons jong manne se lewens.

I am very honoured to be delivering the talk to the leavers of 2018 – being a leaver myself after 39 years at Hilton College. I chose the Parable of the Sower, because being a farmer, I thought it would be apt to sow some seeds that could help the leavers chart their way through the big wide world. My hope is that some of these seeds will fall on fertile soil to flourish and abound.

In his famous book, *The Seven Habits of Highly Effective People*, Steven Covey suggests that we “start with the end in mind”. I attended a course at the Wits Business School many years ago, and after a week of intense introspection and discussion, our final task was to write our own obituary, which is literally starting with the end in mind. We were given several hours to do this in solitude and then draft a personal mission statement aligned to your obituary. What a life changing experience - I recommend it highly, not as a once off. I wish I had done this much earlier in my life!

If you do not know where you are going in life, any road will be good enough, and I suggest that this will not lead to anything meaningful. Having said that the end destination is important, please remember that life is not just about destinations, we must enjoy the journey!

We need three anchors in life: the 3 Fs, which are Family, Friends, Faith.

Cherish your family, work hard at relationships. You can't choose them!

Develop true friends - you can choose them. Do so with care because 'Umntu ngumuntu ngabantu.'

You need to solve the important question of why we exist - what is the purpose of life? – and you will find that in believing in a deity, purpose or cause that transcends our mortal existence. I believe that mankind is not homo sapien, but rather homo religiosus. We have a deep need to believe in something greater than ourselves. You need to guard these anchors jealously, lest you end up drifting aimlessly.

When on any journey, you need to be aware of directions. In life, we need a moral compass, and it must find your True North. Align everything you do accordingly.

The myth about finding yourself in life is just that. You should rather constantly be re-inventing, re-discovering yourself, depending on what life throws at you.

If you are not comfortable in your own skin, you cannot be true to yourself or anyone else. If you do not like what you are – change it!

Write your own script for life, daily, because if you don't, any number of people will happily help you. Attitude is really key to this, and you are responsible for your own happiness. We can't always determine what happens to us, but we can determine how we respond. Attitude is a conscious decision – take control of your own life.

When I arrived at university, many years ago, our psychology lecturer was adamant that if we gained nothing else from his



course, he would teach us how to develop an active, discerning 'garbage detector'. What a great skill to develop for life! Talk is cheap, actions always speak much louder than words. Develop the wisdom to detect the garbage in life. Be very wary of fanatics – they are dangerous! More dangerous than smooth talkers.



*Leaver's service in the chapel*

Be prepared to move outside your comfort zone. Be brave, not reckless in life. Growth can only take place when you move beyond the everyday. Do something that scares or challenges you daily.

Learn to listen carefully. We all love hearing our own voice. The Good Lord gave us two ears and one mouth for a reason.

Count your blessings often. Strive to be happy and remember to tell your face. A smile is often contagious, and a candle loses nothing by lighting another.

Commit random acts of kindness – often! Be generous in everything you do. I am not referring to money or possessions, but rather your time, effort, concern, sympathy, etc. Why? Want ons is goeie mense, singabantu abanomoya omuhle!

Tread lightly on the earth. Our modern consumer lifestyle is not sustainable. Mankind's numbers are infinite, and the Earth's resources certainly are not. We need to change this fast because we are not only the sole custodians of the planet, we are actually borrowing it from our children.

In conclusion, our Hilton College motto of *Orando et Laborando* means "by prayer (or faith) and hard work". We need to know where we are going and be prepared to work diligently for our goals. There is no free lunch in the real world.

I hope that some useful seeds were planted here to help you navigate your way through life's tricky journey. We are very proud of you, leavers of 2018.

Mag julle voorspoedig reis deur die lewe en ons wens julle 'n suksesvolle en gelukkige lewe toe. Sinifisela ikusasa elikhanyayo – hambani kahle endleleni yempilo.





## Christian Fellowship

Growing year on year, Christian Fellowship (CF) experienced great successes in 2018.

One of our committee's goals was to establish and build connections with other schools, sharing ideas and forming a more cohesive environment.

We did just that with The Wykeham Collegiate, establishing a 'home-away' rally system, hosting the girls in a joint CF meeting in the 1st term, while they host us in the 4th term. We've proudly done the same with St Anne's on countless occasions.

Our week of spiritual focus, which we hosted in the 1st term, was a highlight. At this special event, which only happens every three years, we listened to guest speakers every evening, accompanied by praise and worship. The boys' engagement was fantastic to see.

To create a more dynamic fellowship experience, we're allocating more time to praise and worship and prayer as and when boys need it. We introduced 'open mic' sessions for the boys to share their feelings on God and to encourage each other from the stage.

Breaking with the usual sole speaker format, we experimented with increasing group discussions. In some instances, the boys were more tuned in to the group discussions, and conversations were more personal.

Our newly formed band performs at fellowship meetings and school Sunday evening chapel services - good practice for band members ahead of events and rallies. Two of our boys also joined the KZN interschool Unity band.

"Be faithful with your few" is a good summation of CF Hilton College. Even with few attendances at times, the boys' attention and faithfulness did not waver. There remained a great presence of God on those Wednesday nights. Some of our younger boys even took the initiative to host 'Junior CF' while the seniors were writing exams.

It has been a great year for Christian Fellowship. A year of relational focus on God and deeper connections. A year that will be remembered.

Rich Wyngaard

## Confirmation

Bishop Tseti Seleane confirmed 23 of our boys. During the service, the Bishop referred to a reading from 2 Timothy 3:14-17 and encouraged the boys to continue to serve God as they face new challenges in an uncertain future.

### 2 Timothy 3:14-17 (NIV)

14 But as for you, continue in what you have learned and have become convinced of, because you know those from whom you learned it, 15 and how from infancy you have known the Holy Scriptures, which are able to make you wise for salvation through faith in Christ Jesus. 16 All Scripture is God-breathed and is useful for teaching, rebuking, correcting and training in righteousness, 17 so that the servant of God may be thoroughly equipped for every good work.

The following boys were confirmed:

Michael Attwood  
Matthew Baines  
Nic Campbell  
Bradley Dix  
Murray Dorward  
Rory Duffy  
George Ellis  
Euan Fraser  
George Gearing  
Wezo Gqiba  
Thomas Hamlin  
James Harvey  
Jonathan Hohls  
Chabala Kaunda  
Alunga Madala  
Duncan McDonald  
Joshua Miller  
Lesedi Mokemane  
Neo Morathi  
Andrew Morrison  
Tim Mundell  
Abang Seopa  
Brett Sibanda

We congratulate the confirmands and wish God's blessing on them.

Rich Wyngaard

## Catholic Society

A fair number of boys attended catechism classes at St Joseph's Cedara on Wednesday evenings, culminating in five grade 10 boys being confirmed in a Mass of the Holy Spirit in October. Of special significance was the fact that the celebrant was Fr Allan Moss, who until the end of 2017 had been parish priest of St Joseph's. We thank our new parish priest Fr Chris Richards and seminarian students and catechism coordinators, Mr Greg Beyrooti and Mrs Liza Reintges, for selflessly giving their time to guide our Hilton College boys on their spiritual journey.

It was a joy to work with Mr Lungelo Sikhakhane, who spent the year at our school as an intern. Lungelo had previously spent a year of discernment with the Benedictine Order. It was wonderful to have a young and passionate Catholic man on our staff, who did a lot to guide our confirmation candidates. We wish Lungelo God's richest blessings as he begins his training for the priesthood in Rome from July 2019.

I'd like to thank our society's master in charge for many years, Mr John McMichael. Retiring in April 2019, John is a man of deep faith who has left an indelible mark on a generation of school boys.

Paul Venter



# Churchill House



**Row 6:** Casey Nicholson, Luke Edmondson, Chris Prettejohn, Michael Booth, Noah Lapin, Max Elvin, Duncan Fyvie, Michael Richards, Lorenzo Palacio Apez, Timothy Mundell, Thomas Talmage, Cole McLaggan, Oliver Fraser, Nic Teichmann

**Row 5:** Jonathan Mitchell, Christian Hall, Tirhani Mkansi, Sagwadhi Malongete, James Harvey, Luke Tillim, Charles Vickers, Thomas Hamlin, Lorenzo Meaker, William Crowe, Jack Spence

**Row 4:** Sam Black, TK Kamanga, Euan Fraser, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Tebalo Lephoto, Joe Hill, Amren Naidoo, Omolemo Sehole, Murray Dorward, Thabiso Dlamini, Nhlanhla Gcaba, Reece Valentine, Ulrich Spies, Mathew Allwood, Craig Yammin, Andile Matsa

**Row 3:** Vumi Mbokota, Xavier Rey, Gus Herridge, Olwakhe Shezi, Campbell Ivins, James Coull, Taddeo Sithole, Motheo Makwana, Dominik von Höne, Keabetswe Makwane, Jonathan Ferguson, Liteboho Lethole, Luke Smith, William Ellis, James Sweeney, Newo Munyai, Lesedi Mogashoa

**Row 2:** Mosa Mabena, Brett Jarvie, Sifiso Sithole, Ntuthuko Senamela, BT Ramolefe, Jean-Marc Rey, Ruari McVeigh, Duncan Hawksworth, George Ellis, Jack Gillham, Luke Grove, Tanaka Matsa, Kitan Adeniji, Callum Lupton-Smith, Craig Stokes, Mpumi Sibeko

**Row 1:** Greg Miller, Douglas Dorward, Beth Wisdom, Michael Tonkin, Tim Mills, Nick Holtzhauzen, Taryn Randall, Guy Gillham, Ernie Steenkamp, Lionel Julius, Patrick McVeigh, Kathleen Schroeder, De Wet Wentzel, Paul de Wet, Sindi Zondi, Kabelo Makwane, Sean O'Flaherty

*"I never worry about action, but only inaction." - Winston Churchill*

Thankfully old WC would have had nothing to worry about looking at Churchill House's past year. We've always been convinced of our pre-eminent (occasionally misplaced) status at the school and 2018 would have been tough for any naysayer.

The year commenced with a farewell to Taryn Randall, our house manager of three years who has been an integral part of Churchill and its smooth running. On the other hand, this made it possible for us to welcome Nomfundo Nzimande. With her vivacious personality, Nomfundo quickly became a much-loved member of the Churchill family and continues to leave her mark.

At the end of the year, we also said farewell to Mr Lionel Julius, our deputy housemaster. We will miss his unique and caring personality and wish him the very best in his appointment as housemaster of McKenzie House. May the McKenzie boys benefit from his leadership and wisdom the way we did.

Churchill reached out to less privileged sections of our community. Douglas Dorward, with the help of Patrick McVeigh, organised a fun day at the Pietermaritzburg Children's Home. 35 boys participated in this very successful and worthwhile event. Thanks to Leigh and James Dorward for their kind and generous contributions.

The outcomes of our year of non-stop action were no less than four inter-house sporting trophies: soccer, hockey, water polo and tennis. Congratulations to all the boys whose fine performances on and off the field helped us achieve this. The extent of Churchill's influence in the sporting sphere was evident in the appointment of Duncan Fyvie and Patrick McVeigh as 1st team hockey and rugby captains respectively.



2018 will also be remembered as the year in which Churchill finally rid itself of the persistent carapace we've been carrying around for far too long - that of being the academic stepchild of Hilton College. Radical and innovative changes in our approach to work and study resulted in a final term house average of 72%. Striving for academic excellence has become our mantra - a far cry from the days of yore.

Playing host to students from Charlotte Latin School, our house braai featured a 9m high inflatable slide. This, in combination with friendly American girls, made for a fun-filled and enjoyable evening.

Next year abounds with potential and will undoubtedly be another excellent chapter in the history of Churchill House.

**Guy Gillham**  
Head of House 2018

# Ellis House



**Row 6:** Melusi Gumedede, Robert Mattison, Mitchell Cumming, Gabriel Becerra, Nic Weinberg, Murray Schnell, Luke Holtzhausen, Jared Venter, Hylton Royden-Turner, John Turner, William Hayne, Matthew Boast, Roger Ellis

**Row 5:** Timothy King, Connor Holdsworth, Mike Teichmann, Matthew ten Hope, Jonty Alexander, William Raw, Ben Mason, Mbeki Ngubane, Shawn Johnson, Thomas Haynes, David Earl, Nick Barocas, Akil Ramcharrun, James Presbury

**Row 4:** Bokang Mafora, Viwe Moloto, Duncan McDonald, Tyron Anderson, Jack MacKenzie, Ollie Christodoulou, Tanner Bailey, Nzuzo Hardy, Chris Sjöberg, Tom Lewis, Thomas Dixon, Ryan Jenkins, Keegan McDonald, Alex Warren, Inam Mlawu, Ethan Bonamour

**Row 3:** Alistair Howard, Matt Rout, Emeka Ezenwugo, Christopher Roy, Jason Crouch, Lungile Mazabane, Qadeer Ahmed, Thomas Roy, Leatile Molebatsi, Risimati Mkhabela, Henry Fawcett, Kgosi Pule, Jack Short, Howard Dhlulisa, Ross Short, Lucas McIntosh, Nzuzo Ngubane

**Row 2:** Ross Taylor, Amir Dildar, Matthew Millar, Michael Mackenzie, Matt Bray, Travis Holdsworth, Rhys Barnes, Stefan Tiaden, Luyanda Mashanda, Siyabonga Buthelezi, Bongki Khoza, James Weinberg, Anthony Harris, Rob Haynes, Harry Bailey, Andile Khumalo

**Row 1:** Rikki Sichinga, Heather Peel, Nic Bennett, Mike Mill, Richard Wyngaard, David Look, Keshni Peters, Bryce Trodd, Paul-John Anthony Richter, Burger Nel, Stuart Roy, Bongki Mthlane, Pritee Ganpath, Hanlie Dry, Carl Schmidt, Thulani Mhlongo, Michael Makris

2018 was nothing short of a special and exciting year for the boys of Ellis House. We exploited every opportunity to do our best in the classroom and on the sports field, and this is evident by the various awards and certificates in favour of the boys in blue.

Our juniors had their sails high at speech day, with Thomas Roy, Lucas McIntosh and Tanner Bailey named in the top 5 grade 8s academically



and Andile Khumalo in the top 5 of grade 9. We also won the junior water polo cup against all expectations. With most of our circular drive relay team being juniors, we have to commend their efforts towards Ellis taking the cup yet again.

Our seniors did not let Ellis down either, going into interhouse rugby with the odds stacked against us and coming out on top. Our matrics finished their trial

exams with the highest aggregate of all houses, a feat that has not been accomplished in our dorm in the five years we've spent within the walls of this wonderful house. Michael Makris captained the soccer and golf 1st teams and vice-captained the hockey 1st team. These alone are

tremendous accomplishments, but he was also named estate portfolio rep, a prestigious leadership role in the Hilton community. Not to forget our very own Stuart Roy being named 2018's head boy.

While these achievements are impressive, I'm not one to dwell on material accomplishments. The real success lies in the happiness of the boys that walk our corridors. It's been something special to watch friendships form between the different dorms, evident at our daily soccer match on Ellis Park. This new idea of earning respect through kindness and loyalty and not through fear and threats will do Ellis house and Hilton huge favours in the years to come. Ellis house is an example of the future.

At the start of the year, I tasked the Ellis matrics with leaving the house a better place than when we first started. To say we did just that would be an understatement, and I commend my brothers in blue on making our house a home. Looking back on the past year and seeing the success and growth resulting from their contribution makes me believe it's not just a better place, but also a happier one. To me, that means the world. It was a privilege to lead the boys on our quest to be the happiest house in the school.

Ellis has indeed come along: our presence in the school showed we weren't going to sit back and live in the past. We'll keep moving with the times and keep climbing this mountain towards greatness.

I thank Mr Richter and his wife for all they do for the boys in Ellis. Their door is always open for us to pop in when we need to. Thanks to Mr Nel, Mrs Peters and Mrs Mthlane for their guidance and support.

*Presence is powerful.*

**Bryce Trodd**  
Head of House 2018



# Falcon House



**Row 6:** Timi Animashahun, Mirzad Aziz, Craig James, Luke Eales, Patrick Plunket, Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, Daniel Barnard, Andrew James, Nick Burn, Henty Beukes, Riyaadh Arab, T.J. Joubert, Tuyamba Akwaake, Brandon Kriel, Scott Whyte

**Row 5:** Jamie Evans, Ryan Basson, Sakhe Nzalo, Tim Wilmot, Manelisi Ngubane, Bafana Ngwenya, Luke Udai, Craig Davidson, Tally Tshekiso, Michael Frost, Leftheri Zigiriadis, Onye Adirika, James Levell, Christo van Loggerenberg, Yamkela Mkize, Stephen Barnard, Nathaniel Stoffels

**Row 4:** Kgosi Molefe, Daryl Kwaramba, Matt Willis, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Nqobile Gumede, Nikhil Patel, Ryan Lee, Yousoef Mayet, Sefenya Moloi, Latica Nela, Andrew Winskill, Richard Muir, Taurin Craze, Keane Theron, Chungu Katayi

**Row 3:** Spencer Wright, Khumo Kwakwa, Michael Eales, Motheo Molefe, Kgwanti Bilankulu, Sa-Ad Mayet, Sethu Myende, Nkosi Dlamini, More Akinola, Mukaii Mhaka, Manxoba Mngomezulu, Josh Goodwin, Oliver Lello, Nicholas Hirschowitz, Avuyile Mbada, Anelisa Maphumulo, Murray Dahl, Monde Mnyaka

**Row 2:** Connor McCabe, Christopher Pistorius, Avumile Mgunu, Dylan Thomson, Gary Goldring, Michael Lillie, Jack Herman, Qhawe Soji, Oliver Levell, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Jarryd Pike, Sabelo Moshesh, Mikael Arab, Bahle Vilakazi, Cameron Gray, Lwazi Matiwa

**Row 1:** Jaco Dippenaar, Niaan Taljaard, Mandy Durnford, Tony Shuttleworth, Siphesihle Bhengu, James Robey, Jacob Chidawaya, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Oscar Horstmann, John Giessing, Charmaine Padayachee, Inma Guillot Montaner, Mandy Nene, Cedric Tsai, James Webb, James Quibell, Jay Sileno

With 20/20 hindsight I can confidently conclude that 2018 was an incredibly transformative year for Falcon House. A year full of all the challenges and conquests that go with transformation. The Falcon Class of 2018 is immensely proud to have been at the helm of it all.

A new colour for a changing identity, new trophies in the cabinets (most noteworthy, the gala and athletics spirit trophies) and honours on the wall. But most importantly, a new house identity: Falconism: "The quality of having and expressing vigorous support

for and pride in Falcon House in all of its excellence."

The Hilton experience is a unique one, but the Falcon House experience, and having been able to play a part in shaping its course and meaning, has taught us more than any classroom could have, for which we're most grateful.

In the first half of the year, we welcomed our new housemaster, Mr Kingsley, and his family into the House. We look forward to Falcon soaring to new heights in the years ahead.

**Marcus Montague-Mfuni**  
Head of House 2018



# Lucas House



**Row 6:** Campbell Wilmot, Brendan Naude, Thomas Dyer, Christopher d'Oliveira, Aidan Schroeder, Jamie Allan, Singatha Jolwana

**Row 5:** Andrew Katzlberger, Jarrell Padayachee, Andre Nitzsche, Gary Lubisi, Simi Bhembé, Jono Alcock, Joubert Smit, Jannes Potgieter, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Keitshupile Makola, Wium Smit, Adam Osborne, Thando Msane

**Row 4:** Sampa Chikwanda, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen, Mich  l de Beer, Darren Liu, Jack Osborne, Dillon van der Merwe, Christian Cullen, Jake Cavalieri, Alex Jeon, Darrel Nkomo, Jared Martin, Dylan Thomas, Siyabonga Xulu

**Row 3:** Matthew Bergset, Jason Muir, Tinashe Munyawarara, Amo Phuduhudu, Reece-James du Toit, Theodore Mokake, Wilhan Joubert, Avuyile Zondi, Hlumelo Notshe, Nhlaka Mntambo, Ross Minter-Brown, Riyaadh Mahomed, Kutullo Senamela, Justin Green, Rhys Calenborne

**Row 2:** Abhay Panday, Yenziwa Nzuza, Sameer Panday, Matthew Baines, Kinyanjui Gitau, Jonathan Horak, HJ Pienaar, Brett Sibanda, Campbell Walley, Taso Kruger, Brett Geyser, Sithelo Mini, Thando Nonyane, Muhammad Meer, Wessel Theron

**Row 1:** Debbie Veenstra, Jessica Janse Van Rensburg, Graeme Roberts, Rosemary Mwelase, James Hickinbotham, Inga Rautenbach, Olav Aadnesgaard, AC Blume, Devon van der Merwe, Karen Koopman, Zanesizwe Ndebele, Evan Brown, Nicholas Freemantle, Warren Kirsten, Chris Kingsley

Celebrating her 20th birthday, Lucas House enjoyed another fantastic year. The grade 8s were a brilliant bunch who contributed hugely to the already flourishing house.

Under the leadership of Mr Blume and Mr van der Merwe and with the love and care of Mrs Rautenbach and Ms Mwelase, the house is the perfect environment for all boys to reach their potential. This is precisely what happened this year with many outstanding sporting, academic and cultural achievements and many of our boys acknowledged with awards. Honours were awarded to Tshepang Shupinyaneng (culture), Nicholas Freemantle (academics) and Aidan Schroeder (shooting). Numerous boys received Colours and Half-Colours in their various fort  es.

We're proud of:

Dylan Thomas:	Sharks U18 Academy Week Rugby
Aidan Schroeder:	KZN U20 Shooting
Darrel Nkomo:	KZN Inland U18B Hockey
Ross Minter-Brown:	KZN U16A Hockey, SA U16 High-Performance Squad
Jamie Allan:	KZN U19A Water Polo, non-travelling reserve

Academically, Lucas rose to a praiseworthy 2nd place on the interhouse rankings, mere decimal points behind Pearce House. Rhys Calenborne (top student in grade 8), Hlumelo Notshe, Thomas de Beer, Campbell Walley, James Hickinbotham and Nhlakanipho Mntambo all placed in the top 7 of their respective grades. At prizegiving, James Hickinbotham, Hlumelo Notshe, Zanesizwe Ndebele, Campbell Walley, Thomas de Beer, Rhys Calenborne, Nhlakanipho Mntambo and Olav Aadnesgaard received academic prizes.

Led by our talented head of culture, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, we grew in our love for culture, and with many Lucas boys playing significant roles in school productions, singing in the choir and being active in the art studio. Ross Minter-Brown excelled in the choir, and Alex Jeon, Thato Mathobi, Zanesizwe Ndebele and Siya Xulu contributed on and off stage in drama. Zanesizwe Ndebele, Alex Jeon, Thato Mathobi, Tshepang Shupinyaneng and James Hickinbotham were awarded the new prestigious cultural tie for their dedication to culture. Tshepang also started his rap music career which we hope will be long and prosperous!

Although these achievements celebrate Lucas's diversity and talent, they're not the measure of a successful house. The measure is the happiness and wellbeing of the boys within its walls - whether they feel at

home and part of the Lucas family. I can say with full confidence that all the boys in Lucas are happy and proud Hiltonians.

We matrices aimed at breaking down some of the archaic hierarchy. We implemented "family trees", and every few weeks, all the boys gathered in mentorship groups consisting of one boy from every grade, creating connections and friendships. It led to an intergrade soccer match. We hope that the boys will continue to work at our house spirit.

Introducing an action phrase for every grade in each dormitory helped us grow in personal areas. For example, the matric action phrase is based on honour. We chose to focus on a quote: "Vision without action is a dream, action without vision is a nightmare," which will hold us in good stead as we take on life in the big world.

We're fully engaged in outreach. Lucas boys visited the SOS Children's Village and the Ndobazinhle Cr  che. We aim to make a positive impact, especially on those who are far less fortunate than ourselves. Through these experiences, we learn life skills, social skills and kindness. We hope that every boy who leaves Lucas House will have a broader, kinder view of the world.

News of the impending renovations of Lucas House sparked some trepidation, with some boys worrying where on earth they would sleep. However, the ever-present Mr Blume assured us that Old Pearce would be just fine for us while he oversees the facelift to our building which new generations of Lucas Boys will enjoy.

On behalf of all of the Lucas boys, I thank our tutors and assistant housemasters. We appreciate the Spectrum ladies, under the leadership of Rosie Mwelase, who keep our home shining. Inga Rautenbach organised our lives endlessly, and Mr Blume and Mr van der Merwe dished out punishments, high fives or hugs when necessary. Our deepest thanks to all these people we've been blessed to have help us through our time at Lucas and moulding us into gentlemen.

I wish Thomas de Beer, head of house 2019, and his boys all the best and I hope the new Lucas reflects the shining lights which are the boys within it. It's been an honour to be a part of and to lead such a magnificent house.

**Olav Aadnesgaard**  
Head of House 2018



# McKenzie House



**Row 6:** Josh McKenzie, Jonathan le Roux, Cameron Coley, Chris Meyer, Matt Loots, Johan van der Merwe, Lesedi Maphatiane, Lubonwe Phenyane, Daniel Morrison, Mandla Chavarika, Michael Burn, Liam Zocchi-Dommann, Kelvin Robertson, Rorisang Kedjang, Andrew Morrison

**Row 5:** Khuma Ratone, Okuhle Mjiyako, Zelwande Phenyane, George Thomas, Wezo Gqiba, Connor Russell, Christian Claassen, Keenan Vargues, Chris Strauss, Cameron Pearce, Myles Driman, Jonathan Hohls, Tristan McKenzie, Alexander Naylor, Ryan Ramoni, Abang Seopa, Nic Campbell

**Row 4:** Muhammad Laher, Mitchell Thornton, Brent Hildebrand, Zack van Niekerk, Cullum Kilmartin, Murray Pinnell, Bradley Dix, Ofentse Kelobonye, Andrew Stern, Lehumo Seopa, George Gearing, Kopano Segoale, Dylan Pratt, Tapiwa Mushonga, Ezhan Kassam, Matt Morrison

**Row 3:** David Tshebi, Oyisa Pupuma, Roelf van der Merwe, Tebogo Mvelase, Kieran Kilmartin, Shingai Mushonga, Tshiamo Magasa, Andrew Moravec, Josh Wingfield, Christopher Bagnall, Simon Chubb, Boitumelo Mokoka, Campbell Immelman, TK Khoza, Kyle Gilson, Amile Gumede, James Kelsey

**Row 2:** Neo Morathi, Mmangaliso Pepu, Daniel den Bakker, Travis Lord, Andrew Meyer, Matthew Dalrymple, Lalu Lewane, Mathealira Letjama, Lesedi Mokemane, Xanti Gqiba, Muhammad Girdhursadh, Josh Ribeiro, Ryan Sooku, S'bonelo Phungula, Ethan Bester, Chabala Kaunda

**Row 1:** Josh Robertson, Brad Anderson, Matthew Fairweather, John McMichael, Angela Salamon, Grant Cousins, Matholi Mthlale, Luyanda Cingo, Mario Baptista, Paul Venter, Joseph Elphick, Rosey Kalipersad, Monthathi Mahura, Carolyn van Zuydam, Ashleigh Askew, Maria Askew, Bruce MacLachlan, Tienie van Wyk, Anne Kriel-Brown, Siya Mzolo

2018 went by in a flash, and what a memorable year it was. Besides the fact that it was Mr Venter's last year as housemaster, the boys, and more importantly the matrics picked it up a notch and made it an amazing year for the house. McKenzie is not a house anymore, it's a home.

This year our main goal as matrics was to turn McKenzie into a home. I am very proud to say that this was achieved. In McKenzie everyone is welcome! We take pride in our diversity, and that is what sets us apart from the rest of the houses in the school. The boys range from academics, musicians, sportsmen, artists and "the average Joes". For me, the house is a place of happiness and laughter, and you can see this when you see a McKenzie boy or set foot in the house.

This year we did not win many interhouse events. Unfortunately, sport is not our strong suit, especially when it comes to swimming. However, what made this year special was the fact that even when we were losing, the whole house was still there in support, shouting for their brothers and having fun doing so. The efforts of the juniors cannot be ignored as they managed to win the basketball and soccer which is a major achievement and they should be commended on this. I am proud of them and look forward to seeing them flourish.

I was fortunate to have an incredible group of matrics supporting me. We have grown a lot over our five years together and for some 2018 was a fantastic year. The first of the successes start with Luyanda Cingo, our deputy head boy. He led the school honourably, and I

really commend him on this. Grant Cousins also got a school portfolio, that being head of sport as well as captaining the 1st team water polo. Other major achievements include Monthathi Mahura being selected as vice-captain of the jazz band, Ryan Ramoni receiving a gold certificate for The President's Award and four boys receiving full colours for academics. Although life is merely not based on awards one achieves at school, these awards show the hard work ethic and diversity of the McKenzie matrics this year.

To all the boys of McKenzie, thanks so much for everything that you've done for us matrics over the past years we've been together. To Mr Baptista and Mrs K, thanks for all the support and always keeping us in check. Finally, to Mr Venter: Thank you, sir, for being such a great role model for us all over the past five years. We are all really going to miss you very much. McKenzie is losing a legend.

To the boys of 2019, you boys are incredibly blessed. Five of the grade 11s (2018) received school-wide portfolios including head boy and deputy head boy. To Kopano, the head of house for next year, all the best! I know that you are going to take McKenzie to new heights.

McKenzie will always be in my heart. I am going to miss it. Stay shining boys. Remember that a lion sleeps in the heart of every brave man!

**Joseph Elphick**  
Head of House 2018

# Newnham House



**Row 6:** Kanya Dandala, Josh Mansour, Oliver Newell, Kyle Steenberg, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Jean-Luc Krause, Ali Moshin Mussa, Luke van Ryswyk, Liam Rodwell, Brandon Dry, Menzi Cele

**Row 5:** Kudzayi Chigwaja, Kwanda Mkize, Ethan Bain, Matt Barrett, Joshua Rodwell, Jimi Ogunyemi, Toby Jenkins, Michael Carter, Sebastian Guimaraens, Sthabiso Zuma, Reece MacEwan, Joshua Roberts, Liam Botha, Losika Setlhom, Vuyo Zungu

**Row 4:** Matt Liao, Lwazi Mkatshana, Joshua Barradas, Christopher Bryant, Keigo Nagai, Vuyo Malinga, Ashton Haslam, Matthew Wilson, Letu Dandala, James te Riele, Adam Wesselink, Robbie Ross, Nathan Rüegg, Tinashe Mtetwa, Jacques Monokoane, Joe Camilleri

**Row 3:** Mophethe Malie, Aman Wadhwani, Khalil Sacranie, Konke Nzimande, Matthew Wilson, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Duane Chite, Matthew Sara, Sicelo Mahlangu, Michael Thupayagale, Colby Dyer, Alunga Madala, Matuma Mojapelo, Flynn Newell, Felix Jenkins, Zenzo Cele, Kiernan Stevens

**Row 2:** Tristan Paton, Marumo Selane, Faizaan Wazar, Sibusiso Nyoni, Declan Sawyer, Kaliwe Sindazi, Sebegu Seabi, Rhys Sauter, Chae van den Berg, Tawanda Chigwaja, Lwazi Zungu, Aedan Dicks, Thoriso Taukobong, Max Mukami, Connor Paton, Mbongeni Malinga

**Row 1:** Dirk Westensee, Noel Robert, Cal Bray, Shelembe Mbali, Chris Bass, Praveshen Iyer, Christopher Carey, Jonty Weidemann, Andrew Douglas, Sarah Bien, Michael Werth, Brendan Doyle, Tracey Mackenzie, Gareth Schreuder, Mark Perrett, William Hoole, Brett Udal

2018 was a good year for Newnham House. It was also my last as housemaster, so I write this with a feeling of nostalgia. We had an excellent leadership group and our matrics did us proud. Jonty Weidemann did an admirable job as head of house, ably supported by the grade 12s. Brendon Doyle and William Hoole led the grade 8 dormitory at the start of 2018 and set the tone for the rest of the year. My thanks must go to Sarah Bien, my house manageress, without whom I would not have been able to run the house. She was as efficient as ever and besides doing all the administration, also acted as a mother to all the boys. Boys would often be in her office having a good chat.

Chris Carey did a brilliant job as deputy housemaster and I thank him for all his support. I know that he will take Newnham to new heights when he takes over the house in 2019. Doris Ngcobo is a fantastic housekeeper who is dearly loved by the boys and very efficient in her work.

For the first time, we had three assistant housemasters who each did evening duty once a week. Thanks to Cal Bray, Prav Iyer and Mike Werth for giving up your evenings and looking after Newnham and the boys. I have so appreciated your contribution and our long conversations.

We're incredibly proud of the family atmosphere in Newnham House. The bond between the boys creates an environment where boys from different grades mix freely, and there is far less hierarchy than exists in the rest of the school. We're extremely proud of some of our old boys who went on to achieve great things. Lungi Ngidi, head of Newnham in 2014, now represents South Africa on the cricket field with distinction. A characteristic that distinguishes Newnham is the servant leadership amongst the boys. Lungi was the first Head of House to be found on a Monday morning helping the laundry staff to load the dirty washing onto the bakkie. The boys now do the same.

Newnham has always been competitive and this year has been no exception. We came top in six interhouse events: shooting, senior public speaking, squash, golf, senior longest drive and the talent contest. We also came second in many events.

A magnificent tank filled with exotic fish now graces our entrance foyer, thanks to the matrics of 2018. The boys maintain the tank and are learning valuable lessons in doing so. The initiator of this idea, Chris Bass, was also responsible for the building of several small dams below the laundry which clean and re-use greywater. In this largely Newnham initiative, our grade 8 and 9 boys were often seen helping to build the dams. Hopefully, this will continue as we strive to become more conscious of our environment and become more self-sufficient.

Kaliwe Sindazi went on exchange to Charlotte Latin in the US, while Ethan Bain went to Sydney, Australia. Both returned having experienced a different type of school and a different culture. Newnham also welcomed an exchange student from Australia who thoroughly enjoyed his time here. Our boys learnt much through their interaction with overseas students.

We performed well academically, always having several Newnham boys in the top 7 performers in each grade. Our grade 11s were the school's top performing group throughout the year, doing us proud. Overall, we ranged from being the 2nd best academic house to being 4th best. A credit to the work the boys put in. Several boys significantly improved their academics.

Newnham enjoyed a good year which is in no small part due to the leadership team of 2018 and the wonderful spirit in the house.

**Andrew Douglas**  
Housemaster



# Pearce House



**Row 6:** Stephan Liebenberg, Ben Fowler, Luke Lourenco, Matthew Karlson, Nick Hatton, Kelvin Swanepoel, Josh Kethro, Connor McCrae, Rory Plunket, Joshua Watt, Mangaliso Thwala

**Row 5:** Ryan Taylor, Bradley Henderson, Fayaz Ismail, Ruan Wilmans, Joshua Cox, Kristofer Watt, Mambo Munawa, Kashan Padayachee, Colby Skirving, Jonathan Harel, Mark Armstrong, Michael Harding, Luke Hitchings, Liam Steyn

**Row 4:** Matthew Shumba, Josh Miller, William Henfrey, Kwame Huyberegts, Daniel Spear, Lutendo Mphephu, Chad Uys, Matt Armstrong, Thomas Lugard, Kutloano Modisaesi, Greg Armstrong, Samuel Quibell, Sicelo N Mahlangu, Brendan Beukes, Jacob Kethro, Ngwako Rangata, Apehelele Chonco

**Row 3:** Nicholas Youens, Luthando Sigwebela, Mvelo Mageba, Guy Barnard, Wandile Zulu, Jarrod Siddall, Christopher Harty, Joshua Matambo, Michael Attwood, Aidan Hope, Olwethu Kweyama, Alifemi Tshillo, David Kitshoff, Amika Jjuuko, Jaiden Wilde, Buhle Gqwaaru, Charlie Foster

**Row 2:** Jack Youens, Robert McGaw, Luc Benkenstein, Leevan Vather, Jaden Terblanche, Jake Carstens, Owethu Luthuli, Michael Sclanders, Thomas Grubb, Vuyo Mpofu, Tsepo Masuku, Oluhle Thwala, Richard Karlson, Jack Peattie, Jack Waterhouse, Thato Modise

**Row 1:** Joshua Chandler, Kim Lindie, Andrew Duncan, Dylan Davies, PK Ramnarain, Buhle Luthuli, Joslyn Anderson, Brandon Matambo, Sean Carlisle, Kerry Carlisle, Lionel Randall, Precious Mwelase, Motsoe Orateng, Kirsty Sanders, James Ritchie, Teresa Whitfield, James Bullough

2018 was yet another successful year for Pearce House. We set high goals for ourselves and achieved them comfortably. Our grade 8s settled in smoothly and went on to play a pivotal role in the successes we enjoyed as a house.

Pearce has always been an academically strong house, and 2018 was no different. We once again achieved the top aggregate throughout the year. Along with this, numerous boys were honoured for their academic efforts at Speech Day.



As we pride ourselves in having a well-rounded house, we took interhouse events with a level of seriousness and determination that made us a force to be reckoned with. Our most notable achievement was the interhouse athletics, in which Pearce was declared overall winner of the event and also won the Relay Cup. This was an outstanding achievement. We also won the junior interhouse rugby and the junior interhouse public speaking events as well as coming 2nd in the interhouse gala, junior hockey and junior soccer events.

In August, we held our annual Pearce House golf day at Bosch Hoek Country Club. The event was enjoyed by both boys and parents with prizes being donated by various parents. All funds that were raised were given to the Joseph Baynes Children's Home, including the money raised from the introduction of the Pearce House golf shirts.

2018 was also the year we said goodbye to housemaster Mr Sean Carlisle, who has completed a successful term in running the boarding house. His academic policies and swift approach to interdorm relationships took Pearce to new heights. He will be deeply missed in Pearce House, and I wish him well on his new role in the school.

Lastly, I'd like to wish Mark Armstrong as head of house for 2019 and his fellow matric leaders all the best for the road that lies ahead. I'm confident that this leadership group will raise the bar even higher in Pearce and I look forward to hearing about their accomplishments.

**Brandon Matambo**  
Head of House 2018

# Academic Affairs

Academic Overview	60
Examination Results	62
Staff Leavers	64
Academic News	68
Department Reports	73
School Events	86
Exchange Programme	95
Activities	96
Counselling	105







# Academic Overview



Paul de Wet

## Our 2018 Matric Results

We entered a total of 113 candidates. 108 of them met the requirements for Bachelor's Degree Studies. This is 95.6% of the candidates, which is up from the 94.6% of last year. The balance qualified for Diploma Studies with four of these granted the right to write supplementary examinations with the possibility of upgrading the pass to Bachelor's Degree. None of our boys failed.

## The IEB's Achievement Lists

Matthew Karlson and Niaan Taljaard both featured on the IEB's Outstanding Achievement List. This requires a candidate to achieve within the top 5% of learners in six subjects and score 80% or more for life orientation.

## Scholar of the year

Our Scholar of the Year was Niaan Taljaard and the Proxime Accessit, Matthew Karlson.

## Distinctions

We achieved a total of 254 distinctions for an average of 2.25 per candidate. This is nicely up from last year (1.71) and the best we have done since the advent of the new curriculum in 2008.

## Boys earning four or more distinctions

In all, 30 of our boys achieved four or more distinctions, compared with 19 last year.

One boy achieved nine distinctions:

Matthew Karlson

Two boys achieved eight distinctions each:

Michael Makris  
Niaan Taljaard

Five boys achieved seven distinctions each:

Joseph Elphick  
James Hickinbotham  
Fayaz Ismail  
Marcus Montague-Mfuni  
Keigo Nagai

Six boys achieved six distinctions each:

Nicholas Bennett  
Douglas Dorward  
Brendan Doyle  
Nicholas Freemantle  
Thomas Grubb  
Connor Russell

Eight boys achieved five distinctions each:

Jacob Chidawaya  
Sampa Chikwanda  
Luyanda Cingo  
John Giessing  
Zanesizwe Ndebele  
Stuart Roy  
Jared Venter  
Jonty Weidemann

Eight boys achieved four distinctions each:

Olav Aadnesgaard  
Grant Cousins  
Michael Harding  
Thato Modise  
Nathan Rüegg  
Matthew ten Hope  
Bryce Trodd  
Cedric Tsai

78% of all symbols achieved were a C or better.

## Top 1% of subject

The following subjects featured boys who finished in the top 1% of the subject nationally:

SUBJECT	NAME
Accounting	Niaan Taljaard
Afrikaans first additional language	Niaan Taljaard
Economics	Michael Makris
English home language	Niaan Taljaard Thomas Grubb
Geography	Michael Makris Connor Russell Nicholas Bennett
Information technology	Matthew Karlson
Life orientation	Niaan Taljaard Thomas Grubb Douglas Dorward
Mathematical literacy	Joseph Camilleri
Mathematics	Niaan Taljaard Michael Makris Matthew Karlson Fayaz Ismail Keigo Nagai
Physical sciences	Matthew Karlson Niaan Taljaard
Visual arts	Douglas Dorward

## Academic dinner

On 3rd October we held our annual Academic Dinner at the Fleur-de-Lys Club. Grade 11 and 12 Colours or Honours award recipients and teachers from each academic department gathered to celebrate the successes of our senior students. This year our guest and speaker was Mrs Pamela Neethling, Pastoral Deputy at Epworth. Her talk, Education is the Initiation into the Conversation of Mankind, made a compelling case for a curriculum which places greater emphasis on the so-called soft skills and on the development of character.

## Singularity University Summit

Thanks to the generosity of Adrian and Karen Short, we were given some complimentary tickets for the Singularity University Summit held at the International Conference Centre in Kyalami, Johannesburg. Mrs Tracey Mackenzie and I accompanied the top seven grade 11 boys to the event, which hosts global experts and leaders in innovation across diverse fields. The summit has a strong focus on the economic and social opportunities created by emerging technologies. The boys and staff were significantly challenged and enriched by this fantastic learning opportunity.





**Excited to be here:** Grade 11 boys attend the Singularity University Summit. *Back row (from left):* Thomas de Beer, Lwazi Mkatshana, Thomas Little, Thomas Hamlin, Kyle Steenberg and Campbell Walley. *Front row (from left):* Jack Short, Mpumi Sibeko, Shingai Mushonga and Wium Smit.

### Academic innovations

Along with a new collaborative teaching space, the staff are enjoying the use of a new staff room. This modern, comfortable facility offers space for work, collaboration and relaxation and is conveniently situated on the west end of the Campbell Block in close proximity to the Crookes Block. The staff have felt affirmed and appreciated by this investment in our wellbeing.

### e-Books

We implemented e-Books using the ITSI platform. Apart from being cheaper and lighter to carry, teachers are able to supplement and enhance the digital books with extra resources (pictures, videos, web-links etc.) It's easy for the boys to generate digital summaries for revision. Mr De Wet Wentzel has coordinated a team of staff committed to helping others as we all learn how to get the most out of this new technology.

### A recommended device

While we're still a BYOD (bring your own device) environment, we negotiated a volume discount on a preferred device, a Lenovo hybrid PC which combines the features of a laptop and a tablet. The supplier pre-loaded our software on the machines. Unfortunately, there were some logistical issues outside of our control which led to delays. We learnt some valuable lessons which we will take on board as we pursue this direction.

### New grade 8 and 9 learning programmes

We dramatically overhauled our curricula in both grade 8 and 9. Read about this exciting move further in the magazine.

### Teacher development

Our professional development sessions on Tuesday mornings are ongoing, and we're enjoying great traction as we establish ourselves as a learning community. We discuss a wide range of topics at these meetings, which we typically precede by having one of our teachers share his or her story. These personal narratives have allowed us to understand one another better, making us more cohesive.

We're privileged to have a considerable budget for professional development. As always, we sent several teachers to the regional and national IEB User Group conferences. Many of our teachers also went to various other local conferences on diverse topics and disciplines.

Kathleen Schroeder attended the 25th International Boys' Schools' Coalition Conference at The Southport School on the Gold Coast of Australia and is part of an ongoing action research project.

Many of our teachers continue to be involved in the IEB as examiners, moderators and markers. We're grateful to them for their participation as there is no doubt that they grow themselves through the process while also making a valuable contribution to education in South Africa.

### Staffing changes

At the start of the year we welcomed some new staff to our team:

- Mr Mario Baptista joined us to introduce engineering graphics and design.
- Mrs Erna Bekker joined the Afrikaans department.
- Ms Pritee Ganpath joined the French department on a one-year contract.
- Mrs Kim Lindie joined the English department.
- Mr Orateng Motsoe joined the mathematics department.
- Mr Charles Ncobeni joined the isiZulu department.
- Ms Kirsty Sanders joined the science department on a one-year contract.
- Mr Tienie van Wyk joined the science department.
- Mr De Wet Wentzel joined the Afrikaans department.

All of them have already made significant contributions to our school.

Some of our teachers left during or at the end of the year:

- Mr Mario Baptista (engineering graphics and design) is, sadly for us, emigrating to Australia.
- Mr Evan Brown leaves after a staggering 39 years of exceptional service to Hilton College. During his tenure, he headed both the Afrikaans and isiZulu departments.
- Mr Oscar Horstmann (economics) leaves after five years as he emigrates to New Zealand.
- Mrs Anne Kriel-Brown leaves after 17 years as head of accounting, a subject which she introduced and has flourished on her watch.
- Mr John McMichael leaves after 20 years in the English department.

We also bid farewell to Mr Johnny Dhani after 30 years in the printing department. He has provided excellent service, and must have printed literally millions of worksheets, tests and examinations.

We thank all of them for the value they brought to our school.

### Director of academics

I've stepped down as executive director of academics and second master to fully immerse myself in my primary passion, mathematics and mathematics teacher development. I was seconded to a cognitive acceleration pilot project for the first quarter of 2019, after which I will return to Hilton College to help chart the way forward for mathematics in particular. My replacements in these roles will be announced in due course.

I'd like to thank Mr Bruce MacLachlan for his significant contribution to academic administration and for the professional way in which he runs our matric examinations. I would also like to thank the curriculum coordinators for the role they each play in their respective grades:

Grades 11 and 12	Mrs Hanlie Dry
Grade 10	Mr Bradley Anderson
Grade 9	Mrs Tracey Mackenzie
Grade 8	Mrs Ashleigh Askew

Last, but by no means least, I would like to thank Mrs Kathy Acutt, our academic secretary. In the words of the boys, "she is a machine"!

I believe that 2018 has been a most successful year. We produced our best matric results since the advent of the new curriculum, and we have narrowed the gap with our rivals. I believe that we are well-placed to do even better in the future.

It has been a privilege to lead Hilton College's academic programme for the past eight years, and I wish my successor everything of the best in this challenging and rewarding role.

**Paul de Wet**  
Executive Director of Academics



## Independent Examinations Board results

### BACHELOR'S DEGREE PASSES

Aadnesgaard, Olav	<i>English, history, life orientation, mathematics</i>
Akwaake, Tuyamba	
Barnard, Daniel John	<i>Mathematical literacy</i>
Barocas, Nicholas James	<i>Geography, history, life orientation</i>
Bass, Christopher James	<i>Life orientation, mathematical literacy</i>
Becerra, Gabriel Francis	<i>Life orientation, Spanish, visual arts</i>
Bennett, Nicholas Graham	<i>English, geography*, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics, physical sciences</i>
Beukes, Henty Paul	
Bryant, Christopher William	<i>History, life orientation</i>
Camilleri, Joseph Richard	<i>Life orientation, mathematical literacy*, visual arts</i>
Carter, Michael Nicolas McLachlan	<i>Accounting, life orientation</i>
Cele, Menziwokuhle	<i>IsiZulu</i>
Chandler, Joshua Liam	
Chidaway, Jacob	<i>English, life orientation, mathematics, music, physical sciences</i>
Chikwanda, Sampa	<i>Economics, French, information technology, life orientation, mathematics</i>
Cingo, Luyanda Thabang	<i>Accounting, economics, English, life orientation, mathematics</i>
Cousins, Grant Boyd	<i>Accounting, economics, life orientation, mathematics</i>
Crouch, Jason Nigel	<i>Mathematical literacy</i>
Cumming, Mitchell Calvin	<i>Mathematical literacy</i>
Dandala, Kanya Gideon Lutando	<i>Life orientation, mathematical literacy</i>
Davies, Dylan Duncan	<i>Dramatic arts, history, life orientation</i>

Dorward, Douglas Joseph Philip	<i>English, history, information technology, life orientation*, mathematics, visual arts*</i>
Doyle, Brendan William	<i>English, geography, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics</i>
Edmondson, Luke David	<i>Economics, history, life orientation</i>
Elphick, Joseph Blaine	<i>Accounting, Afrikaans, English, French, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics</i>
Freemantle, Nicholas Edward	<i>English, geography, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics, physical sciences</i>
Fyvie, Duncan Hector	<i>Life orientation</i>
Giessing, John Manfred	<i>Afrikaans, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics, physical sciences</i>
Gillham, Guy William	<i>Economics, geography</i>
Gqiba, Xanti Wanda	<i>Mathematical literacy</i>
Grove, Luke Tristan	
Grubb, Thomas Charles Crichton	<i>Economics, English*, history, life orientation*, life sciences, mathematics</i>
Gumede, Melusi	<i>Life orientation</i>
Harding, Michael James	<i>Accounting, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics</i>
Hayne, William Colin	<i>Economics, history, mathematics</i>
Hickinbotham, James Arthur	<i>Accounting, AP English, English, history, life orientation, mathematics, physical sciences</i>
Hoole, William	<i>German, life orientation, visual arts</i>
Ismail, Fayaz	<i>Accounting, AP mathematics, English, life orientation, life sciences, mathematics*, physical sciences</i>



[illegible]

# Staff Leavers

## Dorothy Anne Kriel-Brown



### *Extracts from a farewell speech by Paul de Wet*

Anne, I am humbled and flattered to be asked to pay tribute to you this evening, marking the end of 20 years' service at Hilton College and an extraordinary career spanning 41 years of passionate endeavour in developing and extending the youth of our country.

Determined to find new and better ways to do things, Anne is always envisioning a better future for herself and her pupils.

She significantly shaped the direction in which accounting has evolved as a subject. Understanding that it needed to be much more than just book-keeping, she influenced the curriculum through her textbooks and through her roles as an examiner and moderator for the IEB. Anne was responsible for introducing a second matric accounting paper, one which tests the pupils' abilities to analyse an actual financial statement and consider real-world case-studies with an understanding of the importance of ethical and responsible business practices.

Anne joined Hilton College in 1999 to introduce accounting. The subject has flourished, attracting large numbers of boys and producing excellent results. Anne believes that financial literacy is a table stake for successful participation as a citizen in today's world, irrespective of one's role or standing.

Anne quickly adapted the accounting tour she introduced to include more than just accounting and to involve all the grade 11s. Since then the tour has gone from strength to strength and is now an entrenched highlight of our grade 11 curriculum and an undisputed jewel in the academic crown of Hilton College. An important piece of her considerable legacy to education.

Creating opportunities for entrepreneurship has been more challenging in our busy programme and our full-boarding construct. Nonetheless, Anne has run several programmes, often linked to the Drama Festival and, more recently, with the grade 8 Regener8 Project.

She introduced the internationally acclaimed programme, Colour Accounting, to enhance our boys' enjoyment and understanding of the subject. Many other schools are following suit, with Anne and Teresa being asked to write a version of the programme, especially for schools.

Anne adapted board games for use in accounting and economics teaching to engage her pupils further and to make concepts more accessible. She was integrally involved in the design and development of Investing in the 21st Century, a sphere in our new grade 8 curriculum.

Anne has positively influenced generations of boys, helping them believe in themselves, to be independent, enthusiastic young men equipped to make their way in the world and who understand their obligation to leave it better than they found it. She has leveraged her strong relationship with the boys to get the best from them.

Thank you, Anne, for all you have done for our school.

## Evan Alroy Brown

### *Extracts from a farewell speech by Mark Perrett*

It is a singular pleasure for me to be able to pay tribute to Evan, who joined Hilton College in 1980, and is now leaving after 39 years of service.

He has been 150% committed and loyal to the school and to the generations of school boys who have benefited from his teaching, coaching and care. He has served 9 of 17 headmasters.

An increasingly rare breed, schoolmasters are those who fully subscribe to holistic education and are prepared to contribute to all areas of the boys' development. Evan Brown is the consummate schoolmaster. Every engagement has been underpinned by relationship. He respects the boys and they respect him in turn.

There is absolutely no doubt about Evan's abilities as a language teacher. He loves languages and clearly has a gift for making them accessible to others. For Evan the culture around the language is almost as important as the language itself. A student of Zulu culture, he was instrumental in setting up the curriculum for Shakaland where he is hailed as a Mnumzane.

While he headed the Afrikaans department for a season and chaired the Midlands Afrikaans Teachers' Society, Evan was also the founding Head of the isiZulu department at Hilton College after introducing the subject in 1982. He served on the National Subject Forum for isiZulu around the time that we first offered it as a matric subject in the early 1990s. On his watch the department has grown to 12 classes with 2 ½ staff members. Our isiZulu results at matric level have been enviable.

During his time in Falcon Evan strove for a house free of all punishments. For him, everything can be distilled down to respect: respect for oneself, respect for others and respect for property and the environment. Evan believes that if all of these are in place then community thrives.

Evan coached athletics, canoeing, rugby and squash. He has coached 3 unbeaten rugby sides and nurtured the talents of boys who have gone on to wear the green and gold. While I do not doubt his technical abilities as a coach, I suspect that his success was more rooted in his abilities to inspire boys to play together as a team; to go out there and give their best; to take their chances and, most of all, to enjoy themselves.

Evan took over canoeing in 1984 and grew the sport from just 5 paddlers to 50. He started the KZN Schools Canoeing League in 1986 with five schools and around 30 paddlers and grew it to fifteen schools and around 250 paddlers. He served as chair of KZN Schools Canoeing for 20 years. In the late 1990s he was awarded his KZN Colours for Canoeing Administration and in the early 2000s he received an award for Service to Canoeing from the KZN Premier. Recently he received an Honoris Causa award from KZN Canoeing for 32 years of service to the sport.

He's an exceptional raconteur. Without him, we really are at risk of losing the folklore of the Hilton staffroom!

Evan's career has been about putting others' needs ahead of his own. Evan, thank you for all you have contributed to our school but also for the friend you have been to all of us.





## John McMichael

*Extracts from a farewell speech by Carolyn van Zuydam*



John is a captivating and genuine person. At times is known to immediately grab your attention sometimes due to his slightly inappropriate remarks and clumsy behaviour, but definitely due to his mastermind and humour. John could be likened to Cleopatra with his "infinite variety". There are many adjectives and words to describe John: amiable, exuberant, reliable. However, the one that springs to my mind is that he is a maverick.

Hilton College heard of John's excellence in the classroom and prowess in English and appointed him in 2002 to move here and teach. Many stories may still be circulating about the infamous and joyous gatherings at the McMichaels' warm and inviting home down Laundry Lane.

John McMichael is one of the most likeable and sincere people I know. He is a phenomenal teacher whom all his past and present scholars speak very highly and fondly of (even his present grade 8s). He has contributed an enormous amount over his 16 years at Hilton College. His energy and enthusiasm in the classroom surpasses that of many, and his incredible intellect and vast knowledge of poetry and literature place him in legendary status. He has contributed beyond the classroom extramurally, directing several plays, coaching cricket and rugby and has been involved with debating since 1983 until the present time, coaching and encouraging many boys to attain high levels of achievement and winning many debating leagues.

John is an active person, whom you'll seldom see sit still. One of his leisure pursuits is hiking, and he has been involved in many hikes and Outward Bound journeys over the years. He has been to Kilimanjaro, hiked the Fish River Canyon twice, been on countless hikes with Kearsney and Hilton scholars and in 2015 went to Nepal and walked part of the Annapurna Circuit.

His retirement from Hilton College will leave a gap that no-one will truly be able to replace. I wish him all the best in his future endeavours. I am confident that he will go on to do even more remarkable things with his life. John you indeed are a wonderful man, whom I am proud to call a friend.



## John Roff

*Extracts from a farewell speech by Chris Kingsley*

In the foreword of *Heading North*, one of John's many brilliant poetry anthologies, he says:

*The wild, the frontier lands, the untameable places of the earth. They call so many of us. However suppressed it may be, I suspect there is a yearning in nearly every person for wildness. For me, this has grown into a yearning for the wild and uncontrollable mystery in which I find all things to 'live, move, and*

*have their being'. My most powerful and formative experiences of this homecoming to mystery began in Zimbabwe, and though I currently live in South Africa, an untamed part of me is always heading North, to the wild places which helped to form my soul.*

While John certainly has made many achievements and added an incredible amount to the wildlife department, to the academic growth across several departments, and most importantly to our boys' health, spiritual wellbeing and knowledge of nature – it is the mystery that he brings, his faithful work behind the scenes, his wildness, that is one of his greatest achievements.

When teaching poetry, boys were always surprised at how John would make even the 'boring poets' come alive. From playing the Hunger Games on the Estate to playing every musical instrument possible (random pipes, reeds, tin cans – you name it) - to lessons on Gilfillan, the Wild Gardens or under trees. John taught the boys to listen to their hearts, to tap into their uncharted wells of creativity, to write simply and freely – free from the burden of marks.

With his passion for the Estate and Umngeni valley, John's wisdom and poetry have touched us deeply, urging us to slow down and be still in nature. He put his love for the valley so aptly: "And I have known this valley half my life, we have lived, died, walked, camped, married here, got drunk, made music, spoken great and marvellous truths, strolled countless hours in the places of her nurture, this place sings out the femaleness of God, the river carved into the soft stone of my soul."

You, our warrior poet, have made an enormous impact - you can never be replaced - and changed so many lives. The most exciting thing is that the best is yet to come, as you keep heading to your true North.

## Johnny Dhani

*Farewell speech by Paul Venter*

Johnny was born in 1954 at Grey's Hospital in Pietermaritzburg. He grew up in Howick and was educated at Howick West Primary and ML Sultan.



In 1973 he began working as a printer at Cedara Agricultural College where he remained until 1979. Printing in those days was done on lithographs with Nokia, Samsung et al still a long off dream.

From 1980 - 1989 Johnny worked at Sarmcol in Howick and was there during the Sarmcol strike - the longest piece of industrial action in our country's history!

In 1984 he married the ever-smiling, always gracious and beautiful Ameela and in the 34 years of their marriage they had two children and are now proud grandparents.

In 1989 Johnny joined the printing department of Hilton College - some 29 years ago. He has served under six headmasters, and when he started working in the basement of the Centenary Centre, there were three printing machines in the school. There are now 30!

I first met Johnny and Ameela in April 2008 when I moved into the classroom next to the printing room. A decade's worth of conversation enables me to have a deep insight into the character of the man. He is a devout Hindu, and in the ancient Hindu text, the Bhagavad Gita, one reads:

## STAFF LEAVERS

*"Set thy heart upon work, but never on its rewards... Perform all work carefully guided by compassion... through selfless service, you will always be fruitful."*

For me, this typifies the essence of Johnny Dhani. Hilton College may have great teachers and coaches. We may have world-class facilities and an estate that is like another Eden, but all of these need the quiet, often never seen and far too often unappreciated people who make the school operate. Johnny is one such person. He has been a printer par excellence, and I am staggered to think of the amount of subject notes, exam papers, board packs, concert programmes and speech day booklets that have been compiled by his always willing and never flustered hands.

Three decades of selfless service in a world that is by nature far too transient and wavering, is remarkable and a beacon to all of us. The printing room was a place of warmth and safety where people always stopped to chat about the day and one's family. It was a place of laughter, of delicious Diwali eats, a place of faith in action.

Johnny, I will miss our daily meetings and our conversations about whisky. I will miss poring over the July Handicap race card with you in our quest to pick the winner!

The school owes you an incredible debt of honour. You are indeed a great soul.

### Lionel Randall

*Extracts from a farewell speech by Chris Kingsley*

I remember a Lucas boy once compared the enigmatic Lionel Randall to "Hilton's very own Batman": appearing mysteriously from his bat cave, feared by rivals and loved by the community. Boys could never quite work him out, but therein lies his strength.

After several successful seasons of coaching KZN teams, he became the SA U16A water polo coach and later the SA U19A assistant coach, as well as an internationally recognised water polo referee.

He singlehandedly put Hilton College on the map for water polo – creating often invincible teams and touching many boys and parents' hearts. A gifted motivator, he coached with unbelievable enthusiasm, wearing his heart on his sleeve - a passion that could make people uncomfortable.

He served as deputy housemaster at Lucas and Pearce, bringing colour to the life orientation department and I'm certain the economics department too.

Says old boy Greg Minter-Brown, "Often coaches with his vision and ability don't get the recognition they deserve, as he operated at such a high level that was sometimes seen to be 'too harsh on the boys' and wasn't always met with widespread acceptance and appreciation ... he is destined for a bigger role."

Raw but real, full of humility and heart, Lionel taught us not to take life so seriously, to live in the moment and to be brave.

New Zealand has no idea what's coming for it! You and your wife Taryn are going to leave a huge hole in our lives.



*Picnic site on the Umngeni River (pic by Juan Miller)*





## Academic 7s Extension Dinners

The termly Academic 7s Extension Dinners were born out of a need to recognise and reward academic achievers by inviting them to the scholarly equivalent of a “first team game”. Based on the previous term’s marks, we invite the top seven boys from each grade (9 to 12) to the Fleur-de-Lys Club. About 28 boys are seated at four mixed-grade tables. The grade 8s replace the grade 12s in the third term.

The adults (usually about six, and including the headmaster whenever possible) change tables between courses so that they can chat to different boys. There is typically some sort of group task to encourage interaction over starters, and if appropriate, to get the boys thinking about whatever issue the guest speaker has chosen to address. It is always an enjoyable evening.

The idea of these dinners has gradually gained acceptance over the years and has been surprisingly successful in motivating top boys to aim for inclusion. In boys’ schools, sporting prowess tends to lend the highest credibility among the peer group, so academic achievers have appreciated this opportunity for regular public recognition of their success.

In 2018 we enjoyed delectable menus and a programme of diverse speakers. In the first term, Lynne McMillan, our former head of academics, returned to Hilton to speak about The Danger of a Single Story. In the second term, Dr Heidi Mattison from the UKZN’s philosophy department challenged the boys with a talk intriguingly entitled What’s Wrong With Eating People?. In the third term, Dr Rick Nuttall, a bird expert and former director of the Bloemfontein Museum spoke on Biodiversity and Citizen Science. We ended the year with an entertaining talk about English Comic Verse by John Deane, former head of the Natal Education Department.

**Heather Peel**  
*Head of French*

## Grade 11 Academic Tour to Johannesburg

This year’s Academic Tour to Johannesburg from 9th – 13th September was one of the most successful and diverse tours we’ve arranged since I initiated these trips 20 years ago. I’d like to thank all the business owners, presenters, host parents, old boys and staff who were involved in making this experience so worthwhile. The boys enjoyed their exposure to the highly competitive, fast-paced corporate environment, and to a variety of different career opportunities. They learnt a tremendous amount and have gained a better understanding of South African society, history, culture and the economy.

Here are the daily itineraries, showing the types of the experiences the boys were able to choose from:

### MONDAY 10

#### SESSION #1 08:00 to 10:00

- Rand Merchant Bank
- Investec
- DRS: Cyber Security
- Lilies Leaf Museum
- Hatch: Engineering Consultancy

#### SESSION #2 10:30 to 12:30

- DRA: global Engineering group
- Discovery Health
- Harbour Capital

- Presentation on the legal profession
- Bounce

#### SESSION #3 14:30 to 16:30

- PPS: “Real life” business simulation
- Extrupet-recycling
- Stortech
- Mnet

### TUESDAY 11

#### SESSION #1 08:30 to 12:30

- Tour of Soweto
- Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital
- Abracon
- Accelerate Property
- Vision 24
- CNC Studio

#### SESSION #2 14:30 to 16:30

- Joe Public Advertising
- Kantar
- ABSA Bank Museum
- Vision 24 and CNC Studio
- Lilies Leaf Museum

### WEDNESDAY 12

#### SESSION #1 08:30 to 10:30

- King Price
- Wonderboom Airbase
- Naledi Inhlanganiso Steel
- Onderstepoort

#### SESSION #2 11:00 to 13:00

- High Performance Centre Tukkies
- Excarro
- Wonderboom
- Naledi Inhlanganiso
- Onderstepoort

#### SESSION #3 14:30 to 16:30

- PWC
- Nova Pioneer
- Wonderboom
- Naledi Inhlanganiso

### THURSDAY 13

#### SESSION #1 08:30 to 10:30

- CAVI Brands
- Marble/Key Arts
- Military Museum
- Property Tour of Braamfontein
- Nasrec- Mining/Engineering Expo

#### SESSION #2 11:00 to 13:00

- Constitutional Hill
- Jo’burg Theatre
- Bounce
- Nasrec- Mining/Engineering Expo

**Anne Kriel-Brown**  
*Head of Accounting*



# History dinner

As the Economist wrote in its article on the Armistice, “Shortly after 2am on November the 11th 1918 a train came to a halt in a wood in Compiègne, near Paris. A second train pulled up on a nearby track. After four years of fighting, delegates of the German government sought an armistice from Ferdinand Foch, the commander of the French forces. Rare photos of the scene, hazy as a memory, show engine smoke twisting between trees and clusters of soldiers by the rails. At 5:15am the Germans signed the peace in the light of brass lamps in the dining car. At 11am the guns fell silent over the 400km western front, their thunder replaced by the pealing of church bells. The peace ended a collective nightmare of hitherto unrivalled intensity and volume.”

The first World War was the greatest event of its time, not only for what happened during it, but also for its subsequent impact. Its global repercussions extended down to 1945, and arguably to the collapse of the Soviet Union, the end of the Cold War and beyond. It has become customary to see it as the opening of an age of catastrophe, or as the beginning of a short twentieth century that lasted until 1989, after which and especially since 9/11 the world entered a different era. In truth World War I remade the global order.

The four years of war saw nations and continents not as trains on history's railway lines, but as rafts tossed about on history's oceans. Across the world the Armistice was greeted with relief. As the Times correspondent Edwin L. James wrote: “Four years of killing and massacre stopped as if God had swept his omnipotent finger across the scene of world carnage and cried ‘enough’”. We know that in the victorious cities of New York, London and Paris there were scenes of great crowds gathering in joyous celebration. I wonder what happened here in this quiet green corner of KwaZulu Natal? Did William Falcon and his staff breathe a huge sigh of relief and bend their knees in grateful prayer that hopefully no more of Hilton's sons would have to give their last full measure of devotion in the struggle against tyranny? How surreal it must have felt to wake on a November morning knowing that the four-year-long nightmare was supposedly finally over. The nightmare seemed to have passed, but it had not.

The peace treaties that followed in 1919 and 1920 reshaped the maps of Europe, the Middle East and Africa, imposing vengeance on the defeated, seeding future conflicts. Millions returned from the front angry, traumatised, wounded, resentful, or all four. One such, an Austrian born Lance Corporal, would take Germany to war again two decades later, and in 1940 would have the French sign their own surrender in the same railway carriage at Compiègne. Yet the emergence of Hitler as the archetypical symbol of 20th century evil was not pre-ordained. World War I had been won by a coalition of liberal powers based on military power, political commitment and money. It was a coalition that worked. Yet tragically soon after the signing of the Armistice, layer by layer, piece by piece, issue by issue, the coalition disintegrated. The price that the collapse of this great democratic alliance would exact defies estimation. The failure of the democratic powers opened a window and we know all too well what nightmarish forces would tear through that window. It was only a return to international co-operation and coalition that saw liberty being saved and reasserted from the beaches of D-Day to the sands of El Alamein. National chauvinism - which is the belief that one's country is superior to others and the desire to look after one's own affairs - after World War I weakened democracy and gave the space for Hitler, Franco, Mussolini and Stalin to operate in.

And here lies my central point and plea. The last few years have seen the re-emergence of nationalism which was the scourge of the 20th century. Its most public pronouncements are seen in Britain voting to turn its back on Europe, at the same time that the United States, which helped make the Armistice possible a century ago, is angrily pulling up the drawbridge. Yesterday the French President Emmanuel Macron said, “Old demons are coming back to wreak chaos and death.”

As Richard Pithouse suggested in an opinion piece published this weekend, “In too many parts of the world populism has become the catchphrase of the day, with the undemocratic implication that everything would be alright if power was handed back to the old elite.” He suggests in countries such as the USA, Brazil, Poland and India, men who are working at two or three jobs just to survive are encouraged by the government to see their immigrant neighbour or the moderate feminism of their wives as the cause of the problem, rather than the massive concentration of wealth and power in the hands of the elite. Another example, a president who insists on sending 15,000 troops to defend the border of the most powerful country in the world against a caravan of migrants in search of a better life, has forgotten that, tragically, war is still being used as a fearfully blunt instrument of government policy. Too often, the principle of proportionality between the means and the end is still being violated, and innocents are suffering.

These are indeed worrying signs, as it is a lie to suggest that any country is strong enough on its own to protect democracy and the values enshrined in it. To return to the French President's speech, he said, “By putting our own interests first with no regard for others, we erase the very thing that a nation holds dearest, and the thing that keeps it alive - its moral values.”

The advancement of the ideal of a more just world was achieved by the unified collaboration of many countries and their people. And that is something that all of us gathered here tonight need to defend. As Monbiot commented, “Our tendencies towards altruism and cooperation are the central, crucial facts about humankind. The strong, embedded cultures we develop will be robust enough to accommodate social diversity of all kinds: a diversity of people, of origins, of life experiences, of ideas and ways of living. We will no longer need to fear people who differ from ourselves; we will have the strength and confidence to reject attempts to channel hatred towards them. Through restoring community, renewing civic life and claiming our place in the world, we build a society in which our extraordinary nature – our altruism, empathy and deep connection – is released. A kinder world stimulates and normalises our kinder values. I propose a name for this story: The Politics of Belonging.”

If nations start to cut themselves off from one another, all that was sacrificed and fought for will be undone. We are urged to remember that those who deceived themselves about the past are doomed to deceive themselves about the present too.

In conclusion, we remember for it is far too soon for us to forget. To paraphrase the historian David Stevenson, “It is far too soon for our throats not to catch and our spines not to shiver at the sound of the bugle calling out the Last Post from sad shires, cemeteries, cenotaphs, cathedrals, chapels and from now silent battlefields across our world.”

Speech given by  
**Paul Venter**

Executive Director of Arts & Culture

## New curricula for grade 8s and 9s

After much discussion, debate and planning during the 2017 academic year, we introduced a new-look curriculum for both grade 8 and 9 at the start of 2018.

Our aim was to develop a junior-phase programme with increased opportunities for creativity and collaboration to cultivate problem-solving skills. We wanted to increase contact time per subject and boost cooperation between subject areas. Taking this brave step away from learning purely for examination purposes has reoriented us towards mastery of skills and deep understanding. A highlight has been the new project-based learning opportunities, including grade-specific tasks and cross-grade interaction.

### Grade 8 curriculum structure

Throughout the year we ran English (combined with drama), maths, first additional language (isiZulu, Afrikaans or French). We allocated enrichment sessions to second additional language (isiZulu or French), music, art (skills), counselling and the chaplain.

As well as these core subjects, we identified four learning spheres:

<i>Windows on our World</i>	Integrating life sciences, geography, art and global citizenship.
<i>The Human Story</i>	Integrating history, african culture, spirituality and global citizenship.
<i>Science and Technology</i>	Integrating science, design and technology and global citizenship.
<i>Investing in the 21st Century</i>	Integrating economics, accounting and global citizenship.

We exposed the boys to two learning spheres per term. Over the year, they experienced each sphere twice, each time with a focus on different modules. The learning spheres were intensive and in-depth, with nine lessons allocated to each sphere over a ten-day cycle. This resulted in a meaningful and relevant learning experience, with the result that the boys weren't overwhelmed by juggling too many standalone subjects at any one time.

Integrating these learning areas allowed for 'traditional' subjects to be taught in collaboration, promoting an understanding of their interconnectedness and relevance to our wider society. We wanted to change the language associated with 'traditional' subjects to have the boys think differently about learning.

Two or three different subject specialists taught these groups as a team, using various teaching methods such as whole group teaching to explain new concepts or ideas, small group work to reinforce concepts, independent exploration, paired work and collaborative group work.

Having different subject specialists in the groups made for an intensive delivery method and allowed for closer observation and understanding of each pupil. The teachers thrived on learning from each other, modelling collaboration and demonstrating different perspectives on shared areas of interest and expertise. They were able to give more meaningful feedback and ensure that each student was progressing. Both the teachers and the boys found this to be key for the success of the new programme.

Life orientation was "rebranded" as global citizenship for grade 8 and integrated into all four learning spheres. A life orientation



*Charlie Foster (Grade 8) constructs a bridge during a science and technology lesson*

teacher participated in the planning and delivery of all spheres. The intention was to demonstrate to the boys that their responsibility as global citizens doesn't exist in isolation in relation to what they're learning, but rather is integral to everything that they do at Hilton College and beyond.

### Structure of the grade 9 curriculum

The focus of grade 9 in 2018 was to encourage self-discovery and self-knowledge, by equipping the boys with the skills they need to make informed, intelligent choices regarding future opportunities. We designed the curriculum to ensure intensive and rigorous enquiry into subject-specific knowledge and skills.

English, maths and first and second additional languages ran throughout the year as the core of the grade 9 programme. Then we identified four additional learning areas: natural sciences (physical science/design and technology and life sciences), economic management sciences (accounting and economics), social sciences (history and geography) and arts and culture (art, drama and music).

We semesterised the subjects in each learning area by term, allowing for more frequent contact and a continuous learning experience. This ensured a deeper learning experience and retention of knowledge. By immersing fully into specific subject areas, the boys were prepared to make educated decisions when it came to electing their subject choices in the third term.

### Assessment

A key intent was to instil a respect for learning and to help the boys to view learning as a continuous process, rather than something that happens a few weeks before an exam. We decided that both grade 8s and 9s would write mid-year and end-of-the-year examinations in English, maths and their first additional language. It was important to strike a balance between getting used to the examination process and seeing the value in all forms of assessment. The majority of boys and staff feel that this has been an effective and worthwhile change. Boys were more consistent in their efforts throughout the course of the sphere modules, rather than placing value only on exams. To allow the boys to fully demonstrate their understanding, we used a variety of assessment methods such as standardised testing, oral presentations, group research tasks, portfolio work, posters, video design and observations.



### Project-based learning

Independence and collaboration are both desirable in a well-rounded learner. We feel these skills are best promoted through project-based learning, a dynamic approach in which students explore real-world problems and challenges, simultaneously developing cross-curricula skills while working in small, collaborative groups.

We scheduled projects twice during the course of the year. The timetable was suspended for a week and the boys were tasked with a project that allowed them to demonstrate a variety of newly gained skills and knowledge - from subject-specific skills to communication, collaboration, problem-solving and creativity. At all stages, the focus was on the process rather than on the end result. We encouraged the boys to reflect on their own learning and on the learning of others.

### Grade 8

The first project, ReGener8, happened in May 2018. Its aim was to develop project management skills, an entrepreneurial mindset and an understanding of the idea of sustainability and the importance of recycling and repurposing.



*Grade 8s hard at work on Project ReGener8.*

Working in a small group, the boys chose an item of limited value (an old or damaged bookcase, filing cabinet, chair, desk, wooden pallets etc.) and worked together to transform it into a marketable product of value. They signed up for various workshops such as learning different paint techniques, restoring wood, upholstery, découpage, creating a sustainable business and safety in the workshop.

The objective was to create a product that could be advertised and auctioned for a profit via a web-page we created. The successful groups kept 50% of their profits and donated the remainder to the charity, Limitless, established by old boy Xilombe Tlakula who recently passed away. It was truly satisfying to be able to donate over R5,000 to this charity and we hope to increase this amount in the future as the project grows.

The boys loved learning new skills, working with their hands and solving real-life problems. The project drew overwhelming support from the parent community. We wish to thank all parents who offered materials and furniture for the learners to use. Special thanks are due to those who volunteered their time to help project manage and deliver workshops:

Desré Sjöberg, Kirsty Foster, Caroline Richter, Don Bailey, Sonia Zocchi-Dommann, James Guimaraens, Paolo Cavalieri and Russel and Sara from Wizzults Bespoke Furnishings.

### Grade 9

The grade 9s immersed themselves in a week of self-discovery, practical knowledge concerning the world of work, and in-depth research.

On a Heartbeat Day ahead of the project, the boys wrote a series of aptitude tests facilitated by Mrs van Niekerk. They also completed interest and personality profile questionnaires to draw information about their strengths, interests and personalities. These assessments included: Differential Aptitude Test Form D (DAT-S); IDEAS Psychometric Assessment and Myers Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI) – Personality Assessment. They then reviewed their data and used it to choose and explore a potential future area of study.

The boys attended two presentations, the first, run by Mrs Joanne Wood, focused on three mindsets (curiosity, project and experimental) to encourage the boys to think about their own personal stories. The second was by Mr Calum McComb, an industrial psychologist at PeopleSense Talent Consulting. His presentation explored the shift in the work place and the need to develop the essential soft skills to be successful in the 21st century.

They spent a morning exploring the local area and considering the various types of employment existing around them. In groups, they approached local business owners and interviewed them about their roles, qualifications and experience.

The week also included two workshops: one on oral presentation skills and the other on research skills, as well as brief presentations by the heads of academic departments on what their subjects entail.

The project culminated in a period of deep individual research in which the boys investigated their own possible path of study.

In their tutor groups, each boy practised a presentation on what they'd discovered about themselves, before delivering it to their house tutor.

### Grade 8 and 9 collaborative projects

#### Self-directed learning

The final project of the year required the grade 8s and 9s to work together. We created an opportunity for each boy to pair up with someone from a different grade that shared a mutual interest - one that they could thoroughly investigate together.

We felt that working with someone in a different grade would develop confidence and communication and challenge the hierarchical structure. The boys were given a chance to take control of their learning and expected outcomes and produce a final product that they could discuss and showcase confidently.



*Overcoming initial barriers: grade 8s and 9s learn to work together.*

## ACADEMIC NEWS

The project was open-ended. The pairs needed to propose a problem, idea or area of interest that they wanted to explore. Once their proposal was accepted, the boys had to agree on how best to gather the information they needed, whether that was conducting research, interviewing experts or running surveys. The project culminated in a presentation of their findings and a proposed solution for the problems they posed. A team of staff assessed their presentation and gave them valuable feedback.

The teachers and curriculum leaders were most impressed with the maturity of the topics the teams put forward - as well as their suggestions and presentations. Some of the subjects included:

- *Are sociopaths a result of bad parenting?*
- *How can Hilton College improve their food menu to benefit our day to day lives?*
- *How can Hilton College better support its athletes' mental health?*
- *Effective ways to educate the South African youth about political parties.*
- *Why is there a gender pay gap between male and female soccer players, and what can be done about it?*

### Overall success

With any change, there will be associated challenges. Just as the boys are being challenged, the curriculum leaders and teaching staff have continuously reflected, collaborated, problem-solved and adapted throughout this process. Key achievements in 2018 included:

- Increased staff collaboration, resulting in more discussions on pupil progress, learning and curriculum development.
- The development of many new and creative resources.
- Teachers learning new approaches from each other and enjoying having another perspective presented in the class.
- Teachers more consciously identifying and articulating skills they're teaching, and making connections between subject areas and the required skills.
- The boys explicitly being taught to work in groups and challenged to operate outside of their comfort zones.
- The boys being more consistent in their year-round efforts as they recognised value in all tasks - not only examinations.
- Having more regular contact time in the spheres and semesterised subjects, resulting in teachers getting to know pupils better. Learning became more meaningful and pervasive.
- Project weeks being exciting and meaningful experiences embraced and enjoyed by the boys.
- Requests for support, information and advice coming from various schools and institutions that are keen to emulate the success of these changes.

No curriculum should be static, and 2019 will no doubt bring further development and reflection. The curriculum leaders and the teachers will continue to review what works and what doesn't, making sure that we adapt our curriculum to the ever-changing world in which we live.

Ashleigh Askew

# EARL'S VIEW

## EXCLUSIVE LUXURY HOLIDAY VILLA

PLETTENBERG BAY

*An exclusive luxury holiday villa offering self-catering accommodation, as well as both privacy and convenience*



The villa is eco-friendly, and the open plan living space offers magnificent views of the Indian Ocean, Tsitsikamma Mountain Range, Robberg Nature Reserve, Beacon Isle Hotel, and Plettenberg Bay Country Club. It is located a few minutes drive from Plett's pristine beaches, shopping areas and all major attractions. Earl's View Villa is located in Brackenridge, Plettenberg Bay, a 24-hour security controlled nature reserve estate.

Plettenberg Bay, located at the heart of the world-renowned Garden Route, offers something for everyone, boasting exquisite beaches, superb restaurants and breath-taking Mediterranean scenery. A burgeoning eco-tourism destination, Plett also affords visitors the chance to get up close and personal with the fabled Southern Right Whale, as well as an abundance of other marine life.

BOOKINGS: [www.earlsview.co.za](http://www.earlsview.co.za) | +27 72 233 3277




TOURISM GRADING COUNCIL  
OF SOUTH AFRICA  
Quality in Tourism



# Department Reports

## Accounting

Studying accounting prepares our boys to be able to make financially responsible decisions – decisions that will be integral to their daily lives. This can have a profound impact on their ability to provide for their futures and become financially independent.

Beyond just recording financial data, accounting teaches students to analyse, interpret and evaluate financial information and statements. It also includes business ethics. These 21st-century skills are becoming increasingly important. In the coming years, we'll all need to make the best investment and retirement decisions for ourselves, while deciphering more and more complex financial products and options. All of this while we negotiate the economic landscape, manage business risks and try to avoid financial pitfalls. Having accounting knowledge will help our boys make sense of complex financial instruments with a range of options, each of which can impact their ability to buy a home, finance an education or save for retirement. This understanding reduces decision-making pressure.

2018 was an exciting year for our department as we introduced material that is more relevant to the real world.

To keep our department in step with current economic trends, I attended a half-day seminar, Making Your Company Fit for The Future, presented by Professor Julian Birkenshaw, deputy dean of London Business School. His message that "the rate of change within an organisation must equal the rate of change externally" challenged our department to regard constant change as the norm.

Ethics and good governance is part of the matric curriculum. Teresa Whitfield attended an excellent seminar on Good Corporate Governance by Mervin King, an internationally recognised expert in this field.

In our matric class, we were delighted to see 14 boys (30% of our boys) achieving As, with Niaan Taljaard attaining 99%, followed by Michael Harding (94%) and Fayaz Ismail and James Hickinbotham (both on 92%).

A highlight was our hugely successful new grade 8 course, Investing in the 21st Century. Teresa and I designed this interactive course to illuminate basic economic, investing and accounting concepts and develop skills through a variety of mediums, including board and electronic games, group projects, real-life case studies and YouTube presentations.

Ashleigh Askew and I launched an entrepreneurial project called Regener8. Over one week, the boys worked in groups of four to source an old piece of furniture or waste material and transform it into a product which they had to learn how to market and sell online. We involved parents, staff and outsiders to teach the boys woodworking, upholstery and painting skills. You can read more about the new grade 8 and 9 curriculums later in the magazine.



*Grade 8s upcycle old furniture as part of the Regener8 project.*

banker to slip from being an ethical advocate of strong accounting controls, to justifying their own acts of fraud. A valuable real-world lesson for the boys.



*On display: Some of the finished products that were sold through an online auction on our Regener8 project.*

Paper 2 of the matric examination consists of an analysis of the annual integrated report of a South African company and business case studies. Portfolio projects are also required. This year we chose RCL Foods as a case study for both projects. We thank Jason Livesay, RCL's customer director, for inviting our matric classes to visit to their chicken processing factory in Hammersdale and their head office in Westville, where their corporate brand affairs & communication executive, audit director and quality and food safety executive made presentations.



*Matrics visit the RCL Foods head office in Westville.*

Our grade 10 classes visited McDonalds in Pietermaritzburg to learn about their accounting, environmental control and corporate governance processes.

Our goals for the year were to improve our matric results, introduce e-Books and increase our use of YouTube and technology in our lessons, and we've been thrilled at the success we've had in all these areas.

**Anne Kriel-Brown**  
HOD: Accounting

## Afrikaans

Afrikaans is a beautiful, powerful language - and with only three tenses, uncomplicated grammar structure and almost purely phonetic spelling, it is, above all, straightforward.

2018 was another busy and productive year for our team. We focused on developing language-specific skills while cultivating an appreciation of the advantages of having a wide vocabulary with which to converse and write effectively in Afrikaans.

Given the pace at which technology is changing, it's a constant challenge for teachers to stay up to speed, so we're proud of the ways we've brought technology into our classrooms. We've introduced an excellent app, SlimVis, to help develop the boys' abilities to write comprehensions, grasp grammar rules, navigate their prescribed books and poetry, and broaden their vocabularies. We also used the online game Kahoot, where teams of boys compete to see who best understands a sentence or word. Our juniors enjoyed reading their books on My e-Books this year.

45% of our matrics attained As, Bs or Cs in the IEB Final Examinations. We were delighted to see our matric students achieve high marks for their written and oral portfolios, which make up 50% of their final result. Wonderfully, Niaan Taljaard achieved 100% for his oral portfolio: Proof that by maintaining effort and with a positive attitude, we can realise our potential!

This year we attended a workshop to study the film *Ballade vir 'n Enkeling* at Kearsney College, hosted by the filmmaker himself, Leon van Nierop.

For the fourth year, we hosted the theatre group PIT Produksies at our own campus theatre. PIT Produksies dramatises grade 12 Afrikaans literary set-works, bringing them to life onstage. This experience was hugely engaging and beneficial to our matric learners and our staff.

Many of our students took part in the senior and junior Afrikaans Olympiads with great results. This year we had three boys ranked in the junior Olympiad's top 20.

Reading is essential to our curriculum. It boosts the boys' learning process and augments their understanding of language structures and word order. We are excited to immerse ourselves in all the new books handpicked for 2019.

Thank you to AC Blume, Erna Bekker, De Wet Wentzel, PK Ramnarain and Ilse Dippenaar for the energy they've brought to enrich the boys' learning experiences. We welcome Burger Nel to our team for 2019.

**Leana Steenkamp**  
HOD: Afrikaans

## Dramatic Arts

In 2018 we contacted some of our past students and asked them what they'd gained from studying drama at Hilton College. Here are some responses:

*"I chose drama because I wanted to get a better understanding of the human experience and the experiences of others so that I could become a much more empathetic and well-rounded person."*

*"I chose drama to learn about the art form and hopefully grow my confidence when speaking in public. I learned not only that but also how art in this form reflects society in different time periods after certain events."*



*"Drama taught me the meaning of empathy. I continue to pursue telling stories in order to find empathy within all of us and attempt to understand who we really are. Here we can then begin to create a platform where the narratives and stories of those who haven't been explored are given a voice..."*

2018 was a full and rewarding year for our department. We challenged our students to reflect on the world in which they live, and on how the material we study and watch affects who we are. We encouraged them to consider the factors that have informed their world view and the things we need to address to make the world a better place.

South African playwright Athol Fugard said,

*"I believe that putting words on paper is a valid form of action. You can pitch bombs at armoured cars but you won't do much damage. Words can get inside the heads of the people inside those armoured cars. Then you stand a chance of affecting people. Maybe changing people."*

We curate the plays the boys study to challenge and expose them to a variety of styles, genres and ideologies. This year, the grade 12 pupils studied Mike Van Graan's *Green Man Flashing*, a post-colonial postmodern text dealing with sexual abuse, discrimination and political corruption. This made for interesting reading and lively debate. We were also privileged to watch a live performance of the play at the Hilton Arts Festival.

In line with the new collaborative grade 8 curriculum, we partnered with the English department. Our team was fortunate to gain a specialist drama intern, Thando Mahlangu. Under his facilitation, the grade 8 pupils were able to explore and present dramatised prose from their English text, Rick Riordan's *Percy Jackson and the Lightning Thief*. This experience enabled them to understand the deeper message of the novel and relate it to their own experiences and personal growth.

The grade 9s studied a new South African play, *Making Mandela*, by Jenine Collocott and Nic Warren. After reading it, the boys were divided into groups to enact sections of the play for their class – along with the actual *Making Mandela* cast, who'd arrived to perform it for Hilton College. Afterwards, the boys interacted with the cast to discuss their thoughts on the production.





Actor James Cairns performed his one-man show, *The Devil and Billy Markham*, for the grade 10 – 12 drama boys, giving them valuable insight into the skills of acting and characterisation.

As part of their curriculum, the grade 11 class performed in the annual FUNK production at the Hexagon Theatre in Pietermaritzburg. FUNK is a dance programme of choreographic works performed by learners from schools around Pietermaritzburg. Each piece must be based on a concept or theme or convey a message. This year, our piece concerning father and son relationships was especially poignant and meaningful for our cast. The boys engaged with the concept with exceptional maturity and their performance was touching and authentic. They enjoyed their involvement immensely; in particular, their participation in the group finale of 140 students.

86% of our matric class of 21 students achieved As, Bs or Cs in the IEB Final Examination.

Cal Bray

HOD: Dramatic Arts



1 H		<b>SPECIALITY METALS</b>																2 He																	
3 Li		4 Be																		5 B		6 C		7 N		8 O		9 F		10 Ne					
11 Na		12 Mg																		13 Al		14 Si		15 P		16 S		17 Cl		18 Ar					
19 K		20 Ca		21 Sc		22 Ti		23 V		24 Cr		25 Mn		26 Fe		27 Co		28 Ni		29 Cu		30 Zn		31 Ga		32 Ge		33 As		34 Se		35 Br		36 Kr	
37 Rb		38 Sr		39 Y		40 Zr		41 Nb		42 Mo		43 Tc		44 Ru		45 Rh		46 Pd		47 Ag		48 Cd		49 In		50 Sn		51 Sb		52 Te		53 I		54 Xe	
55 Cs		56 Ba				72 Hf		73 Ta		74 W		76 Re		77 Os		78 Ir		79 Pt		80 Au		81 Hg		82 Tl		83 Pb		84 Bi		86 Po		87 At		88 Rn	
87 Fr		88 Ra				104 Rf		105 Db		106 Sg		108 Bh		109 Hs		110 Mt		111 Ds		112 Rg															

**SPECIALITY METALS (PTY) LTD** Tel +27 11 452 4266 Fax +27 11 452 4742

53 Main Road, Eastleigh, Edenvale, South Africa | P O Box 4255, Edenvale, 1610

E-mail [info@specialitymetals.co.za](mailto:info@specialitymetals.co.za)

Website [www.specialitymetals.co.za](http://www.specialitymetals.co.za)

## Economics



**Discovery Head Office, Sandton Johannesburg.**

*Students visited Discovery to gain insight in the diversification of Discovery in terms of its health offering, insurance, investment and banking.*



**ABSA Head Office, Johannesburg**

*Students visited the Money Museum and a senior ABSA economist addressed the boys on the current economic situation in South Africa and the expectations for 2019.*

We're incredibly proud of our grade 12 boys' academic accomplishments in the 2018 IEB Final Examinations. They achieved an average of 74.8% (with a national average of 60.6%) and 45% distinctions.

There is an increasing appetite for the subject indicated by the increase in grade 10 numbers from 68 to 85 in 2019.

Our focal aim is to deliver a top-class economics education that is recognised nationally for excellence and innovation. To realise this goal, we continuously strive to mould competent, creative, responsible and productive citizens – the "Thought Leaders" of Hilton College. We firmly believe in exposing our economics students to leaders of industry and to this end, we are deliberate in hosting various events and guest speakers throughout the year.

One of our first visitors this year was Busisiwe Radebe, a senior economist from Nedbank, who unpacked the 2018/2019 Budget for our senior boys. This technical and demanding presentation posed tremendous educational value for both the boys and the economics teachers.

We invited Tasha Jardim, owner of Tasha's Fantastic Fudge to visit our junior economists. She told them how her company manages to survive in the current volatile economic climate. She also demonstrated how Tasha's continuously has to innovate, adapt and re-strategise in the face of higher production costs and tough market conditions.

The department also welcomed Willie Steenberg, managing director of Abracon, to give our grade 11 economists a first-hand understanding of the workings and challenges of the production process, exporting to foreign markets and the impact of current labour legislation on South African businesses. Joined by the accounting students, these boys also hosted Brad Sadler, a former investment banker, who spoke to them about the pitfalls in big business and white-collar crime.

We hosted Carina Haynes, who workshopped the power of effective negotiating skills with our grade 11 boys. In the same vein, we exposed our junior classes to the game, *Settlers of Catan*, to experiment with negotiation and experience risk and the importance of resource management.

Bevan Ducasse, founder and CEO of WiGroup, spoke to the boys about the latest trends in mobile technology and explained how it enables consumers to interact with businesses and brands. His presentation addressed theoretical concepts that we discuss every day in class and demonstrated to our boys the changing face of consumerism.

Our grade 10s visited McDonalds to test theoretical concepts that were introduced in class. The boys learned about strategies to improve sales targets, how to buffer a company against the impact of recessionary economic conditions, and labour laws that govern local enterprises.

We hosted potential new Hiltonians during the New Boys' weekend, engaging the boys with dynamic presentations on the 4th industrial revolution and contemporary economics. We also hosted a Master Class with grade 6 students, during which we exposed them to the dynamics of various investment options, markets and the bull and bear theory.

The highlight of 2018 was the grade 11 Academic Tour to Johannesburg where our grade 11 boys visited companies like PPS, RMB, ABSA, PWC, Investec, Discovery, King Price and various real estate companies (see their itineraries on page 68). Grade 11 student Lwazi Mkatshana summed up the tour: "It was actually one of the highlights of my whole Hilton College career. I learned things that could not be taught in the classroom ... the tour made me dream of what I could achieve after school, and I think that dreaming is important as it allows one to set goals to achieve his dreams."

**Hanlie Dry**  
HOD: Economics

## Engineering graphics and design

I've been very fortunate to have played a part in introducing engineering graphics and design as a subject here at Hilton College in 2018. I believe this subject plays a vital role in enabling the boys to grasp engineering-related concepts and skills, which become very relevant in the modern world.

It has been a challenging year for the grade 10 and 11 boys who have tackled engineering graphics and design with no previous experience of the subject, and I must commend the general enthusiasm and good work ethic that they have shown. I was generally very pleased with their progress.

Well done to Matt Loots and Reece Valentine on receiving the grade 11 and grade 10 engineering graphics and design prizes respectively.

I am saddened by the fact that I will not be with these fine men in 2019, but I'm confident that they will continue to go from strength to strength considering the sound start they've made. They can be proud of their efforts, and I wish them all the best for their years ahead.

**Mario Baptista**  
HOD: Engineering graphics and design



## English

The English department has the distinct advantage of teaching all Hilton College pupils, and we strive to teach more than basic communication, aiming to develop critical skills in the language. Part of this is exposing the boys to a multitude of enriching events and activities. We try to make our syllabi interesting and current, interspersing contemporary adolescent fiction with Shakespearean plays and classics.

I invite parents to support the library's initiative to read with their sons. Reading provides the vocabulary and general knowledge that everyone needs to develop communicative competence. The school year cannot accommodate all the novels and plays we'd like, so the boys need to read independently. We value your support in this.

We offer Advanced Programme English (the equivalent of A-Levels), having been a pilot school for the course. Unlike other schools, we've allowed boys from any set to register and have found that it's positively affected their core English. I hope we'll have a large contingency of willing boys next year.

For the first time, the English, drama and art departments joined forces to take thirty boys on a cultural tour of southern England during the Easter holiday. Angela Salamon, Joslyn Anderson and I accompanied the boys on an incredible ten-day journey, visiting places like Bath, Rochester, Brighton and Stratford-upon-Avon. It was a privilege to have excellent, informative guided tours around Canterbury Cathedral, Cambridge University and the Tate Gallery. At the Globe Theatre, the boys participated in a drama workshop. We also attended two West End shows.

On a more modest scale, grade 10A set went on the annual three-day creative writing outing at Nyala Pans on the Umkomaas River. Carolyn van Zuydam and Ashleigh Askew guided them through creative tasks, water activities and cooking challenges. Kaliwe Sindazi won the Derek Veenstra Creative Writing Prize for grade 10. This set also joined the grade 11A and grade 9A classes for three days' poetry guidance with this year's writer in residence, Ruth Everson.

I was very pleased with the calibre and number of prose and poetry contributions for this year's Pinnacles anthology. At Speech Day, Douglas Dorward and Nic Bennett were worthy joint-recipients of the LAB Sharpe Memorial Prize, while Kyle Steenberg won the Senior Verse Prize. Hilton College was again the only boys' school present at the Douglas Livingstone Creative Writing Competition. Kaliwe Sindazi's poem, *Switch Up*, won third place and Alex Warren's *Leaves of the Autumn Tree* was highly commended in the grade 11 poetry category.

After joining our team in early 2018, Kim Lindie made her mark by starting an enthusiastic writers' club. They attended writing sessions at Maritzburg College and will be part of a rotating group hosted at different schools every term. I am immensely glad - this reinforces our existing creative writing interventions and encourages the boys to sustain their efforts throughout the year.

Our boys are confident, competent speakers, and the inter-house public speaking competitions are an opportunity to show off their oratory skills. Leevan Vather of Pearce won the 2018 junior competition, while Newnham's Chris Bass took the honours in the senior event. We aim to draw more student and staff supporters in future.

We held our annual English Conference in May. Old Boy Paul Ash, editor of the Sunday Times Travel supplement, was one of our speakers. We continue to build our relationship with the University of Pretoria, whose head of English, Professor Molly Brown, shared her ideas on reading. Gareth Dry, a specialist in Shakespeare, attended the conference and also ran workshops on the matric set-work, Antony and Cleopatra, and gave our grade 8s a broader introduction to The Bard.

We were pleased to see 88% of our matrics attaining As, Bs or Cs in the IEB Final Examinations.

We'll wish John McMichael farewell at the end of the first term in 2019, losing a respected and knowledgeable team member. I would like to thank him for his immense contribution over seventeen years in so many areas of English teaching at Hilton College.

**Kathleen Schroeder**

*HOD: English*

## French

Hilton College offers its boys a competitive advantage by exposing them to a foreign language that is also deeply rooted in our own continent – there are now more French-speakers in Africa than in Europe! On average, 70-80% of our grade 8 and 9 boys choose to take French, with about 20% continuing to matric. There are always two senior classes – one for those taking French as their second language, and one for those doing French in addition to their South African second language (most boys' schools do not offer French as a third language; bravo, Hilton! Vive la différence!).

Our IEB results have been consistently above average for years, with 2018 being no exception: 30% achieved A symbols and 35% Bs, with several boys frustratingly sitting on the very cusp of an A. These results are particularly commendable given that French is one of the most cognitively demanding subjects and requires consistent application over the years. The educational benefits of choosing a challenging subject are obvious. As head of department, I continue in a national IEB role as a moderator of both oral assessments and final examinations, so that our department remains at the forefront of developments in the subject.

The DELF and DALF are diplomas awarded by the French Ministry of Education to prove the French-language skills of international non-French candidates. Hilton is still the only school in the country that is an assessment centre for the DELF-DALF examinations, so candidates come from other schools and universities, or as adults learning French independently or through the Alliance Française. There are several sessions during the year, and it's good for our boys to see so many people trying to learn a foreign language later in life because they did not have the opportunity our boys do. The following boys achieved certificates that they can include in their CVs for life:

- B2 (Independent Users - Vantage): Keigo Nagai; Cedric Tsai; Napoleon Moore
- B1 (Independent Users - Threshold): Chris Bass; Sampa Chikwanda; Douglas Dorward; Lorenzo Meaker; Keigo Nagai (distinction); Zanesizwe Ndebele; Cedric Tsai (distinction)
- A2 (Basic users - Waystage): Nzuzo Hardy; Oliver Newell; Patrick Plunket; Rory Plunket; Alex Warren (distinction); Jonathan Harel; Thomas Macleod-Henderson (distinction); Shaswath Rangaswamy
- A1 (Basic Users - Breakthrough): Murray Dorward (distinction); Kinyanjui Gitau; Chabala Kaunda (distinction); Tshepiso Keakitse; Tinashe Munyawarara (distinction); Federico Scammacca (distinction); Matthew Shumba; Tally Tshekiso; Timothy Wilmot.

Although there are another two tertiary levels (C1 and C2), the three boys achieving B2 deserve particular congratulations as their certificates will give them access to university studies in France, the cost of which is surprisingly similar to studying in South Africa, as foreign students receive state subsidies.

## DEPARTMENT REPORTS

We hosted other schools for a few extension activities: a grade 8 breakfast, grade 9 supper-theatre, grade 10 “speed-dating” and a KZN grade 12 dinner. We also participated in an activity afternoon at St Anne’s and visited La Petite France for deliciously authentic French cheese tasting.

We accommodated a French teacher from our partner school in Nantes for two weeks, and hopefully, direct home-stay pupil exchanges will be possible in the future. We also continue to encourage our boys to complete a two-month exchange over December/January through the AFS exchange programme. Alex Warren set off on this adventure straight after exams.

One of the highlights this year was a trip to Durban to watch a South African theatre adaptation of the classic story, *Le Petit Prince*, the most translated book in the world after religious texts. Studying a language offers so much more than a practical life skill!

I would like to thank my colleagues Inma Guillot Montaner, Pritee Ganpath and Lungelo Sikhakhane for another year of hard work and friendship. *Vive le français!*

**Heather Peel**  
*HOD: French*

## Geography

So many of the world’s current problems and issues boil down to geography. We need geographers of the future to help us understand and resolve them, and we create geographers of the future by developing minds that can think critically.

2018 was another fruitful year for our department. We again focused on cultivating critical, creative and independent thinking amongst our boys, while building up a broad understanding of the real social, environmental and economic challenges of our world today. We asked questions that prompted our students to explore and evaluate potential solutions and make decisions concerning relevant, topical issues.

Andrew Sterne, Murray Schnell and Nicholas Bennett were the worthy recipients of the respective grade 10, 11 and 12 geography prizes at Speech Day. We congratulate them on their excellent achievements.

Our matrices achieved a very pleasing set of results, with 82% achieving an A, B or C symbol. We are particularly proud of Connor Russell, Michael Makris and Nicholas Bennett, who placed in the top 1%, nationally. Our congratulations to all the boys on what they’ve accomplished.

Our 2018 departmental goal was to continue stretching our boys’ capacities for critical and flexible thought, thereby helping to develop them into rounded young men. We also aimed at providing all geography students (even those in grade 9 who aren’t continuing with it as an elective subject) with a sound foundation for life-long learning.

Experiential learning is an essential part of what we do, so we try to take all our grades on at least one field trip each year. The grade 9s spent an enjoyable day visiting and cruising in the Durban harbour on the Sarie Marais, helping them to understand the significance of the port in terms of trade, import/export and South Africa’s economy. They also visited the sugar terminal and then the Durban Point Development as an example of urban renewal. The grade 11s explored the informal markets at Durban’s Warwick Junction – a real revelation for most of them. Our grade 12s completed an urban study of Pietermaritzburg as well as visiting Bulwer as a rural service centre. These two visits made up part of their matric continuous assessment marks.

At grade 8 level, we teamed up with the life sciences, art and life orientation departments to deliver one of the four new learning spheres, *Windows on Our World*. This move was part of the exciting re-design of our school’s grade 8 curriculum. I am pleased to report that we had a productive and enlightening year collaborating with our colleagues!

Finally, a big thank you to Karen Koopman and Mike Mill for their enthusiasm in challenging and growing the minds in our care. A special word of thanks to Mark Perrett for continued support and advice since taking on the school discipline portfolio.

**Francois Morgan**  
*HOD: Geography*

## History

History helps us understand our world. The subject is rich in material that relates not only to the past, but also the present and future. By understanding causality, we can better understand our environment. History reflects on socio-economic and political conflicts while examining the origins of the multi-cultural identities of our modern global community. It helps prepare our pupils for this unpredictable and changing world.

2018 was an exciting and productive year for our team. Our new grade 8 curriculum is particularly skill-centred and explores the ancient world as part of a newly designed ‘sphere’, *The Human Story*. We emphasised the political, social and economic developments of the indigenous populations of the ancient world, whose progress and advanced lifestyles bring into question the Eurocentric dominance that has so influenced the study of the world in the recent past. An examination of the ancient world allowed pupils to understand some of our origins in relation to their current identity and beliefs. Study areas of *The Human Story* included Ancient Egypt, Greece, Rome, India and Africa.

Our grade 9s continued their studies of the modern world, with a focus on both World Wars and an introduction into Apartheid in South Africa. Our grade 10s looked at various revolutions as a foundation for grade 11 and 12. We were particularly excited to move toward greater use of electronic resources in the grade 10 year by using the ITSI e-learning system. With continued professional development, we hope to extend this transition into other areas of our senior syllabus.

Field trips immerse the boys more richly into our diverse areas of study, heightening their learning experience and understanding of the content. This year our grade 9s visited the Durban Holocaust Museum. This year we hope to visit The Cradle of Mankind and the Maropeng and Sterkfontein Caves (grade 8) and the Mandela Capture Site (grade 10). As part of their Academic Tour to Johannesburg, our grade 11s visited a variety of historical sites that include Constitutional Hill, the Hector Pieterse Museum and Lilies Leaf Museum.

We held our annual history departmental dinner in the Fleur-de-Lys Club in November to mark the end of hostilities in the First World War. The dinner also celebrated the achievements of our top seven history pupils from grades 9 to 11. It was a fantastic evening – my thanks to Mr Paul Venter who shared his insight and analysis on the Armistice and its unintended consequences.

We commend our 2018 subject prize winners:

- Grade 12 JE Nisbet Prize for History - TCC Grubb
- Grade 11 - LT Mkatshana
- Grade 10 - H Notshe
- The Frederic Tatham Memorial Essay Prize for History - shared between TCC Grubb and O Aadnesgaard

Of the 39 pupils who sat the IEB Final Examination, 31% of pupils achieved a distinction, while 90% of our pupils achieved either an A, B or C symbol. This comfortably exceeds IEB norms and is a huge credit to the effort of both the staff and boys.

I’d like to extend a heartfelt thank you to my team, Mr Paul Venter, Mr Andrew Douglas, Mr Sean Carlisle and Mr Burger Nel for their hard work and dedication. I wish Mr Nel well as he moves into the Afrikaans department on a full-time basis.

**David Look**  
*HOD: History*



## Information Technology

Information technology focuses on problem-solving through the use of logical thinking, information management and communication skills. The subject also requires the boys to develop computer applications using current development tools, and acquire an awareness and understanding of the social, economic and other implications of computers. The whole subject, therefore, centres around the all-important and oft-lauded 21st-century skills.

Being a small department, we cooperate extensively with other schools to further our own professional development, most of this taking part, aptly, electronically. Meeting at conferences is also always an advantage. Being able to swap ideas and pick up on fresh perspectives and new developments becomes useful in developing the boys' approach to problem-solving which is so central to the subject. The IEB's annual teacher conferences are essential events in this regard.

After 2017's matric class of three boys, 2018's sizeable class of fifteen students provided suitable challenges for us teachers. I commend them all on their commitment to their studies and on making excellent progress through a difficult year of programming tasks. Our matric results were pleasing: we produced five A symbols and eight Bs and Cs. Thus 86% of our candidates produced results in the all-important A-C range. The average result for the subject was 73% against the IEB national average of 69%.

2018 also saw the development of a formal teaching programme for all grade 8s. Spearheaded by Mr Carey, the aim was to ensure that all grade 8 boys have the right skills to work with their laptops in class and gain maximum use of the devices. I thank Mr Carey for taking on this massive task and for making a great success of it.

**Bruce MacLachlan**  
*HOD: Information technology*

## isiZulu

Hilton College's isiZulu department is growing. We had 25 students in 2018, up from 2017's 19 boys.

Each of our classes from grade 8 to grade 12 is divided into an A set and a B set. We offer isiZulu as a second language to our grade 8 and 9 boys who don't yet have a solid grasp of the language but want to take the subject as their first additional language from grade 10. Not all students enrolled in the second additional class take isiZulu right through to grade 12 however.

In the second term, we were joined by Mr Charles Ncobeni from Clifton School in Durban. Mr Ncobeni brings significant experience as an isiZulu teacher. We said farewell to Mr Brown at the end of the 2018 year, and would like to thank him for his considerable contribution to our department. We will all miss him.

2018 was a great year for our department. 72% of our matric class achieved As, Bs or Cs. Seven students out of the class of 25 attained distinctions.

Our grade 8 to 11 boys had the opportunity to participate in the national isiZulu Olympiad. Participants need to achieve 70% to reach the second round and 75% to get through to the third and final round. I must congratulate our grade 8 and 10 boys for achieving outstanding results and really shining in the final. Grade 8 student Olwethu Kweyama achieved 83% and on being placed third in the final round of the Olympiad, was awarded a certificate. Thabiso Dlamini of grade 10 achieved 85%. He came second in the final and received a medal and a certificate.

The grade 9 boys visited Shakaland in northern KwaZulu-Natal for an overnight trip with Mr Brown to enjoy a first-hand experience of isiZulu traditional culture.

**Thulani Mhlongo**  
*HOD: isiZulu*

## Life orientation

Life orientation is about so much more than striving for marks. Our vision is to be relevant, visible and valuable to all our boys. That said, we're proud of our 2018 matric class as they achieved 55 A symbols and 36 Bs, our best results in years, and the best amongst the local independent boys' schools. This suggests that our boys take this compulsory subject seriously and are aware that tertiary institutions and the working world takes notice of the effort it requires.

We're proud to have played an integral part in the many Heart Beat Days that engaged and extended the whole school academically through excursions, workshops and more.

Similarly, our involvement in social outreach initiatives forms a major part of what we want to model to our boys. Our privilege gives us a responsibility to help others. The whole school again participated in the #withoutshoes day, taking off their shoes to open up conversations around poverty and donating shoes to those in need.

Our whole team works to facilitate daily discussions, build relationships with learners and to be role models. We continue to use Achieve Careers, 'anti-textbook' and online resources as the foundation of our lessons. Watching appropriate videos including Ted Talks and encouraging our boys to participate in online surveys on weighty topics are some of the ways we support inclusive, robust classroom discussions as we look closely at what's going on around us.

We use the Guest Speakers' programme to link our topics to real-life stories from diverse, influential people. This gives our boys multiple perspectives, empowering them to make well-informed decisions. This year's speakers included:

- Dr Siphosithole, award-winning producer and former Deputy MD of Gallo Music Group
- Brenda Sara on interview skills (during which Brenda skyped the CEO of a London-based placement company)
- The Red Frogs on responsible matric partying.

Tim Jarvis, Michaelhouse's school counsellor, former Sharks rugby legend Jacques Botes and Director of Sport, Tony Shuttleworth also spoke at our termly 'Dads and Lads' evenings.

For the first time, subjects merged to form four learning spheres for the grade 8s, each of which included a life orientation curriculum piece. We explored topics like perseverance, bullying, relationships and social responsibility, linking to some of the lives of old Hiltonians in the book, Boys of Hilton.

We divided most grade 9 lessons into group discussions, creating opportunities for listening to each other as we debated topics like healthy choices, sex education, leadership, senior subject choices, citizenship and Camp Ubuntu values.

We collaborated again with St John's DSG to workshop discussions on sexual ethics. The boys learnt a lot from the maturity of the girls and were great ambassadors for our school.

For grades 10 and 11, we focused on bullying, racism, substance abuse, anti-pornography, human trafficking, gender discrimination, CV writing, social media etiquette and emotional intelligence, among other areas.

Led by Mr Carey, Physical Education is a compulsory and beneficial section of our syllabus, educating all our boys on body and mind health.

Our school counsellor, Mrs van Niekerk, brings in various tertiary institutions and organisations to help the boys make astute career choices. She carries this vital responsibility with care, always on hand to offer wise counsel.

We were sad to say goodbye to Mr Randall, whose family has moved to New Zealand. Our thanks for his immense enthusiasm, humour and seriously creative ideas. He inspired so many boys at the school.

## DEPARTMENT REPORTS

Special thanks to the entire team: Mr Quibell, Mr Randall, Mr Carey, Mr Duncan, Mrs Kriel-Brown, Mrs Koopman, Mrs van Niekerk and Rev Wyngaard who in their own energetic, fun, sincere and unique ways, contributed to our success.

There is little doubt that life orientation makes a powerful impact in the boys' lives. It's an honour to have this platform to address the many challenges they face, and encourage them to be men of character.

**Chris Kingsley**  
*HOD: Life orientation*

## Life sciences

Life sciences is the study of life and living organisms, but at Hilton College, it's not just about accruing scientific knowledge - it's also about acquiring tools. We develop skills of inquiry, problem-solving and critical thinking, among others, to instil in the boys an ability to apply the concepts they learn to their lives and their communities. We hope this will help them to lead healthy lifestyles and, as responsible citizens, to find solutions to the Global Grand Challenges - one of which is to manage our resources sustainably.

We congratulate Campbell Walley, Thomas Grubb, Muhammad Laher and Nicholas Bennett on their achievements in the life sciences section of the 54th National Science Olympiad. After coming tie third overall in the Olympiad, Richard Karlson qualified to attend a training course, giving him the chance to be chosen to represent South Africa in an International Natural Sciences Olympiad, which he only narrowly missed.

Several of our other students did well in this Olympiad:

**Grade 8: Merit Certificate** - Lucas McIntosh.

**Certificates of Achievement** - Rhys Calenborne, Felix Jenkins, Callum Lupton-Smith, Connor Paton, Thomas Roy, Matt Sara and Spencer Wright.

**Grade 9: Merit Certificate** - Richard Karlson.

**Certificates of Achievement** - Sebastian Guimaraens and Luke Hitchings.

**Grade 10: Certificates of Achievement** - Amika Jjuuko and Neo Morathi.

**Grade 11: Certificate of Achievement** - Thomas de Beer.

We relate our life sciences teachings to the real world. On their portfolio research projects, our grade 12s compared the advantages and disadvantages of either CRISPR or GMO crops, both increasingly beginning to affect our daily lives.

We continued to collaborate with the geography and art departments to effectively 'team teach' our grade 8s in the Windows on our World sphere, looking at current environmental issues, with an emphasis on sustainable water use.

As teachers, we can't afford to not remain in touch with advancements in our field. I was fortunate to have the opportunity to attend the SingularityU South Africa Summit and the first seminar in Africa on Mind-Brain-Education, both hugely beneficial experiences that I've applied, and will continue to use to elevate my colleagues' knowledge and the boys' learning process.

As far as possible we try to use technology in the classroom, and although not new, we've particularly found Quizzes, amongst other online teaching tools, to be very useful. We'll go on using these in our lessons in the coming year.

Our 2018 matriculants are to be congratulated on their very pleasing performance in life sciences. 28% achieved a distinction and 65% attained an A or B symbol.

I would like to thank our laboratory assistants C Ragubeer, J Kunene, Z Mthlane and my teaching colleagues T Richter, E Steenkamp, J Robey and our intern D Westensee for their year-round hard work, commitment and support.

**Tracey Mackenzie**  
*HOD: Life sciences*

## Mathematics

*"Maths is simple, everything else is complex."*

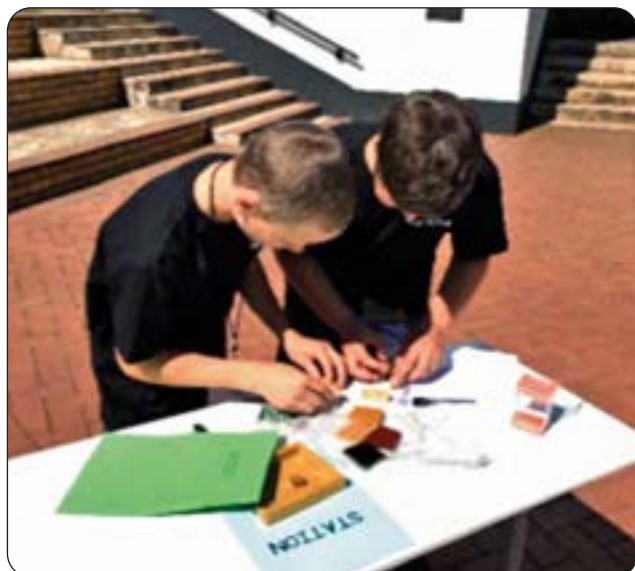
The language of mathematics makes it possible for us to process, analyse and decode our world and beyond. Patterns, logic, shape and space all form a part of the complex system we interpret as our universe.

While our mathematics subject matter is legislated by the South African Curriculum Assessment Policy in line with international standards, it's our methods of conveying this knowledge that determine the quality of what our department offers.

Our mathematics team philosophy is to see every case or scenario that presents itself as an opportunity for the boys to practice thinking at varying levels and solve problems based on multiple contexts.







We see problem-solving as the window of opportunity for active learning, and we understand that abilities and rates of learning are highly specific to the individual. For this reason, we offer opportunities for support and extension, maintain ideally sized groups and use streaming to create a platform for every boy to perform to his potential.

We stream our classes according to achievement. Our methods of teaching vary according to the needs of each set, to provide the best possible learning environments for all of our students.

Investigative and collaborative learning form a substantial part of our methodology.

We use technology to offer our boys an effective visual platform and access to valuable resources, employing software such as Geometer's Sketchpad to facilitate both teaching and learning.

We ran a Master Class for a group of talented thirteen-year-old mathematicians. With the help and supervision of our teachers, the boys completed activities ranging from three-dimensional puzzle building to logic tests, brainteasers and mental mathematics.

74% of our matric maths students achieved As, Bs or Cs in the IEB Final Examinations.

Over 100,000 Southern African high school students participated in the 2018 Maths Olympiad. We proudly congratulate 243 of our Hilton College boys on making it into the second round. Only 100 candidates are accepted into the third round of the Olympiad, and we are thrilled that our own Shingai Mushonga was chosen to write the six-hour paper on the 26th July. He was awarded a medal for his achievement.

**Praveshen Iyer**  
HOD: Mathematics

## Music

Our department has again enjoyed a colourful and extremely active year. Read about the many concerts, workshops and events we hosted and participated in on pages 88 - 92.

Jacob Chidaway is to be congratulated for achieving a distinction for the final IEB music examinations. 67% of our matric class achieved an A, B or C.

We are also proud to commend Avumile Mccunu on achieving a gold certificate in classical piano at the Philip Moore National Music competition, and for his selection and participation in the National Music Competition held in Grahamstown in July. Avumile received KZN Colours for his selection and continual participation as a violinist for the KwaZulu-Natal Youth Orchestra over the years. He also plays piano.

### 2018 music appointments

Head of Choir:	Jacob Chidaway
Deputy of Choir:	Khuma Ratone & Daryl Kwaramba
Head of HC Big Band:	Kabelo Makwane & Ryan Lee
Deputy Head:	Monti Mahura
Head of Marimbas:	Sefenya Molo
Deputy Head:	Kabelo Makwane

### 2018 awards

#### Honours:

Lengana Mashaphu  
Xanti Gqiba

#### Colours:

Thato Mothobi  
Monti Mahura  
Michael Montague-Mfuni  
Luke Udal  
Wezo Gqiba  
Kutloano Modisaesi  
Nzuzo Hardy  
Zelwande Phenyane

#### Half Colours:

Khuma Ratone  
Kanye Dandala  
Jacques Monokoane  
Lehumo Seopa

#### Certificates of Merit:

Avumile Mccunu	KZN Colours for Music
Konke Nzimande	Prestige & Open category winner at 2018 International Marimba Festival
Oliver Fraser	Distinction (90%) Rockschooll Grade 7 Drumkit

### External music examination results (October 2017-October 2018):

#### ABRSM

Ryan Lee	Grade 8	Violin	Merit
Avumile Mccunu	Grade 6	Violin	Merit
Avumile Mccunu	Grade 5	Theory	Distinction
Mmangaliso Pepu	Grade 1	Piano	Distinction

#### Trinity Guildhall/rock and pop

Jacob Chidaway	Grade 8	Classical Voice	Merit
Ryan Lee	Grade 8	Violin	Merit
Lengana Mashaphu	Grade 7	Classical Voice	Distinction
Abang Seopa	Grade 7	Jazz Saxophone	Merit
Stephen Barnard	Grade 7	Classical Voice	Merit
Charlie Foster	Grade 4	Trumpet	Merit
Aedan Dicks	Grade 3	Trumpet	Merit

#### Rockschooll

Kutloano Modisaesi	Grade 7	Drumkit	Merit (2018)
Kutloano Modisaesi	Grade 6	Drumkit	Distinction (2018)
Oliver Fraser	Grade 7	Drumkit	Distinction (2018)
Oliver Fraser	Grade 6	Drumkit	Merit (2017)
Ross Minter-Brown	Grade 5	Vocals	Distinction
Cameron Coley	Grade 5	Drumkit	Pass
Liteboho Lethole	Grade 3	Drumkit	Distinction
Nkosi Dlamini	Grade 3	Drumkit	Merit
Motheo Molefe	Grade 2	Drumkit	Merit
Joubert Smith	Grade 1	Bass	Distinction

**Brett Udal**  
HOD: Music

## Physical sciences



*Mr Miller works with boys on two-stroke engines during our first mechanics course.*

The physical sciences department was proud to have produced 12 As in the final exams at the end of 2018. 65% of the class achieved an A, B or C. A sound result – well done boys.

We congratulate Niaan Taljaard on achieving the Ducasse Prize for the highest result in grade 12 science (98%). Richard Karlson is also to be commended on coming 14th overall in the South African Natural Science Olympiad in his grade 9 year, having competed nationally against both grade 9 and 10 students.

We set up many hands-on and interactive learning experiences this year. A highlight was our grade 8 bridge building evening, where some professional engineers delivered a fascinating presentation on bridge design and construction considerations. They critiqued some of our students' model bridge constructions and proceeded to test them to failure, much to the boys' excitement.

Our grade 9s studied the workings of engines as part of their curriculum, prompting us to run a 6-week mechanics course from the school workshops. In stripping, cleaning and then re-assembling two-stroke engines, the boys learned a great deal and picked up useful skills in the process. We ran the course twice and will continue to offer it.



*Kristofer Watt, Flynn Newell and Colby Skirving, winners of the grade 8 bridge building evening, exhibit their handiwork with the guest engineers.*

We held an interclass quiz night for our grade 10s ahead of one of their standardised tests. The hugely successful evening, where chocolate slabs were awarded as prizes, reinforced a lot of learning.

We rediscovered a stash of telescopes that had been stored at the back of the department for many years. After blowing the cobwebs off them, we held a fun department evening coinciding with the lunar eclipse of 2018. Having honed our competency, we brought the telescopes out again over the grade 8 estate week. We plan to make better use of the apparatus in the future. Watch this space for the next astronomical event!

Our department was able to get away on a team planning day. Our particular focus was on shifting our teaching roles to facilitation roles, to create a more student-centred experience for our junior classes. This bold but necessary move away from teachers being providers of all knowledge encourages active thinking and deeper learning.

On the staffing front, Mr Tienie van Wyk and Ms Kirsty Sanders joined us and added significant value to our department. I thank Kirsty for filling in for 2018 and wish her well at St Anne's.

**Mike Green**

*HOD: Physical sciences*

## Visual arts

The visual arts department is a happy space full of activity, giving our boys opportunities for self-exploration and self-expression. It's about widening perspectives, building mental focus, artistry and personal enjoyment.

We exposed our boys to art-related careers with grade 10 and 12 tours to branding companies, institutions and art galleries, museum exhibit moulding, bespoke design, sculptural and ceramic businesses.

Our team collaborated with life sciences and geography on the Windows on Our World grade 8 learning sphere. Students created works inspired by wetland flora and fauna found on our estate for our grade 8 - 11 art exhibition, Exploring Wetlands. On an art camp workshop, the grade 11 boys produced sculptures for the exhibition. The grade 10s created a stunning mural made up of 28 continuous seamlessly joined panels by experimenting with materials, techniques and processes.

Six matrices did us proud by having their works chosen to be shown at the prestigious Tatham Gallery Matric Art Exhibition: 2018 students who attended the official opening, Gabriel Becerra, Joe Camilleri and Douglas Dorward, and 2017 students, Ryan Griesel, Tim Presbury and Murray Short. The grade 10, 11 and 12 art students also went to view it.

Together with St Anne's, we hosted a well-received matric exhibition in the second term. Mr Paul Venter, director of arts & culture, delivered a relevant address on the importance of the arts.







Grade 8 - 11 artworks on display at our Exploring Wetlands exhibition.



Gabriel Becerra stands alongside his drawing with his proud parents, Marita and Anthony at the opening of the Tatham Gallery Matric Art Exhibition.



Grade 12 art students outside KZNSA Art Gallery.

Back left to right: A. James, H. Beukes, D. Barnard, D. Morrison, N. Rüegg, D. Dorward  
Front left to right: L. Zungu, O. Kelobonye, J. Crouch, W. Hoole, J. Camilleri

In the fourth term, long-standing Hilton College acquaintance, Mr Patrick Harty opened our own matric art exhibition. His speech on why we create art was relatable and inspiring for the boys and guests, while he described the collective body of work as remarkable.

Fifteen art teachers attended a development workshop organised by Panda Paints - a creative, noisy, fruitful experience involving papier mâché and acrylic pouring. This learning translates to the classroom where the boys turn happy accidents into successful artworks.



At Umcebo Design with designers and makers of bespoke artworks, Ujala (Jackie) Sewpersad, (left) and Robin Opperman (right).



Ruari McVeigh gets a close look at the detail of a clay pangolin at Ardmore Ceramics during the grade 10 Midlands Meander tour.



Eager participants (from left) Joy Preiss, Debbie Allen, Lieschen Joubert and Monique van Deventer at an art teacher's workshop in the art department studio.

100% of our matric visual arts students attained As, Bs or Cs in the IEB Final Exams, with six out of the class of thirteen achieving distinctions.

Thank you to our teachers Debbie Veenstra, Herbert Mncwabe and Jessica Janse Van Rensburg for their support and help this year. Creating magic is a team effort!

**Angela Salamon**  
HOD: Visual arts



# SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITY



One Touch  
Property Investment

## RANKINGS SLIP



Following the fees must fall campaign, concerned parents started to make plans to send their children overseas to study.

The ranking of South African universities has generally been on a steady decline since 2014.

2018/19	2014/15	University
200	171	University of Cape Town
381	331	University of Witwatersrand
405	401	Stellenbosch University
551-560	551-600	University of Johannesburg
561-570	501-550 (2017)	University of Pretoria
751-800	651-700	University of KwaZulu Natal
801-1000	700+	North-West University
801-1000	651-700	Rhodes University

### UK STUDENT PROPERTY INVESTMENT VOLUMES



The university rankings are not the only thing, the personal safety of one children, is at the top of a lot of parent's minds. The riots and class disruptions that were seen in the "Fees must Fall" campaign struck fear into the hearts on many concerned parents.





The United Kingdom has been a long-time favourite for students studying abroad. Home to 18 of the top 100 global universities, parents worried about how the Fees Must Fall campaign could impact the desirability of it may be a possible destination for South African students. It is not just the education but the promise of a future life abroad. The costs of studying in the UK is circa R360,000 per annum including university fees and accommodation. It makes sense to fix costs and income in the same currency, so the idea of purchasing a student apartment in the UK could be a solution. The UK student property sector has been the darling of investment and pension funds; over the past two years' institutional investors have ploughed in £5.1 billion and £5.1 billion respectively. Perhaps it is the fact that it has the lowest vacancy rate – typically just 1% – and an annuity style income that appeals.

One example of a purpose-built student block is Allen Street in Sheffield.

Allen St is a hybrid building designed with rooms and spaces to encourage interaction, community and space to live, work, study and relax and grow as individuals as well as students. The facilities provide a welcome and support through the students most important years. The development will be designed around 3 main ethos: home and well being, natural reclamation and a nod to Sheffield's heritage, elements of this can be seen throughout the building making it the perfect Sheffield student accommodation investment.

The development is being built with an abundance of social spaces for the occupants, including a rooftop outdoor area,

gym, study pods and wellbeing spaces for yoga, Pilates and movie nights. This will ensure this development is attractive to all future undergraduate and post graduate students studying in Sheffield.

Sheffield is home to a significant student population as many are attracted to the city due to its affordability, buzzing nightlife and top tier universities. Currently, there are over 60,000 students studying in the city, split between the University of Sheffield and Sheffield Hallam making it a great location for a student accommodation investment.

Units at Allen Street can be purchased from R1.4m and an 10% return is guaranteed for five years. Savings can be made if multiple units are purchased and as this is a fully managed property, it is ideal for overseas investors.



South Africans should be considering this now while the pound is relatively low in value, future projection of rand is 5% annual decline relative to the GBP. It is not all doom and gloom in SA as Ramaphosa has pledged to launch an initiative that will create jobs for the youth but without alluding to the cost, the first 139 farms earmarked for expropriation and foreign investors selling of 34.7 billion rands worth of SA bonds between January and June 2018 it is questionable where these funds will come from.

As children embark on creating their future careers, parents want to do their utmost to give their children the very best opportunities. It may not be clear which city your child chooses to study in, so it is worth remembering that the income from the property you purchase could be used to cover accommodation costs wherever they live. Parents can only advise their children; they will ultimately decide their plans but securing the ability to pay for overseas study is something parents can source with a pound income through student property investments.



One Touch Property is an award-winning property broker that has been helping people invest in a wide range of UK property classes including student property, retirement homes and commercial investments for the past 9 years. Arran Kerkvliet, the investment director, is originally from South Africa and has a degree in Economics and property valuation.

The experienced investment consultants from One Touch visit South Africa every three months. If you like the idea of obtaining a fully-managed rental property and steady income, start the conversation today.

**enquire @ [onetouchinvestment.co.uk](mailto:onetouchinvestment.co.uk) or call 010 300 1200**



# Matric Art











**Front row:** Za Ndebele, Daryl Kwaramba, Jacob Chidawaya, Michael Tonkin, Lengana Mashaphu, Bokang Mafora, Sakhe Nzalo

**Second row:** Anelisa Maphumulo, Chabala Kaunda, Neo Morathi, Lesedi Makemane, Mmangaliso Pepu, Avuyile Mbada

**Third row:** Alunga Madala, Tanaka Matsa, Anthony Harris, Michael Thupayagale, More Akinola, Avumile Mucunu

**Fourth row:** Aedan Dicks, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Matt Liao, Alex Jeon, Nathaniel Stoffels, Ryan Lee, Matt Sara, Mukaii Mhaka

**Fifth row:** Yami Mkize, Stephan Barnard, Toby Jenkins, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Jarrell Padayachee, Oliver Fraser, Luke Udal

**Absent:** Daniel Barnard, Euan Fraser, John Giessing, Amika Jjuuko, Riyaadh Mohamed, Kabelo Makwane, Lesedi Maphatiane, Ross Minter-Brown, Mosa Moagi, Jacque Monokoane, Khuma Ratone, Ntuthuko Senamela, Brett Sibanda, Kaliwe Sindazi, Andrew Stern, Johan van der Merwe, Bahle Vilakazi

## Choir

In 2018 the Hilton College choir took part in the World Choir Games, held for the first time on the African continent. The last time our school had had the opportunity to attend was in 2010, so everyone involved was extremely excited. Over 400 choirs and 24,000 choristers came from around the world to gather in Tshwane, South Africa. Our choir entered two categories: Scenic Folklore and Scenic Pop, and came away with silver medals for both.

In preparation for the games, each choir member completed a rigorous skills training programme to learn how to sight-read music and blend their voices. Many, many hours of singing and choreography rehearsals culminated in the 30 minutes the boys spent performing on stage. In the end, the blood, sweat, and disagreements between fellow boys and teachers were worth it. The choir took to the stage like professionals and wowed the audience.



The event was an opportunity for each boy to learn a little more about himself, to be exposed to a multitude of new cultures and people, and hopefully gain a deeper appreciation for choral music and the skills it requires.

**Brett Udal**  
HOD: Music





## Musical Events

### Nathan Julius Benefit Concert

Nathan Julius, class of 2016, is a passionate young man from Cape Town who is in his second year at Schola Cantorum Basiliensis (School of Singing in Basel), Switzerland, where singers of his unique voice type are guided by voice teachers who themselves have made careers of singing 'old music'.

Schola has a proud 150-year tradition of producing amazing musicians like the countertenor Andreas Scholl, with whom Nathan recently had a few master classes. It is rated as one of the world's top 5 early music conservatories. Graduates are highly regarded in the early music career field, and students enjoy the opportunity to perform every second night, while still maintaining their academic rigour. Schola's countertenor training ranks among the best in the world. Role casting at opera houses seems to favour Schola students in all Baroque operas – an area in which Nathan is particularly interested.

Nathan's time at Hilton College was marked by his exceptional singing ability as a soloist and choir member. In 2016 he featured as a soloist with the acclaimed South African conductor Richard Cock and the Chanticleer Singers in two performances of Handel's Messiah, and with the KZNPO in a performance of an aria from Haydn's Creation. In 2017 he performed as alto soloist with the Baroque 2000 Orchestra in a performance of JS Bach's St John Passion in Durban. Conductors who have worked with Nathan have described him as one of the most gifted young singers of his time.

Nathan would not be able to pursue his dream without the financial support of his Hilton family and friends. Whenever Nathan is in the country, he visits us to perform and give back to the boys. In February 2018 and February 2019, his former voice teacher, Mr Dippenaar, supported by our music department, organised a benefit concert featuring Nathan, Hilton College alumni, the headmaster, and the Midlands Chamber Choir in the beautiful acoustics of the Memorial Hall.

### Valentine's supper concert

A Valentine's concert when girls are invited will always be a popular choice for any boy, and specially when there is a finger supper included! We invited girls from The Wykeham Collegiate, St Anne's and Epworth to perform with the Hilton boys in the Memorial Hall. Although everyone was shy to mingle at first, the mood changed once the music performances started and everyone started to relax and enjoy each other's company. Thanks to Mrs Carolyn van Zuydam for help with the décor and catering.

### Music weekend workshop

Our department's reputation for excellence lies in its ability to bring together diverse ensemble groups as a single entity on stage. Over the past ten years, we've successfully collaborated our choir, marimba band and school orchestra. In 2018 our vocal ensemble, choir and Hilton College Big Band combined to perform Late Night People by South African Afro-Jazz supergroup Goldfish, arranged by old Hiltonian Motshwane Pege. We performed the premiere of this epic smash hit at the new boys' weekend, inviting prospective boys and their parents to join us on stage for an interactive performance that was loud, vibrant and loads of fun.

### Two schools in concert with Michaelhouse

The Two Schools in Concert series, started in 2012 with St Anne's, has become a tradition. With our choir's preparation for the World Choir Games (WCG) in July, we had only one concert planned with Michaelhouse. Michaelhouse hosted various ensembles and choirs in the Schlesinger theatre. Our choir performed their eclectic WCG programme which, although slightly under-rehearsed on the evening, was well received. Our HC Big band performed Up the Jazz Standard written by Joshua Boudan, The Force as originally performed by the 70's funk band Lettuce (also arranged by Joshua Boudan) and Late Night People by Goldfish. Our junior and competition marimbas bands closed the programme for Hilton College with their energetic stage performances.

### Dinner for Hope

In June, our competition marimba band were invited to perform as VIPs alongside South African music sensation Majosi to an audience of 300 at the Dinner for Hope evening at Ingane Yami children's village. The prestigious seated gala event aimed to bring potential benefactors to the village.

### Vocal Ensemble

At the 10th World Choir Games in Tshwane in July, our 12 best singers were placed against singers of all ages in the open Vocal Ensembles category. As the vocal ensemble with by far the youngest members, the boys were at a disadvantage but were still awarded a Gold Certificate.

In 2017, we implemented a choral skills training programme for all our choir members. Following a strict selection process, we invited the top 12 boys who showed exceptional ability in singing and sight reading to join our vocal ensemble training group. The goal of the Voices of Hilton is to increase the quality of life of all who hear them sing. The ensemble has participated in numerous meaningful experiences at the Hilton College chapel, from fulfilling the role of congregation at a closed wedding ceremony, to singing a mass written by Old Hiltonian Motshwane Pege at the annual confirmation service, to honouring old vocal ensemble member Yivani Ndizana at his memorial service, and singing a rendition of the beautiful O Holy Night at the carol service.

The Voices of Hilton also made hospital visits to staff member Mr PK Ramnarain and former staff member, Mrs Lynn Bell. The joy of pursuing meaningful experiences and performances that increase the quality of life for all involved made 2018 a rewarding and unforgettable year for the Voices of Hilton.

### International Marimba Festival



#### 2018 Competition Marimba Band

**Back row from left to right:** Zelwande Phenyane, Letu Dandala, Konke Nzimande, Wezo Gqiba, Lubonwe Phenyane, Mr. Brett Udall, Nzuzo Hardy, Lutendo Mphophu, Kutloano Modisaesi, Xanti Gqiba  
**Front row from left to right:** Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Kgosi Pule, Sefenya Moloi (*captain*), Kabelo Makwane (*vice-captain*), Kanya Dandala

In August, the 2018 Competition Marimba band won all four open large ensemble categories:

- Battle of the Bands: Chained to the Rhythm
- In the Mix: The Arena
- Strictly Classical: Haydn's Surprise Symphony
- Prestige: Zavala

The band came 2nd overall in the competition for Best International Marimba Band.

### Avumile Mgunu

The music department is proud to congratulate Avumile Mgunu for achieving a Gold certificate in Classical Piano at the Philip Moore National Music competition, as well as for his selection and participation in the recent National Music Competition held in Grahamstown during July. Avumile is also to be commended for his recent achievement on violin. He was awarded KZN Music Colors for his ongoing participation in the KZN Youth Orchestra this year.

## SCHOOL EVENTS: MUSICAL ACTIVITIES

### Hilton Arts Festival

With the later shift in the academic programme and boys being away until the day before the festival began, our Hilton Arts Festival concert was uncharacteristically small and intimate. Entitled *Going Solo*, it featured performances by our matrics and prominent grade 10 and 11s: Nathaniel Stoffels sang F Schubert's entire song cycle, *Die Schöne Müllerin*, Luke Udal performed jazz saxophone *The More I See You* by H Warren, Avumile Mguni performed Ket RomanTank opus 8a no. 1 by Bela Bartok, and Lengana Mashaphu sang W Mozart's *Ein Mädchen oder Weibchen*. The music department's staff trio closed the concert with John Legend's *This Time* with Michael Tonkin on vocals, Brett Udal on violin and Jaco Dippenaar on piano.



**2018 Prestige Marimba Band**

**Back row from left to right:** Kgosi Pule, Wezo Gqiba, Zelwande Phenyane, Xanti Gqiba, Mr. Langa Dubazana (*teacher*)

**Front row from left to right:** Konke Nzimande, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Sefenya Moloi (*captain*), Kanya Dandala, Kabelo Makwane (*vice-captain*)



**Back row from left to right:** Nzuzo Hardy, Darren Liu, Oliver Fraser, Stephen Barnard, Duncan Hawksworth, Kutloano Modisaesi

**Middle row from left to right:** Faizaan Wazar, David Kitschoff, Charlie Foster, Avumile Mguni, Ryan Sooku, Aedan Dicks

**Front row from left to right:** Kopano Segoale, Ryan Lee (*Captain*), Mr. Brett Udal, Luke Udal, Mangaliso Thwala  
(*absent:* Kabelo Makwane (*vice captain*), Amika Jjuuko, Monthathi Mahura, Joshua Cox)





**Back row from left to right:** Faizaan Wazar, Marumo Selane, Nkosi Dlamini  
**Middle row from left to right:** Zenzo Cele, Ryan Sooku, Thoriso Taukobong, More Akinola  
**Front row from left to right:** Motheo Molefe, Nhlaka Mntambo, Mr. Brett Udal, Lubonwe Phenyane (*captain*), BT Ramolefe



**Back row from left to right:** Bokang Mafora, Lengana Mashaphu, Luke Udal, Stephen Barnard, Alex Jeon  
**Middle row from left to right:** Avumile Mccunu, Nathaniel Stoffels, Alunga Madala, Mmangaliso Pepu,  
**Front row from left to right:** Ryan Lee, Jacob Chidawayaya, Mr. Jaco Dippenaar, Darryl Kwaramba, Marcus Montague-Mfuni



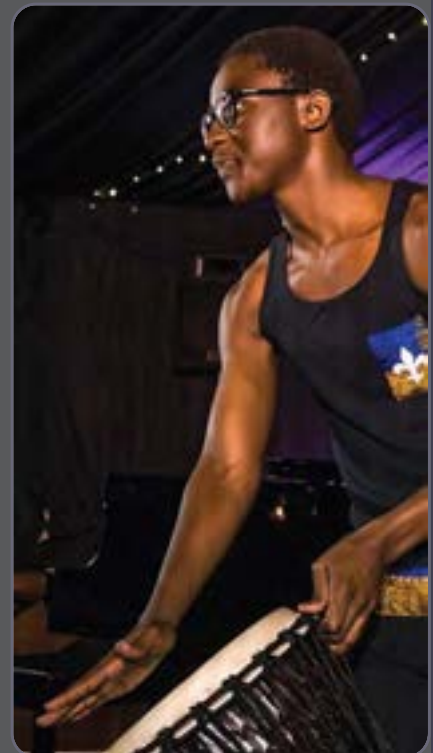


### Ingane Yami Benefit Concert

The music department's annual social responsibility project is to raise funds for Ingane Yami Children's Village in Dassenhoek, near Shongweni. While the aim is to raise money for the village, the principal objectives are to meet the children in their home environment, bring them to Hilton College to perform on stage with the Hilton boys and build lasting, meaningful relationships.

We staged 2018's benefit concert, a supper theatre evening, in the Memorial Hall. Host and master of ceremonies, the famous local comedian Aaron McIlroy, also performed a side-splitting comedy act. The Ingane Yami children, who slept over in the Campbell block, also performed a dance routine. The school choir and vocal ensemble performed their recent World Choir Games repertoire, and the HC Big Band and competition marimba band dazzled with their entertaining showpieces. The next morning, the children were treated to a game drive into the Hilton College nature reserve and returned to Ingane Yami invigorated.

Auctioned prizes sponsored by Pearly Grey Resorts in the Canary Islands, Karkloof Safari Villas, Thanda Safaris and The Hilton Bush Lodge raised a fantastic R70 000 towards the village. For the Hilton boys to be able to give back to those less privileged is a blessing in return.







**Back row:** Brett Geyser, Colby Skirving, Buhle Luthuli, Richard Karlson,

**Third row:** Christopher Harty, Hlumelo Notshe, Sifiso Sithole,

**Middle row:** Spenser Wright, Jonathan Ferguson, Olwake Shezi, Newo Munyai,

**Front row:** Matthew Karlson, Mr J McMichael, Luanda Cingo (Chairman), Mr G Roberts, James Hickenbotham

## Debating

Having Luyanda Cingo, our 2018 debating society chairman, represent KZN in the National Debating Competition in December 2017 was a fitting start to an unprecedented year. KZN performed well at the event, although Gauteng and the Western Cape dominated proceedings.

In the Pietermaritzburg Interschool Debating League, five of our six regular teams ranked among the top eight, and two teams made it to the finals: 'Hilton Senior 1', (Luyanda Cingo, James Hickenbotham, Richard Karlson and Buhle Luthuli) and 'Hilton Grade 8 1', (Jonathan Ferguson, Christopher Harty, Sifiso Sithole and Spenser Wright). While our seniors lost to Epworth, our grade 8s won their event – bringing home our first shield in several years.

Our other teams performed capably, with three reaching the semi-finals: 'Hilton Senior 2' (Onye Adarika, Mandla Chavarika, Cameron Coley and Shingai Mushonga) 'Hilton Junior 2' (Richard Karlson, Sagwahdi Mangolete and Josh Ribeiro) and 'Hilton Grade 8 2' (Olwahke Shezi, Colby Skirving and Jonathan Ferguson, who was later promoted to 'Hilton 1'). Our 'Junior 2' team (Amir Dildar, Brett Geyser, Luke Holtzhauzen, Kaliwe Sindazi and Hlumelo Notshe) competed convincingly.

Five of our debaters represented the Pietermaritzburg and District team at the provincial tournament at Hillcrest High in the June/July holidays: Cameron Coley, Shingai Mushonga, Leevan Vather and Spenser Wright. Hlumelo Notshe, who had participated in 2017's provincials, was also invited but was unable to attend owing to other commitments.

From the provincials, Shingai Mushonga and Spenser Wright were handpicked for the KZN Provincial Senior and Junior teams respectively. They both attended the National Championship in December 2018.

The following results represent Hilton College's best performance in some years:

Senior 1 - 2nd out of 20 teams  
 Senior 2 - 4th out of 20 teams  
 Junior 1 - 7th out of 24 teams  
 Junior 2 - 16th out of 24 teams  
 Grade 8 1 - 1st out of 22 teams  
 Grade 8 2 - 6th out of 22 teams

A bare summary of results does little to convey the rigorous and challenging nature of interschool debating, which has become increasingly competitive. At many schools, it is the debaters' sole extramural activity. By contrast, all Hilton debaters are also active sportsmen, choir members, actors or public speakers.

All successful debaters share the ability to construct a plausible argument on any topic at speed. In developing a pupil into a capable, well-informed adult, I don't think many other life skills are as useful and relevant.

In this my final year as master in charge of debating at Hilton, I wish our past, present and future debaters all the best for the future. I'm delighted that Mr Graeme Roberts will be taking over the reins in 2019. Over the past few years, Graeme has helped mould the grade 8s into boys capable of representing Hilton College with confidence and skill; I'm happy that the society will have such a proficient and dedicated coach to continue our school's fine, decades-old tradition.

I'd like to pay tribute to Ms Heather Peel for her many years of dedicated, professional management and development of Hilton debating. While I've held this role since 2009, it was Heather who laid the groundwork before me.

**John McMichael**  
 MIC: Debating





# Exchange Programme



## HILTON COLLEGE EXCHANGE PROGRAMME

I'm happy to report that seventeen of our boys were chosen to go abroad on our exchange programme. Two had the unique experience of travelling to The Doon School in Uttarakhand, India in our first ever exchange with them. We had twelve boys visit us from various schools during the year, as well as the good fortune of being able to host a group of twenty pupils and staff from one of our exchange partners, the co-ed Charlotte Latin School in North Carolina, USA. They stayed with us for a week in June, the boys attending classes at Hilton and the girls going across to St Anne's.

Next year, we hope to continue to grow the programme and increase the number of boys that are afforded this opportunity. The following Hilton boys went on exchange in 2018-2019:

3RD TERM 2018		
The Doon (India)	Andrew Stern Ross Minter-Brown	Aug-Oct
Scots College (Australia)	Jack Youens Ethan Bain	July-Sept
4TH TERM 2018		
Woodberry Forest (USA)	Kaliwe Sindazi	Aug-Nov
Charlotte Latin (USA)	Ntuthuko Senamela Joshua Cox	Oct-Dec
Gordonstoun (Scotland)	Rob Haynes	Aug-Dec
Wrekin College (England)	Amika Jjuuko Reece Valentine	Sept- Dec
King William's College (Isle of Man)	Stephan Liebenberg	Sept-Dec
Strathallan (Scotland)	Johan van der Merwe	Oct-Dec
Canberra Grammar (Australia)	Motheo Makwana Hylton Royden-Turner	Oct-Dec
FIRST TERM 2019		
Eton College (England)	Avumile Mccunu	Jan-March
Framlingham College (England)	Hlumelo Notshe	Jan-March
Harrow (England)	Murray Dorward	Jan-March

*Brad Anderson*

# The President's Award (TPA)

The President's Award for Youth Empowerment (TPA) is affiliated with the Duke of Edinburgh's International Award. With over a million active participants worldwide, it is South Africa's most inclusive youth development programme, inviting 14-25 year-olds from all spheres of society to take part. Participating can add real weight to the boys' university and job applications. Most importantly, it develops character and 21st-century skills, cultivating responsible, active citizenship.

Being able to complete TPA at Hilton College is an excellent opportunity for the boys. This year, many stepped up to the challenge.

There are three levels to progress through (bronze, silver and gold) across four categories: service, skills, physical recreation and an adventurous journey (plus an additional activity for gold, the residential project).

## Enrolments

In December 2018, over 30% of the school (182 boys) enrolled.

- 24 on gold
- 48 on silver
- 110 on bronze

Thanks to the many parents who pay extra when enrolling their sons. As an NGO, TPA relies heavily on funding to empower youth from under-resourced backgrounds. No young person is turned away if they can't afford the fees. This year Hilton parents contributed nearly R16,500 towards fee assistance.

## Completion

41 boys completed the programme. We remain about 30% above the national completion rate, reflecting well on our boys' commitment.

## Gold

- Sheldon Bishop (Class of 2017)
- Guy Harding (Class of 2017)
- Nzuzo Hardy
- Zanesizwe Ndebele
- Oliver Newall
- Josh Watt
- Vaughn Williams (Class of 2017)

## Silver

- Jamie Allan
- Menzi Cele
- Sampa Chikwanda
- Euan Fraser
- Brett Geyser
- Thomas Hamlin
- Stephan Liebenberg
- Matthew Loots
- Michael Makris
- Ross Minter-Brown
- Andrew Morrison
- Hlumelo Notshe
- Abang Seopa

## Bronze

- Tuyamba Akwaake
- Tyron Anderson
- Nic Campbell
- Aeden Dicks
- Euan Fraser
- Oliver Fraser
- Sebastian Guimaraens
- Amika Jjuuko
- Richard Karlson
- Ezhan Kassam
- Stephan Liebenberg
- Yousoef Mayet
- Hylton Royden-Turner
- Kaliwe Sindazi
- Andrew Stern
- Christopher Strauss
- John Turner
- Reece Valentine
- Chae van den Berg
- Faizaan Wazar
- Jack Youens



*Onwards and upwards*



## Activities

### 1. Adventurous journeys

Our grade 8 and 9 outdoor leadership experience (OLE) programmes include hikes, fulfilling TPA adventurous journey requirements, making it easier for the boys to complete this section amid busy schedules.

- *Berg hike (gold)*  
During the Easter holidays, eight students from Hilton College, Westville Boys High and The Wykeham Collegiate hiked the Giant's Cup Trail over four days.
- *Berg hike (silver)*  
During the June/July holidays, 13 students from four schools (Hilton College, Westville Boys High, The Wykeham Collegiate and St Anne's Diocesan College) hiked the Southern Drakensberg's Cobham area.
- *Estate hike (bronze)*  
In October, six Hilton College boys were joined by four boys from Emzawweni High School (see below) for a hike on our estate.
- *Grade 8 OLE (bronze) and grade 9 OLE (silver)*

### 2. Service

It's a huge advantage that the required Hilton College outreach service hours also count toward TPA. Several boys signed up for activities offered by Mrs Koopman and her team. Many who completed bronze in either grade 8 or 9 met their compulsory outreach hours by the start of grade 10. The boys also found opportunities around the school and at local organisations like the SPCA, orphanages, etc.

### 3. Skills

With the many cultural opportunities Hilton College offers along with estate courses, clubs and societies, finding a skill to develop is straightforward for the boys. Our support lessons and extra subjects meet the TPA requirements.

### 4. Sports

This is the most undemanding section for our boys to complete as sports run concurrently with their academics.

### 5. Residential projects

With a range of possibilities from spending time in an orphanage or wildlife rehabilitation centre, most boys used their Overseas Exchange to meet the section requirements.

### Vula

It has long been a dream to collaborate with Vula to engage their schools with TPA and mentor and partner with them to see their students achieve success. We began a pilot project with four boys from Emzawweni High School to work on a model we can roll out more broadly. These boys enrolled at the start of the 4th term and are well on their way to completing their Bronze Standard.

### Gold Award ceremony

Despite our 17 Gold completions since the last Gold Award Ceremony, only one boy was able to attend this milestone event celebrating 35 years of TPA in South Africa (most were studying or abroad on gap years). I hope these ceremonies will be held annually in future. It would be ideal if they could attend a ceremony during their year of completion.

### Youth ceremony

While some boys attended Midlands Youth Committee meetings, we've not yet managed to implement a strong and effective school Youth Committee. I hope to improve on this next year.

### Meet and Greet event

Sadly, the annual TPA Midlands participants' Meet & Greet was cancelled owing to insufficient interest. It seems to be a challenge to find a date and time that works for participating schools.

Teresa Whitfield



Games at Angel's Care, Howick



Bronze hike: Hilton College and Emzawweni High School boys hike the Hilton College Estate.



A quick (and chilly) dip in Crane Tarn





*See rock ... must climb!*





*Gold hike: Students from Hilton College, Westville Boys High and The Wykeham Collegiate hike the Giant's Cup Trail over four days.*



*Silver hike: Students from Hilton College, Westville Boys High, The Wykeham Collegiate and St Anne's Diocesan College hike the Southern Drakensberg's Cobham area.*



*Double decker basketball at Angel's Care, Howick*



*Piggyback rides at Angel's Care, Howick*



*A misty trail*



## Outdoor leadership experiences



*Bread making*

### Grade 8 outdoor leadership

All our grade 8s experienced an eight-day adventure on our estate. Based at the Henley Lapa, we divided the grade into nine groups who would stay together for the duration of the exercise. Leading each group was a staff member who oversaw the boys as they completed various activities. These included some that everyone enjoyed: a game of poachers and rangers, astronomy, obstacle and initiatives courses, solitude, camp craft, a tug-of-war and a potjie cooking competition. Other less appealing though educational activities included maths and discussions surrounding the wetlands and the historical communities that formerly lived in the valley. No devices were allowed.

While the daily routine was reasonably busy, the boys had plenty of down time to relax, read, swim in the river and have kleilat wars with Mr van Wyk. The boys spent the evenings around the camp fires, telling stories and delivering dramatic performances.

Then there was the much-dreaded three-day hike in which the boys would carry all the gear and food they'd need. Beginning at the Henley Lapa, the boys walked up and out of the valley to spend their first night at a campsite near Beacons. On the second day they returned to the bottom of the valley and crossed the Umgeni River onto the Umgeni Valley Nature Reserve (thanks to Hilton College's



*Gwens 4*

good relationship with the reserve, who allow us access to their land). The boys got to explore the other side of the Umgeni River Valley and spend the second night at the Indulo camp, complete with a hot shower which was appreciated by all. Day three saw their return to the Hilton College Nature Reserve to explore Gwen Streams before going back to the Henley Lapa. Despite some pre-hike nerves, most boys thoroughly enjoyed the experience, which was much talked about afterwards.

These eight days were incredibly beneficial for every boy, and the overriding feedback was encouraging. We look forward to another adventure next year!

**James Robey**





*Breakfast at Indulo camp Umngeni Valley*



*Chores*



*Queuing for breakfast*



*Camping at Beacons*





*Obstacle course*

## Grade 9 Outdoor Leadership

### Berg experience

For the first time in three years, we took our grade 9s into the Drakensberg. An important part of our outdoor education programme that brings physical, mental and emotional challenges, this experience also builds authentic teacher-student relationships. Teaching is, after all, a relational profession. This is an opportunity for boys and teachers to get to know each other away from the creature comforts of the life we know, including technology. Four days is a short time to establish these connections, but by stripping away layers of pretence, seeing the boys and teachers tired, hungry and sometimes just gatvol, we hope they regard each other with new eyes and move forward together in a new, stronger relationship.

Thank you to Entabeni and their team for giving us the support we needed for access to patient, risk assessment and evacuation. Their support allows our staff to focus on the learning that is needed to meet our objectives of this experience.

Setting off for the first time in May at the end of the 2nd term was great from a weather perspective. This timing also gave us our pick of staff most suited to the experience, so that it could be a meaningful one for the boys. A huge thanks to all the staff who joined the hike and those who offered support on site and back at school.

We had four groups in the Southern Berg walking from Cobham and Bushman's Nek, and four groups in the Giants Castle/ Highmoor region of the central Berg. The boys could opt for a level that best suited them, with a choice of day walks from a base camp, staying in huts on the Giants cup trail, or a combination of sleeping in caves, under overhangs and wilderness camping.

By the end of the four days, we hope that the boys embraced the valuable character traits of resilience and grit. We tried to push the respective groups out of their comfort zones, and we hope that many of them learnt they're capable of accomplishing things they'd never have thought possible.

**Noel Robert**



*Hikers take a well-earned rest in Highmoor*





*Boys refill their water bottles at the Moor River, Highmoor.*



To become a man  
of significance,  
a boy must first  
learn the value of  
**commitment**  
and the importance of  
**teamwork.**

**'Your Son's Foundation for Life'** begins here at Cordwalles Preparatory School where boys from Pre-Primary to Grade 7 are introduced to real, exciting and relevant learning opportunities.

Each boy is encouraged to develop personal excellence, respect and empathy for others and a belief in himself. Cordwalles offers spacious sporting facilities, a boarding house for boys from Grade 4 - 7 and an excellent academic, cultural and music environment.

Before your son enters high school why not consider giving him **'his best foundation for life?'**

033 342 3077 | 101 Howick Road Pietermaritzburg | [marketing@cordwalles.co.za](mailto:marketing@cordwalles.co.za) | [www.cordwalles.co.za](http://www.cordwalles.co.za)



**Cordwalles**  
PREPARATORY SCHOOL FOR BOYS



## ACTIVITIES

### Grade 10 outreach

We developed this programme to expose our boys to opportunities to develop the skills they need to become responsible, active citizens in the communities in which they live.

It is also a requirement for all grade 10 pupils to complete a minimum of 20 hours of outreach. Boys can choose to join in the activities we arrange at the school, or can organise their own during the holidays.

We define outreach as “providing charitable services to less fortunate organisations and communities”.

Many valuable hours have been spent helping less fortunate communities on projects like:

- Helping out at the Sunfield Home Fair.
- Building educational tools from recycled waste for some of the Singakwenza Crèches.
- Weekly visits to play soccer at Pietermaritzburg Children's Home.
- Weekly visits to work on ball skills and play board games with the kids from Angel's Care Centre in Howick.
- Buying backpacks and assembling sweetie bags for the kids from Angel's Care Centre.
- Building the greywater system at the laundry, which will ultimately be used to water the veggie garden. Money from the sale of veggies will be donated to Ithemba Projects.
- Lucas House visit to the Ndabazinhle Crèche where the boys helped plant a vegetable garden.
- Visits to SOS Children's Village.

It's always pleasing to see boys going beyond the requirement of 20 hours, giving up more of their time to help others. Our goal is to



*Handstands at Angel's Care Centre in Howick.*

reach a point where boys don't just do outreach because it's a requirement but because it's the right thing to do. As privileged individuals, we have a responsibility to help those less fortunate than us. Helping those less fortunate is not about giving a handout - it's about giving a hand up.

It's essential that the grade 10 pupils complete the required 20 hours so that they can be awarded their certificate to go into their matric life orientation portfolio. I encourage the grade 10s of 2019 to get started early in the year and embrace this opportunity.

My thanks to the house masters and matric leaders who organised activities for the boys in their houses and numerous other departments who have arranged activities in their disciplines. I'd also like to thank Mrs Wisdom, Mrs Mackenzie and Mr Bullough for their help with various projects.

**Karen Koopman**



*Boys from Lucas House visit SOS Children's Village.*



## Global citizenship

At Hilton College, we aim to develop boys who conduct their daily lives with a commitment to understanding others, who make decisions with an awareness of how they affect communities locally and globally, and who advocate and hold themselves accountable for social and environmental sustainability.

Boys must be able to take their learning beyond Hilton by gaining transferable skills for living a meaningful and purposeful life.

Through our various programmes, we aimed to develop, build and promote:

1. An understanding of the world as a set of related systems
2. Courage and resilience (grit)
3. The ability to manage different types of risk

4. Confidence and character
5. Tolerance and empathy for any community in which the boys find themselves
6. Collaborative and communication skills
7. Problem-solving by taking calculated risks and finding solutions to challenges through critical and creative thinking
8. Growth in the knowledge, experience and care of our local and natural environments
9. Awareness of ways to live ecologically sustainable lives
10. Leadership, organisational and self-management skills
11. Physical health and wellbeing
12. Outdoor skills for personal growth and enjoyment

To achieve these outcomes we developed a series of compulsory and recommended activities:

Compulsory	Encouraged
Grade 8 and 9 outdoor leadership experiences	Community service and outreach
Grade 8 estate activities and campouts	The President's Award
Life orientation (grades 9 – 12 and within the sphere learning for grade 8)	Estate awards
Guest speakers	Service ties
Outreach (20 hours in grade 10)	Adventure trips/tours
Academic tour to Johannesburg (grade 11)	First aid training and support at fixtures
Job shadowing (grade 11)	Strapping training and support at fixtures
Leadership camp (grade 11)	Blood donation reps
Heartbeat days for academic extension	Exchange (grade 10)
Academic activities on the estate	AFS exchange (grades 11 and 12)
Inward Bound spirituality camp for grade 10	Grade 9 estate participation competitions

Teresa Whitfield

## Counselling

It was a year of planning and evaluation for our counselling team. Mrs van Niekerk continued her focus on academic support, spending time in discussion with boys to help them identify potential career paths and choose their subjects. Mr Pitchford helped treat and manage the psychological needs of boys, dorms and houses.

Given the many new 21st century challenges facing teenage boys and Hilton College, we worked to identify areas we could review and bring up to date by introducing new procedures and policies.

Our overall aim, to find solutions to problems before they arise, is in line with our belief that the best form of treatment is prevention.

While it can never be a perfect system, we hope that when a new situation arises, we have a plan for how best we can help the boy or group in need.

We pinpointed a need for help in managing some day to day communications that were delaying the boys' access to help from our psychologist or Mrs van Niekerk. After raising this with Mr Harris, we're welcoming a dedicated student support administrator, Mrs Adèle Wentzel, to our team in 2019. Mrs Wentzel's role is to make sure all of our department's essential functions run smoothly without interruption.

Mike Pitchford  
Psychologist







# Sport

Overview	108
Athletics	110
Basketball	112
Canoeing	120
Cricket	122
Golf	130
Hockey	134
Rowing	141
Rugby	142
Rugby Sevens	154
Shooting	157
Soccer	158
Squash	165
Swimming	166
Tennis	167
Waterpolo	170

# Overview

The Hilton College sport department enjoyed an incredibly successful year in 2018. Our faculty has made great strides in all aspects, particularly in establishing a strong, values-based ethos, and in improving our systems and operations. These positive shifts translated into numerous outstanding achievements across the board, of which we are very proud.

Exciting facilities developments included the reconstruction of two fields, Gilfillan and Mansergh, and the build of a new all-purpose field. Each of these fields was professionally constructed with levelling, drainage and irrigation systems, and the result is three world-class facilities for rugby, soccer and cricket. It was the significant benefaction of Messrs Dix and Zungu, that brought these projects about. We owe them both a massive debt of gratitude.

While our results are not the primary reason for playing sport at school, the exceptional success of our teams and the sheer number of our boys achieving national and provincial selection in both the major and minor sports will see 2018 go down in history as one of our most prolific sporting years. While it would be impossible to list each

of our accomplishments, amongst the many highlights of the year are the feats of our 1st XI cricket ending as the top-ranked team in the country, 1st XV rugby completing an unbeaten season and 1st XI soccer team winning the Pietermaritzburg FA Cup. On an individual level, our national representatives included: Gareth Schreuder and James Ritchie (cricket), Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Alex Warren, Rob Haynes, Ross Minter-Brown, David Tshebi (hockey), Rory Plunket and Patrick Plunket (rowing), Costi Christodoulou (soccer), Tim Mundell, Luke Tillim and TJ Joubert (water polo).

Great organisations are not made of excellent facilities but great people. I am proud to say that when it comes to staff, our sport faculty has the best of the best. We would not have attained our achievements this year without the input of the people who consistently go beyond the call of duty to bring the very best coaching and support for our boys. Included in this team are our catering, cleaning and maintenance contractors (Royal Mnandi, Spectrum and Broll), whose professional service we appreciate immensely.

**Tony Shuttleworth**  
*Executive Director: Sport*

## BASKETBALL

20-Jan-18	Away	Kearsney College	Lost : 35 - 71
27-Jan-18	Away	Northwood School	Won : 52 - 26
31-Jan-18	Home	Carter High School	Won : 84 - 38
03-Feb-18	Home	Glenwood	Won : 94 - 28
07-Feb-18	Home	St Nicholas Diocesan School	Won : 86 - 27
10-Feb-18	Home	Maritzburg College	Won : 58 - 43
22-Feb-18	Home	Treverton College	Won : 59 - 41
24-Feb-18	Home	Westville Boys' High School	Won : 66 - 33
01-Mar-18	Neutral	Lazio Basket School (MOZ)	Lost : 5 - 37
01-Mar-18	Neutral	St John's College, Zimbabwe	Lost : 19 - 27
01-Mar-18	Neutral	Sacred Heart College	Lost : 29 - 30
02-Mar-18	Neutral	King Edward VII School	Won : 25 - 12
02-Mar-18	Neutral	Pretoria Boys High School	Lost : 35 - 38
03-Mar-18	Neutral	Ebeneza (Limpopo)	Lost : 21 - 22
03-Mar-18	Neutral	St Charles College	Won : 33 - 31
20-Sep-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Lost : 15 - 31
28-Sep-18	Neutral	St David's Marist Inanda	Won : 36 - 29
29-Sep-18	Neutral	St Charles College	Lost : 20 - 32
29-Sep-18	Neutral	St Stithians College	Lost : 18 - 48
30-Sep-18	Neutral	St John's College Boys-U18B	Won : 36 - 25
30-Sep-18	Neutral	St Nicholas Diocesan School	Won : 61 - 36
01-Oct-18	Neutral	Bishop Bavin (Bowl Semi-Final)	Lost : 29 - 33
01-Oct-18	Neutral	Clifton School	Lost : 33 - 44
06-Oct-18	Home	Clifton School	Won : 63 - 38
11-Oct-18	Away	Treverton College	Won : 34 - 32
13-Oct-18	Away	Maritzburg College	Lost : 41 - 61
17-Oct-18	Away	St Nicholas Diocesan School	Won : 29 - 14
20-Oct-18	Away	Westville Boys' High School	Lost : 61 - 71
03-Nov-18	Home	Durban High School	Won : 76 - 74
10-Nov-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Lost : 36 - 78

## CRICKET

10-Jan-18	Home	Bishops Diocesan College	Won by 7 wickets
11-Jan-18	Home	St Johns (Harare)	Won by 119 runs
12-Jan-18	Home	Churchie (Australia)	Won by 8 wickets
20-Jan-18	Away	Kearsney College	Lost by 49 runs
27-Jan-18	Away	Northwood School	Won by 10 wickets
02-Feb-18	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Won by 8 wickets
07-Feb-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won by 57 runs
10-Feb-18	Home	Maritzburg College	Draw

14-Feb-18	Neutral	Clifton College	Won by 62 runs
24-Feb-18	Home	Westville	Won by 133 runs
02-Mar-18	Neutral	Falcon College	Won by 177 runs
03-Mar-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won by 7 wickets
04-Mar-18	Neutral	St Benedict's College	Won by 10 wickets
16-Mar-18	Neutral	Rondebosch Boys' High School	Won by 7 wickets
16-Mar-18	Neutral	St Andrew's School	Won by 48 runs
17-Mar-18	Neutral	Prestige College	Won by 8 wickets
17-Mar-18	Neutral	St Albans	Won by 9 wickets
18-Mar-18	Neutral	KES	Won by 67 runs
18-Mar-18	Neutral	St Andrew's School	Lost by 6 wickets
08-Sep-18	Away	Grey College	Won by 8 wickets
29-Sep-18	Home	Jeppe High School for Boys	Won by 56 runs
30-Sep-18	Home	Westlake	Won by 332 runs
01-Oct-18	Home	King Edward High School	Lost by 5 wickets
02-Oct-18	Home	St Andrew's College	Won by 96 runs
06-Oct-18	Home	Clifton School	Won by 12 runs
10-Oct-18	Home	Imbali Hub	Won by 10 wickets
18-Oct-18	Home	Voortrekker High School (Pietermaritzburg)	Won by 8 wickets
20-Oct-18	Away	Westville Boys' High School	Won by 44 runs
24-Oct-18	Home	Linpark	Won by 10 wickets
03-Nov-18	Home	Durban High School	Won by 10 wickets
10-Nov-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Won by 49 runs

## HOCKEY

13-Mar-18	Home	Durban High School	Won : 5-0
20-Mar-18	Home	Glenwood	Won : 2-0
29-Mar-18	Away	St Stithians 1st XI Festival (Bishops)	Draw : 1-1
31-Mar-18	Away	St Stithians 1st XI (St David's)	Lost : 0-1
31-Mar-18	Away	St Stithians 1st XI Festival (St Stithians College)	Won : 3-1
02-Apr-18	Away	St Stithians 1st XI Festival (St Alban's College)	Won : 3-1
02-Apr-18	Away	St Stithians 1st XI Festival (Uplands College)	Won : 8-2
07-Apr-18	Away	1st XI Nomads Festival (Grey College)	Lost : 1-3
07-Apr-18	Away	1st XI Nomads Festival (Grey High)	Draw : 2-2



08-Apr-18	Away	1st XI Nomads Festival (Selborne)	Lost : 0-3
08-Apr-18	Away	1st XI Nomads Festival (Jeppe)	Draw : 1-1
09-Apr-18	Away	1st XI Nomads Festival (KES)	Won : 3-1
21-Apr-18	Away	Maritzburg College	Lost : 1-3
28-Apr-18	Home	Kearsney College	Draw : 3-3
05-May-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Lost : 2-4
11-May-18	Away	Pretoria Boys High	Draw : 2-2
26-May-18	Home	Westville Boy's High School	Lost : 1-2
02-Jun-18	Away	Kearsney College	Draw : 3-3
09-Jun-18	Away	St Charles	Won : 2-0
16-Jun-18	Home	Michaelhouse	Won : 4-1

**RUGBY**

17-Mar-18	Home	Durban High School	Won : 38 - 14
29-Mar-18	Away	St John's 1st XV Festival (Nelspruit High School)	Won : 10 - 8
31-Mar-18	Away	St John's 1st XV Festival (St John's College)	Won : 15 - 12
02-Apr-18	Away	St John's 1st XV Festival (St David's)	Won : 24 - 10
04-Apr-18	Away	1st XV World Schools (AP Dragons)	Won : 35 - 24
07-Apr-18	Away	1st XV World Schools (Rhino Rugby)	Won : 78 - 19
21-Apr-18	Away	Maritzburg College	Won : 29 - 18
28-Apr-18	Home	Kearsney College	Won : 38 - 34
05-May-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Won : 22 - 5
12-May-18	Away	Pretoria Boys High	Won : 27 - 23
26-May-18	Home	Westville Boy's High School	Won : 36 - 7
02-Jun-18	Away	Kearsney College	Won : 24 - 19
09-Jun-18	Away	St Charles	Won : 26 - 19
16-Jun-18	Home	Michaelhouse	Won : 26 - 11
23-Jun-18	Neutral	St Albans College, Pretoria	Won : 33 - 0
25-Jun-18	Neutral	Bishops Diocesan College	Lost : 17 - 24
27-Jun-18	Neutral	St Andrew's High School	Won : 19 - 17

**RUGBY 7s**

20-Jul-18	Neutral	Northwood School	Lost : 12 - 17
20-Jul-18	Neutral	Redhill School	Won : 29 - 0
21-Jul-18	Neutral	Westville Invitation	Won : 36 - 19
21-Jul-18	Neutral	Hillcrest	Won : 29 - 5
21-Jul-18	Neutral	Westville	Won : 22 - 12
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Westville Boys' High School	Won : 19 - 10
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Amanzimtoti	Won : 48 - 0
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Durban North College	Won : 33 - 0
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won : 31 - 19
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Lost : 22 - 24
04-Aug-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Won : 30 - 5
04-Aug-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Draw : 15 - 15
04-Aug-18	Neutral	St. Charles	Won : 45 - 5
01-Sep-18	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Won : 29 - 7
01-Sep-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won : 17 - 7
01-Sep-18	Neutral	St Charles	Won : 20 - 5
01-Sep-18	Neutral	Glenwood	Lost : 12 - 33
07-Sep-18	Neutral	Port Shepstone High School	Won : 19 - 5
07-Sep-18	Neutral	Westville Boys' High School Boys-U18B	Won : 25 - 7
08-Sep-18	Neutral	Northwood School	Lost : 0 - 12

**SOCCER**

18-Jun-18	Home	Treverton College	Won : 2 - 0
20-Jun-18	Away	Linpark High School	Won : 3 - 0
22-Jun-18	Neutral	Empangeni High School	Draw : 0 - 0
22-Jun-18	Neutral	Brettonwood	Won : 1 - 0
23-Jun-18	Neutral	Thomas More College	Won : 1 - 0
23-Jun-18	Neutral	Wyebank	Won : 1 - 0

24-Jun-18	Neutral	Glenwood	Lost : 1 - 4
21-Jul-18	Home	Kearsney College	Lost : 0 - 1
28-Jul-18	Away	St Charles College	Draw : 1 - 1
03-Aug-18	Neutral	Parktown Boys' High School	Draw : 1 - 1
03-Aug-18	Neutral	Norkem Park High School	Draw : 0 - 0
04-Aug-18	Neutral	Waterstone College	Draw : 0 - 0
04-Aug-18	Neutral	Clifton College	Won : 4 - 1
05-Aug-18	Neutral	St Stithians	Won : 2 - 0
05-Aug-18	Neutral	St John's College	Won : 0 - 0 (8 - 7 PEN)
11-Aug-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Lost : 2 - 3
24-Aug-18	Neutral	Linpark	Won : 2 - 0
24-Aug-18	Neutral	Haythorne	Draw : 0 - 0
25-Aug-18	Neutral	Maritzburg Christian School	Won : 2 - 0
25-Aug-18	Neutral	Raisethorpe	Won : 5 - 0
26-Aug-18	Neutral	Carter	Won : 3 - 2
26-Aug-18	Neutral	St Charles	Won : 1 - 1 (3 - 1 PEN)
26-Aug-18	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Won : 1 - 1 (4 - 2 PEN)
01-Sep-18	Home	Northwood School	Won : 1 - 0
04-Sep-18	Away	Maritzburg College	Won : 2 - 0

**WATERPOLO**

20-Jan-18	Away	Kearsney College	Won : 6 - 4
03-Feb-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Won : 14 - 5
03-Feb-18	Neutral	Northwood School	Won : 9 - 5
07-Feb-18	Home	Glenwood High School	Draw : 5 - 5
10-Feb-18	Home	Maritzburg College	Won : 14 - 3
16-Feb-18	Neutral	St John's College	Lost : 3 - 9
02-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (St John's College)	Lost : 7 - 8
02-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (Jeppe)	Lost : 8 - 12
03-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (SACS)	Lost : 10 - 12
03-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (Playoffs)	Won : 6 - 2
04-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (Playoffs)	Won : 5 - 2
04-Mar-18	Away	KES Tournament (9/10)	Lost : 5 - 6
28-Jul-18	Neutral	Westville Boys' High School	Won : 8 - 3
31-Jul-18	Away	Clifton College	Lost : 5 - 11
04-Aug-18	Home	Northwood School	Won : 15 - 2
04-Aug-18	Home	Michaelhouse	Won : 18 - 2
07-Aug-18	Neutral	Durban High School	Won : 19 - 3
25-Aug-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Lost : 6 - 10
28-Aug-18	Neutral	Glenwood High School	Won : 7 - 4
28-Sep-18	Neutral	Durban High School	Won : 14 - 2
28-Sep-18	Neutral	Glenwood High School	Draw : 5 - 5
29-Sep-18	Neutral	King Edward High School	Won : 7 - 3
30-Sep-18	Neutral	Westville Boy's High School	Lost : 5 - 11
30-Sep-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Won : 9 - 5
30-Sep-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Won : 9 - 5
01-Oct-18	Neutral	Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool (Affies)	Lost : 8 - 9
12-Oct-18	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Won : 12 - 1
13-Oct-18	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won : 9 - 1
13-Oct-18	Neutral	Reddam House Umhlanga	Won : 15 - 0
13-Oct-18	Neutral	Glenwood High School	Lost : 2 - 5
14-Oct-18	Neutral	Westville Boys High School	Lost : 3 - 5
14-Oct-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Won : 6 - 2
14-Oct-18	Neutral	Kearsney College	Won : 6 - 2
18-Oct-18	Neutral	Parktown Boys' High School	Won : 14 - 2
18-Oct-18	Neutral	Glenwood High School	Won : 9 - 2
19-Oct-18	Neutral	Bishops	Lost : 5 - 6
19-Oct-18	Neutral	St John's College	Lost : 5 - 6
20-Oct-18	Neutral	Jeppe High School for Boys	Lost : 0 - 2
20-Oct-18	Neutral	King Edwards	Lost : 2 - 3
21-Oct-18	Neutral	St David's Marist Inanda	Won : 6 - 3
03-Nov-18	Home	Durban High School	Won : 15 - 3
10-Nov-18	Away	Michaelhouse	Won : 12 - 7



**Front row:** Mrs Leana Steenkamp, Mr Chris Carey, Viwe Moloto, Mr De Wet Wentzel, Mrs Kim du Plessis

**Middle row:** Myles Driman, Frederico Scammacca Del Murgo, Duane Chite, Zack van Niekerk

**Back row:** Harry Bailey, Joubert Smit, Alex Jeon

## Athletics

Our athletics club remains in a healthy position, with a number of boys electing to take the sport in the third term. Unfortunately, the inter-school fixture list has dwindled, and this meant that there were only four events for our athletes to compete in: the Michaelhouse Invitation, St. Charles Invitation, Hilton College Invitation and the Interhouse Championship.

In the first term, some of our athletes participated in the Need for Speed event in Pietermaritzburg, achieving these results:

Shingai Mushonga	U16 100m – 2nd in Final (time 11.47)
Viwe Moloto	U19 100m – 4th in Final (time 11.56)

Tristan McKenzie	U19 400m – 3rd in his heat (time 56.17)
------------------	-----------------------------------------

The Interhouse Championship in August was a highly successful meeting. It was wonderful to see so many excellent individual performances from the boys.

The final results were:

Open 100m	Robert Mattison (Ellis)
Open 800m	Luke Grove (Churchill)
Spirit Cup	Falcon House
Interhouse Relay Cup	Pearce House
Interhouse Athletics Cup	Pearce House







The interschool events are friendly meetings in which our boys can compete against diverse athletes. Unfortunately, all our meetings except the St Charles fixture were cancelled owing to inclement weather. The following boys ranked among the top three positions:

#### Open

Viwe Moloto	1st in 100m
	1st in 200m
Luke Edmondson	2nd in 400m
Ofentse Kelobonye	3rd in 400m
Keenan Vargues	2nd in shotput

#### U17

Jimi Ogunyemi	2nd in 100m
Charles Vickers	2nd in 200m
	3rd in 100m
Kinyanjui Gitau	2nd in long jump
Frederico Scammacca	3rd in 800m

#### U16

Shingai Mushonga	1st in 100m
	1st in long jump
	2nd in high jump

#### U15

Joubert Smit	2nd in 800m and 1500m
Murray Driman	2nd in shotput

The Circular Drive Relay was once again a well-supported and fun event in which the teams battled fiercely for the coveted Circular Drive Trophy. This year saw the Ellis team win the 12 man, ½ lap B relay for the third consecutive year. Ellis House also took the honours in the A relay.

#### A teams

Ellis House	36.01
Pearce House	36.21
McKenzie House	36.25
Falcon House	37.54
Newnham House	41.10

#### B teams

Ellis House
Newnham House
Pearce House

D Pratt (McKenzie) achieved the fastest individual time at 5 minutes, 24 seconds.

Special thanks to the staff for all their help in coaching the Hilton College athletics team. I also thank Spectrum Services for all the work that they do on our athletics track throughout the season. Last but not least, I congratulate all our athletes for their commitment and fine achievements in 2018.

**De Wet Wentzel**

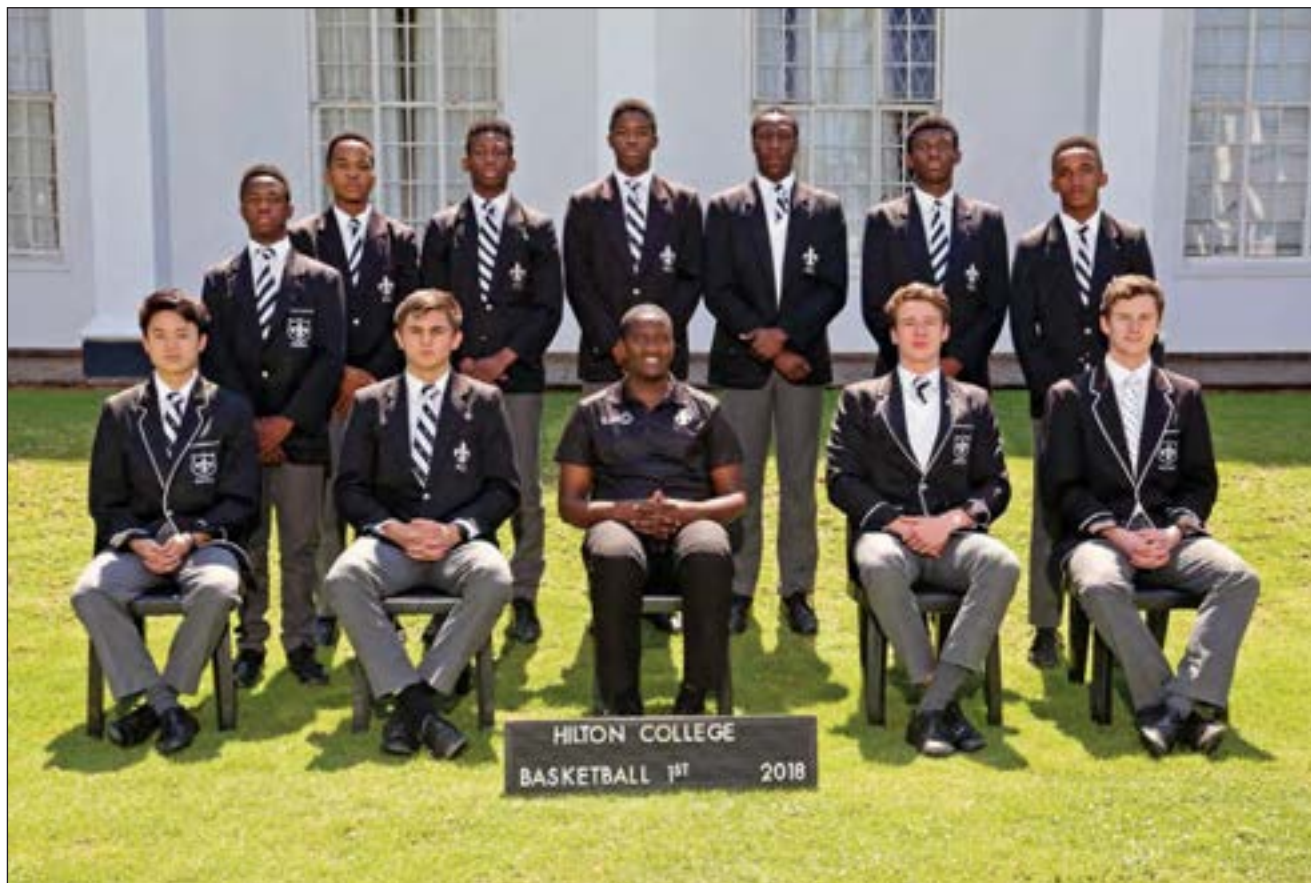
*MIC: Athletics*











**Front row:** Ryan Lee, Robert Mattison, Msizi Mntungwa (Coach), John Giessing, James Hickenbotham  
**Back row:** Tanaka Matsa, Simi Bhembé, Onyebuchi Adirika, Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, Jimi Ogunyemi, Singatha Jolwana, Tally Tshekiso  
*Michael Richards, Menzi Cele, Ryan Ramoni all missed the team photograph.*

# Basketball

## Overview

2018 proved to be an important year for the basketball club. While we focussed successfully on making an #IMPACT in 2017, primarily concentrating on improving the 1st team, 2018 was about developing all of our teams. IMPACT means:

- I – Intensity
- M – Motivation
- P – Passion
- A – Aggression (accountability)
- C – Commitment (character)
- T – Teamwork

To develop the club, we designed a systematic approach specifically focused on player development. We aimed to build a culture of excellence in which every boy could grow to the best of his ability, through accountability.

Muhammad Ali said, "It's the repetition of affirmations that leads to belief. And once that belief becomes a deep conviction, things begin to happen." The first person Ali had to convince that he was the greatest was himself. He was also never afraid of hard work. Did he like it? No. "I hated every minute of training, but I said, 'Don't quit. Suffer now and live the rest of your life as a champion.'" By having high expectations of the boys and treating them like champions, we believe each Hilton College basketballer can become one.

We re-evaluated each aspect of practice, making court rotations and equipment upgrades. We expected our boys to improve on areas such as punctuality, practice intensity and attitude.

A vital ingredient in the self-actualisation of players and coaches was

our emphasis on values. Given that we weren't focused on results, we measured 'winning' by improvements in various areas. Ironically this led to a significant improvement in club results and growth in the quality of our play.

This was evident in our U15 teams' progress. In 2017, our U14As lost to Westville 8-32, to College 18-31 (1st term) and 9-42 (4th term), and to Clifton 13-15 (1st term). In 2018, the now U15As beat all three opponents!

We saw similar progress in our U14/15Bs, who in 2017 lost to Westville 2-21, College 2-41 (1st term), and Michaelhouse 4-16 (1st term), 11-18 (4th term). In 2018 they improved their results against Westville, losing 17-19 (4th term) and against College 17-27 (4th term), but beating Michaelhouse 29-12 (A). You can find clear examples like these across many of our teams. It's incredible to see the club's progress in such a short space of time.

Our culture - our training habits, lifestyle and actions - shaped our identity. One thing coaching has taught me is that losing becomes habitual. You can become conditioned to accepting defeat. In 2016 our club's overall win percentage was a mere 31%. In 2017 that improved to 41%. In 2018 it had become 46%.

*Our identity has changed.* Given the success we've enjoyed through focusing on our players and their attitude, 2019 may prove to be our best year yet.

I want to thank all our coaches, parents and players for having made 2018 such a successful year.

**David Look**  
 MIC: Basketball



## 1st Team

**Regular Players:** Onye Aderika, Simi Bhembe, Menzi Cele, John Giessing (C), James Hickinbotham, Ryan Lee, Robert Mattison, Keigo Nagai, Lwazi Ndlovu, Michael Richards, Jolwana Singatha, Matsa Tinaka, Tally Tshekiso

### 1st Term

Following a highly successful and competitive 4th term in 2017, expectations of the 1st team were high. Fully aware of the challenges awaiting us, we started in high gear before school opened with an intense basketball camp. We lost our 1st game to Kearsney College, a wakeup call which resulted in our winning all our remaining season fixtures.

The season highlight was our outstanding win over Maritzburg College which gave players like John Giessing a platform from which to showcase their talent - resulting in his selection for the KZN Schools provincial team, and Robert Mattison's joining the Inland side.

We headed to Gauteng to participate in the annual St John's tournament - an excellent experience for the boys as we played tough games including against the eventual tournament winners, Mozambique's Lazio basketball school, in the group stage. Competition highlights were our electrifying win against St Charles College and being 3 points short in overtime against Pretoria Boys High School.

### 4th Term

With the majority of our 1st term squad being matrics, we had to rebuild the core of our team in the 4th term. After some brief preseason training, we participated in Kearsney's annual tournament, to test our team composition before the season began in earnest.

We had a reasonably good 4th term. While there is still significant room for improvement, the boys played exceptionally, and I'll forever be proud to have coached such humble, hard-working players. I can confidently say that more outstanding results will follow, as we have a young, talented group who are hungry for success.

Our match against Durban High School had everyone on their toes from the start until the final whistle. Our boys managed to secure a 2-point win in the dying seconds (76-74), with a brilliant individual performance by captain Singatha Jolwana, who led the scoring by pulling up 33 points. A memorable victory indeed.

Thanks to my assistant coach Nash Khumalo, to Mr Shuttleworth for his support, and to Mr Dave Look for motivating me and keeping things running smoothly. I'd also like to thank the boys and the dedicated coaches across all age groups who help ensure we achieve our desired goals as a club.

**Msizi Mntungwa**

## 2nd Team

### Term 1

**Regular Players:** Mandla Chavarika, Dylan Davies, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Ofentse Kelobonye, Sicelo Mahlangu, Aziz Mirzad, Jimi Ogunyemi, Mike Teichmann, Tally Tshekiso

The first term was a period of development as I took the reins as coach. Having come up from U16 and lower open teams, the players had to adapt quickly, but those who'd attended camp were better prepared to face the daunting season.

The first game was a baptism of fire against Kearsney College, who used their home advantage. Turnovers cost us points and we had to gamble with the back court to contain the barrage from our counterparts. The next three games were successive wins that grew team confidence. Then, an unfortunate turn of events, with a loss to Maritzburg College and a 30-29 overtime loss to Westville. Heading to the end of 1st term, a colossal encounter with Michaelhouse loomed. History repeated itself and Michaelhouse edged us 37-25.

Special thanks to team captain Dylan Davies and to Jimi Ogunyemi for their leadership, on and off the court.



## Term 4

**Regular Players:** Menzi Cele, John Giessing, Shawn Johnson, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Bokang Mafora, Lesedi Maphatiane, Keigo Nagai, Mike Richards, Matthew Shumba

In the fourth term, the 2nd team experienced unsteady composition with sporadic appearances by matric players at training and match days.

Our first game was a resounding win against Clifton at home (82-10), followed by an away victory over Maritzburg College (33-19). An unfortunate trip to Westville with five matrics and two players drawn from the 3rd team pool resulted in a 27-33 loss. This was followed by a 20-point win over DHS with a 12-player roster. Finally, a home game against Michaelhouse proved a major test after the 12-point loss we'd suffered to them in the 1st term. Our performance in the return fixture was much improved, with Shawn Johnson and Thomas Macleod-Henderson enjoying standout performances in a gutsy 34-28 win - a great way to end the season.

John Giessing showed tremendous leadership in helping develop our up-and-coming talent. Thanks to John and Keigo Nagai for honouring team commitments. I thank David Look for this opportunity to coach at Hilton College and to Tony Shuttleworth, an ardent and meticulous sports administrator.

Milesh Lambert

## 3rd Team

### Term 1

**Regular Players:** Luke Holtzhauzen, Alunga Madlala, Sithelo Mini, Kwanda Mkize, Sa-ad Mayet, Kgosi Molefe, Tinashe Mtetwa, Matthew Shumba, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Johan van der Merwe, Vuyo Zungu

We had a rewarding 1st term, managing to achieve one of our main goals for the season - to turn around the fixtures that we could have won the previous year and to reduce the scores on those games we'd lost by a big margin. The aim was to develop individual players while building a formidable team capable of challenging opponents from a very strong KZN age group.

After a slow start to the season, where we lost 5 of our 7 games, including our season opener against Kearsney, we got into a better rhythm and only narrowly lost 27-32 to Michaelhouse, ranked second in the country at U16 level. This team is not the most talented, but certainly the most determined and spirited I've had the pleasure of coaching.

### Term 4

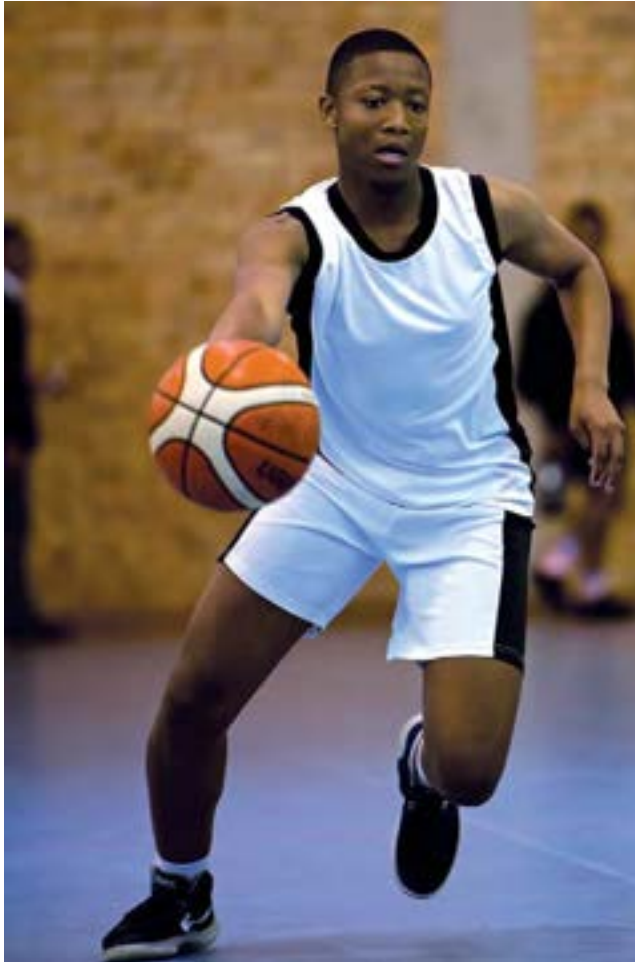
**Regular Players:** Luke Holtzhauzen, Liteboho Lethole, Sa-Ad Mayet, Sithelo Mini, Kgosi Molefe, Boitumelo Mokoka, Luyanda Ncobeni, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Vuyo Zungu, Wandile Zulu

The 4th term started and ended on a high. Several boys were called up into the 2nd team. Building on the foundation laid in the 1st term, we focused on growing each player to 1st team standards. The boys adapted to this new and demanding approach, requiring them to adjust all the skills they'd previously learned in pairs.

After a string of good results, we ended the season with our most memorable game against Michaelhouse, beating our opponents with class. Star players this term were Luke Holtzhauzen, who, despite being new to the game, held his own and showed great improvement, and Vuyo Zungu and Sithelo Mini, whose leadership and commitment stood out.

Suwi Suwila





### 4th Team

**Regular Players:** Joshua Kethro (VC), Tshiamo Magasa, Lungile Mazabane, Kgosi Pule (C), Lehumo Seopa, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Rikki Sichinga, Sicelo Mahlangu, Losika Sethlomo

The 2018 season saw heart-breaking defeats, a glorious victory and many close games for the 4th team.

While talent was not widespread within the group, the side had chemistry and a team ethos that could rival that of professional squads. Despite our relaxed approach to practices we cooperated effectively during games. Most of our best fixtures were the result of teamwork rather than individual performances.

We lost all but one of our matches. We played the Treverton 2nd team twice and narrowly lost by two points the second time. Our single victory was against the Michaelhouse 4ths, an unbeaten team until this point

Players that shone on the court were Lehumo Seopa, for his playmaking skills, vision and scoring ability; Tshepang Shupinyaneng and Tshiamo Magasa for their playmaking flair; Josh Kethro for his solid defensive skills and Rikki Sichinga, for his leadership and passion on and off the court.

**Herbert Mncwabe**

### U16A

**Regular Players:** Onye Adirika, Simi Bhembé, Mandla Chavarika, Singatha Jolwana, Benjamin Keaikitse, Jimi Ogunyemi, S'bonelo Phungula, Tally Tshekiso, Mike Teichmann, Mirzad Aziz, Monde Mnyaka

The U16A team had an enthralling season of basketball. Not only did they manage to beat Maritzburg College, one of the best teams in the province, but four of the U16A players made the first team in the 4th term as well as Simi Bhembé making the U16 KZN team. The season was full of mixed results having beaten our rivals from Nottingham Road in a closely contested game. Our highlight of the season was definitely beating Maritzburg College at College in a two point win. The U16A team had a mixture of talent and hard work lead by Teichmann, Phungula and Adirika who insured the team was always in high spirit and focused.

**Suwi Siwila**

### U16B

#### 1st term

**Regular players:** Timi Animashahun, Tebalo Lepphoto, Mathealira Letjama, Alunga Madala, Neo Morathi, Sabelo Moshesh, Lutendo Mphephu

It was an exciting term which saw the boys facing one of KZN's strongest basketball schools, Kearsney College, in their first game. Tough though it was, our team spirit was high, and our victory in the final seconds set the tempo for the rest of the term.

My focus was to unlock each boy's skills and talent and develop them in areas where they fell short. We worked hard at practices, which was evident in every game we played. The team fought until the end of every game, each making outstanding contributions towards achieving the necessary outcomes, whether at practice or in matches. Our two losses were close ones.

I enjoyed working with this team - as much as they learnt from me, I learnt from them. Thanks to Mr Look and Mr Shuttleworth for their support.





#### 4th term

**Regular players:** Timi Animashahun, Forbes Gordon (exchange student), Tebalo Lephoto, Mathealira Letjama (C), Alunga Madala, Neo Morathi, Sabelo Moshesh, Sebegu Seabi

**Additional players:** Lutendo Mphephu, Max Mukami, Jarrell Padayachee, Abang Seopa

The team faced high expectations that we would achieve a great set of results in the 4th term. We played all four of our fixtures away - our first, a convincing 41-6 victory against Grace College's 2nd side. Then, in playing at Maritzburg College, probably always our toughest fixture, we dominated most facets of the game but failed to convert our chances, resulting in a narrow 18-19 loss against their 5th side. Our game against Westville was by far our low point in the season. We were annihilated 5-36 by a well-oiled machine. Fortunately we saved the best for last, dominating Michaelhouse from start to finish in our final game to win 24-16!

It's been a privilege to coach players with such potential, discipline and sound basketball knowledge. Mathealira Letjama, who captained, and Sabelo Moshesh (vice-captain in the 4th term) were great leaders. I strongly believe this group of players will go on to represent Hilton College's 1st and 2nd sides in the near future.

Siphesihle Bhengu

#### U16C

##### 4th term

**Regular players:** Duane Chite, Jamie Evans, Bongki Khoza, Leatile Molebatsi, Max Mukami, Hlumelo Notshe (C), Sibusiso Nyoni, Jarrell Padayachee

As a result of senior teams being integrated with the under 16 age group, the fourth term was a very short season in terms of games played. Nonetheless, character prevailed, and the boys were dedicated to their sport. Their attendance at practice and commitment to improvement was clear.

The side put up a good fight against Maritzburg College in their first game, which was well worth watching. Unfortunately, we lost 15-26. Insufficient game time throughout the term obviously destroyed that momentum and we were dominated in our last match against Michaelhouse. We showed no signs of coming back and went down 11-30.

Thanks to the team for their commitment and the respect they showed during the season. Hlumelo Notshe did a sterling job in leading the team.

Charles Ncobeni

#### U15A

**1st term regular players:** Myles Driman, Rorisang Kedijang, Matt Liao, Darren Liu, Gary Lubisi, Nhlaka Mntambo (C), Tapiwa Mushonga, Konke Nzimande, Avuyile Zondi

**4th term regular players:** Myles Driman, Rorisang Kedijang, Jonathan le Roux, Lalu Lewane, Darren Liu, Gary Lubisi, Mvelo Mageba, Sagwadhi Malongete, Okuhle Mjiyako, Tapiwa Mushonga (C)

**Additional player:** TK Kamanga

The season started in slow fashion, playing against a well-drilled Kearsney 15A team. Though it was a bit lopsided, we fought to the last whistle. Having had no pre-season training and lacking a full practice week during a disjointed January made it hard for the team to compete for the full 40 minutes. Going into February, the boys started to show glimpses of what was expected.

#### 4th term

**1st term regular players:** Kitan Adeniji, Mikael Arab, Matt Liao, Vuyo Malinga, Tebogo Mvelase, Konke Nzimande, Yenziwa Nzuza, Brett Sibanda (C), Taddeo Sithole, Leevan Vather

**Additional players:** Amile Gumede, TK Kamanga, Faizaan Wazar

The team appeared to have a lot going for it as the year drew to a close. The initial practices were tough and challenging for the lads as I stretched them physically and mentally.

We put on a focused performance against Grace College, having won against Clifton College and lost to Maritzburg College. Our most enjoyable game was against Westville, where our captain Brett Sibanda won the match for us with a three-point buzzer shot.

Our final fixture was against Michaelhouse, who were unbeaten in 2018. As we matched them quarter for quarter, a decision went against us, resulting in a disputed overtime loss of one point. Bearing in mind our whitewashing by Michaelhouse in the 1st term, the lads were disappointed, but I was proud of their tremendous progress as a team.

Mikael Arab improved vastly to become our most valuable player in the final term. Leevan Vather was delightful at practice, absorbing every instruction and Yenziwa Nzuza had fighting spirit. Both Leevan and Yenziwa had started in the U15C team. I have no doubt that with the positive attitude they've adopted, these players will go far in the sport.

Siphesihle Bhengu

#### U15B

##### 1st term

**Regular players:** Emeka Ezenwugo, Charlie Foster, Buhle Gqwaaru, Mophethe Malie, Anelisa Maphumulo, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Risimati Mkhabela, Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi

We started the season by teaching our team of beginners the basics of the game. Without much time to build up a winning strategy, we lost the first game to Kearsney College 9-7.

The practices that followed built stability and team identity. The team then went on a four-game winning streak, playing the most beautiful basketball I've seen at U14 level. The growth of both the team and the players was on full display, and we won our final game of the season against Michaelhouse.

It's been great witnessing our players' growth. I was impressed at their enjoyment of the learning process and support for each other. Massive thanks to our supporters, especially the parents who played the role of "6th player" to inject energy!

##### 4th term

**Regular players:** Charlie Foster, Buhle Gqwaaru, Kwame Huyberechts, TK Khoza, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Risimati Mkhabela, Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi

Moving from coaching seniors to juniors required a new coaching approach focused on the fundamentals of the game.

We started our season with a convincing win over Clifton School. We played a tough fixture against Maritzburg College, losing by ten points. Rather than shifting our focus, the loss made us more determined: the boys just worked harder. The third and fourth games were close and exciting, with the boys applying what they'd learned in practice. We lost by only one and two points respectively. From then we were on track to face Michaelhouse in November. I was so proud of each player that day as they all played an incredible game, with our movement, passing and defence all in sync to win 29-12.

The energy I received while coaching this junior team was tremendous.

Siphesihle Bhengu

## BASKETBALL

### U15C

#### 1st term

**Regular players:** Michael Burn, Matthew Dalrymple, Bongi Khoza, Andile Khumalo, Mvelo Mageba, Mukai Mhaka, Yenziwa Nzuza, Alifemi Tshililo, Leevan Vather

At U15C level, we focus on coaching the foundational aspects of the game. By learning and mastering the basic skills like lay ups, footwork, passing, jump stops, pivoting and so on, the rest of the game becomes far more accessible.

Our season opener saw us play Kearsney U15C followed in quick succession by a more evenly matched Kearsney U15D. After the initial setback of losing comprehensively against the former, we pulled off a remarkable narrow win against the latter.

The next fixtures were sound defeats at the hands of Weston, Maritzburg College, Westville and Michaelhouse, with players inexplicably losing confidence to finish the season below par.

On the brighter side, it was incredibly exciting to see some of our players being called up into higher teams. Mvelo Mageba deserves a special mention for joining the U15A team in the 4th term. Ultimately our improvements in fundamental skills balanced out the disappointing results.

#### 4th term

**Regular players:** Michael Burn, Matthew Dalrymple, Bongi Khoza, Andile Khuma

**Additional players:** Motheo Molefe, Faizaan Wazar, Joshua Wingfield

The 4th term is always the hardest term as it's a test of how far the players have come, measuring up against their 1st term results.

Unfortunately we didn't have many 4th term fixtures to show just how far the U15Cs had come. That said, the boys performed really well considering the quality of the teams they played. Kgwanti Bilankulu, Nkosi Dlamini and Alifemi Tshililo impressed throughout the season. With gutsy performances all round, character was the cornerstone of this team.

Lionel Julius

### U14A

#### 1st term

**Regular players:** Zenzo Cele (C), Reece du Toit, Khumo Kwakwa, Keitshupile Makola, Andile Matsa, Amo Phuhudu, Sifiso Sithole, Qhawe Soji, Oluhle Thwala, Roelf van der Merwe

The U14As had an exceptional basketball season. At the start, only one boy had previously played the game. What made the team special was not talent but hard work and eagerness to learn. My aim was to develop basic skills while using athleticism to dominate our opponents.

Our first game was against the notoriously tough Kearsney College. Though we lost, our boys showed great character. The second game against Northwood was our first win. While still lacking structure and basic skills, the boys made up for it in athleticism and in listening to instructions. We beat St Nicholas, Carter and Glenwood, our biggest victory being over Michaelhouse.

Our captain Zenzo Cele showed great leadership skills. Vice-captains Roelf van der Merwe and Reece du Toit were the most improved players.

The team progressed far more than expected and I couldn't be prouder of their dedication. Thanks to Mr Look; without his vision this sport wouldn't be where it is now. And thanks to Mr Shuttleworth for his boundless support.

#### 4th term

**Regular players:** Zenzo Cele, Reece du Toit, Khumo Kwakwa, Keitshupile Makola, Andile Matsa, Amo Phuhudu, Sifiso Sithole, Qhawe Soji, Oluhle Thwala, Roelf van der Merwe

Term 4 for the U14As was a challenging and rewarding season. With four away games out of six, we only clinched one away victory yet won both home games by big margins. Our home court displays of great basket tactics were tellingly lacking when playing elsewhere.

The season saw grade 8 novices gain basketball intelligence and high levels of competitiveness. We played the first two games without our instrumental team leader, Qhawe Soji, due to surgery and the last game without our team captain and starting point guard, Roelf van der Merwe.

We developed great chemistry and an understanding of the fundamentals of the game, playing strong defence and executing intense and coordinated offensive schemes to gain points. These boys will undoubtedly play a key role in the future of the game at Hilton.

It was my honour and privilege to coach such a dedicated group.

Siyanda Sikhakhane





**U14B****1st term**

**Regular players:** Emeka Ezenwugo, Charlie Foster, Buhle Gqwaaru, Mophethe Malie, Anelisa Maphumulo, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Risimati Mkhabela, Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi

We started the season by teaching our team of beginners the basics of the game. Without much time to build up a winning strategy, we lost the first game to Kearsney College 9-7.

The practices that followed built stability and team identity. The team then went on a four-game winning streak, playing the most beautiful basketball I've seen at U14 level. The growth of both the team and the players was on full display, and we won our final game of the season against Michaelhouse.

It's been great witnessing our players' growth. I was impressed at their enjoyment of the learning process and support for each other. Massive thanks to our supporters, especially the parents who played the role of "6th player" to inject energy!

**4th term**

**Regular players:** Charlie Foster, Buhle Gqwaaru, Kwame Huyberegts, TK Khoza, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Risimati Mkhabela, Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi

Moving from coaching seniors to juniors required a new coaching approach focused on the fundamentals of the game.

We started our season with a convincing win over Clifton School. We played a tough fixture against Maritzburg College, losing by ten points. Rather than shifting our focus, the loss made us more determined: the boys just worked harder. The third and fourth games were close and exciting, with the boys applying what they'd learned in practice. We lost by only one and two points respectively. From then we were on track to face Michaelhouse in November. I was so proud of each player that day as they all played an incredible game, with our movement, passing and defence all in sync to win 29-12.

The energy I received while coaching this junior team was tremendous.

**S Bhengu & T Mdhuli**

**U14C****1st term**

**Regular players:** Harry Bailey, TK Khoza (C), Taso Kruger, Lesedi Mogashoa, Matuma Mojapelo

**Additional players:** Tawanda Chigwala, Travis Lord

*"Everything is a learning process: any time you fall over, it's just teaching you to stand up the next time."* These words from Joel Edgerton best describe the U14C's season: a steep learning curve as the players and I grew together.

We aimed to create a winning culture. We put 120% into every practice, which took a toll on some players who had to adjust to learning the technical aspects of the game and to the physical demands.

We were immediately tested playing Northwood on a hot day in Durban North. TK Khoza and Harry Bailey led the team in scoring and rebounding. It was a hard loss of just 2 points.

Our next victory over Carter was followed by a four-game losing spree during which we scored only five points. A low point was losing 20-1 to a robust Maritzburg College team.



This catalysed new verve in the boys in a spirited final two games, the last one resulting in a sweet victory over Michaelhouse. We finally become a team that wasn't as heavily dependent on our three star players, Taso Kruger, Travis Lord and Tawanda Chigwala.

The process was long but worthwhile. Coming together was the beginning, keeping together was progress and working together became our success.

**4th term**

**Regular players:** Harry Bailey, Khumo Kwakwa, Travis Lord, Mophethe Malie, Anelisa Maphumulo, Lesedi Mogashoa, Newo Munyai

The U14C team made excellent progress over the season, greatly improving their basic passing, dribbling and shooting skills. Consistent layups remain an area for improvement. Frequently, players are keen to shoot when sometimes a more technical approach is required.

The season opener was a closely fought affair where we beat Clifton by one point, setting the tone for an exciting term. Our game against Maritzburg College was cancelled because of bad weather. We lost to both Westville and DHS against very physical opposition. The season finale against Michaelhouse was another close encounter which we led 19 - 17 with a minute to go. In a nail-biting finish, we shared the spoils and drew 19 all.

We were not rewarded in terms of results but all the players thoroughly enjoyed the season.

**Chipo Siwila & Lionel Julius**



**Front row:** Joe Camilleri, Mr. N Robert, Liam Steyn (*captain*), Mr. E Brown, Nathan Rüegg

**Middle row:** William Ellis, Simon Chubb

**Back row:** Federico Scammacca Del Murgo, Duncan Hawksworth, Matthew Allwood, George Ellis, Craig Jarvie, Travis Holdsworth

# Canoeing

**1st term regular paddlers:** Mathew Allwood, Daniel Barnard, Joe Camilleri, George Ellis, Oliver Fraser, Duncan Hawksworth, Daryl Kwaramba, Nikhil Patel, Liam Steyn, Reece Valentine, James Weinberg

**3rd and 4th term regular paddlers:** Mathew Allwood, Brett Jarvie, Simon Chubb, James Kelsey, Duncan Hawksworth, Gus Herridge, Travis Holdsworth, Liam Steyn, Reece Valentine, Matt Wilson

When it came to water levels, 2018 was an interesting year that offered some tough conditions and a lot of fun.

The Mooi River was at a reasonable level when the boys went on a recce of the first rapid. Yet on race day a few days later, the then lower level made for a very challenging race. We tried to paddle the uMzimkhulu on a free weekend, but someone had pulled the plug, and there was very little water. A weekend in Underberg, however, gave us perfect conditions for paddling. On Friday afternoon, the boys tackled Glenhaven rapid in various types of boats. On Saturday morning before the race, the boys tripped the section between Hatcheries and the bridge twice, a beneficial learning experience for our C-grade paddlers. Those that paddled through the gorge had an excellent time, with water at an optimal level.

We hosted the Bushmans race. Being in charge of Black Rock, I took a few boys on a midweek to trip the rapid to help build their confidence ahead of race day. The boys did really well to complete

the race and placed high in the rankings. A huge thank you to the parents and boys who helped host the event.

We discovered a new river to trip towards the end of the fourth term: the upper Lions section, starting from Glenhaven. I took just two boys on our first recce of the stretch, and it was trickier than anticipated at a medium to full level, but great fun was had. We realised that our few new boys should go down in plastics and inflatables - it's a wonderful section for various levels of paddlers.

A few of our younger boys gained enough experience to start paddling the more advanced KNCU races:

**Drak** Rhys Valentine (K1)

**Fish** Mathew Allwood (K2) and Matthew Wilson (K2)

Mathew Allwood and Matthew Wilson paddled the Fish with their dads - both boys in the drivers' seat, which was a terrific experience.

We continue to participate in other kayaking disciplines such as surf skiing and canoe polo - good activities to try when the rivers are low.

Thank you to Mr Evan Brown, Mr Peter Peacock and Mr John McMichael for their help throughout the year, in what was their final season. They'll be missed, as their accumulated experience was invaluable.

**Noel Robert**  
MIC: Canoeing





*Tripping upper Lions River from Caversham Mill.*

## SUNBIRD ROMANTIC PACKAGE

AT CHEETAH RIDGE LODGE

Escape to our African Paradise this year!  
Situating on the Nambiti Private Game Reserve, Cheetah Ridge Lodge,  
provides the perfect opportunity to experience the magic of wild nature,  
as well as the ultimate romantic spoil for two.

<b>2-Day Package</b>	<b>3-Day Package</b>	<b>4-Day Package</b>
R5100 pps	R8350 pps	R9900 pps

**AVAILABLE DATES: 30 Jan - 12 Mar 2019 | 1 May - 14 Jun 2019 | 1 - 31 Oct 2019**

### INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation in a Luxury Suite for two people sharing
- 3 meals & all hot beverages daily (Breakfast, Lunch & Dinner)
  - 2 game drives daily
  - A gift hamper & a romantic turndown
- Spa Voucher - Ukumba Signature Treatment for two
- A private dinner for two

### EXCLUSIONS

- All beverages from the bar including game drive drinks
- Any personal or curio shop purchases
- Any additional spa treatments
- Nambiti Rhino Conservation Levy
- Gratuities

**CHEETAH RIDGE**  
NAMBITI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE  
BOOKINGS: [info@cheetahridge.com](mailto:info@cheetahridge.com)  
[www.cheetahridge.com](http://www.cheetahridge.com)









**Seated:** Robert McGaw, Sean Carlisle (*Assistant coach*), James Ritchie (*Captain*), Tim Groenewald (*Coach*), Gareth Schreuder (*Vice-captain*), Warren Kirsten (*Director of cricket*), Mike Sclanders (*Vice-captain*)

**Middle row:** Colby Dyer, Thomas Dixon, Michael Frost, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe

**Top row:** Christopher Meyer, Joshua Watt, Jared Venter, John Turner, Michael Booth

# Cricket

Though the successes of the 2018 season have been well documented, the work, dedication and commitment that goes into a season like it have not. We need to emphasise the day to day passion, commitment and professionalism of everyone that's a part of our unique system. Everyone, from the coaching team led by Dale Benkenstein and Tim Groenewald, to the teachers pouring their time and energy into the teams, to the players working hard when few are watching, makes the Hilton College programme one to be proud of.

To cement this ethos, we introduce our junior structures to our 'Non-Negotiables' (such as grit, positivity and perspective) each year. Our Hilton Premier League, another avenue to develop love and enjoyment of cricket, is drawing increasing numbers of boys. I'll continue to innovate and expand this offering.

All our Hilton players are important as they each have access to the means to achieve their personal potential. As director of cricket, I'm acutely aware that the strength of our system lies in the depth we're creating within it. I commend the C teams for their ongoing support of cricket. We were fortunate to add an U14D squad, and in 2019, an U15D team. In the 1st term of 2019, we have 14 teams playing.

Our players have demonstrated the necessary discipline and desire to be successful in the game. Our metrics are worth mentioning as they've each played a role in the team's successes - contributing a combined 8,000 1st team runs. Amazingly, 3,923 of these runs

accumulated in the 2018 calendar year, with Mike Sclanders scoring 1,179 at an average of 65 and strike rate of 98.

Congratulations to Gareth Schreuder, James Ritchie, Mike Sclanders and Mike Booth on being picked for the SA U19 training squad. We also applaud James Ritchie and Gareth Schreuder on their inclusion on the SA Colts team after their achievements at the Khaya Majola cricket week. James captained the team to the Colts' first victory over the SA Schools team. Michael Booth was also named U17 all-rounder of the tournament after his performances at the Cricket SA U17 week.

Our sincere thanks to the Hilton College parents for your continued support and encouragement throughout the season. Your presence and positive reinforcement do not go unnoticed by your boys.

Thanks to everyone who helped raise the bar in 2018. Dale Benkenstein continues to juggle his SA cricket team and school commitments with dexterity. With Tim Groenewald's contribution, the 1st team ran smoothly, while Sean Carlisle remains the constant in that space. Tony Shuttleworth's professionalism and guidance, together with the constant support of the whole sports department, have allowed our cricket club to continue on its growth trajectory. If we're allowed to remain process-driven throughout the 2019 season, I'm sure we'll go on pushing boundaries.

**Warren Kirsten**  
*Director of cricket*



## Overview

We were fortunate to have a number of our boys chosen for the KZN Inland and SA Colts Representative teams:

**KZN Inland U19** M Sclanders, G Schreuder, R McGaw,  
J Ritchie (C), W Gqiba

**KZN Inland U17** M Booth, M Frost, C Dyer

**KZN Inland U15** C Pistorius, N Hatton (C), M Boast

**SA Colts 2018** J Ritchie (C), G Schreuder

**Dolphins Cubs** M Booth, C Dyer, G Schreuder, J Ritchie

### Old boy news

Congratulations to Lungi Ngidi who has continued to build on his 2016 international debut and was named one of South Africa's five players of the year in 2018. Eathan Bosch was also picked up in the inaugural Mzansi Super league by the Paarl Rocks.

### Achievements

Many achievements in cricket go unnoticed, and while partnerships are vital to team's successes, here are a few individual highlights from this season:

#### 20th January vs St John's Harare

u16A J Miller 5/52  
u15A C Pistorius 102  
u14A K Kilmartin 5/28 ; J Pike 110  
u14B D Pratt 141

#### 3rd February vs Glenwood

u15A C James 5/10 ; N Hatton 118

#### u15 Independent Schools Cricket Festival (St Charles)

M Boast 7/19 vs Bishops

#### 24th February vs Westville

u16A A Stern 5/34  
u15A N Hatton 105\*  
u14C B Hildebrand 5/12

#### 1st Independent Schools Cricket Festival (St Albans)

J Ritchie 106 & M Sclanders 123 vs St Albans  
M Sclanders 100\* vs Michaelhouse

#### 3rd March vs Michaelhouse

u14B B Hildebrand 3/10 {Hat-trick}

#### 8th September vs Grey College (Bloem)

u15A C Pistorius 102

#### October Michaelmas Festivals (1st, 2nd, u15 & u14)

1st M Sclanders 150 (vs Westlake) & J Ritchie 118 (vs KES)  
2nd N Campbell 5/51 (vs PBHS)  
u15A M Boast 5/9 (vs Woodridge)

#### 6th October vs Clifton

1st M Sclanders 104  
2nd C Kilmartin 105  
u15A N Hatton 114\*  
u14A K Watt 105

#### 20th October vs Westville

1st J Ritchie 107\*  
u15A D Thompson 106

#### 10th November vs Michaelhouse

1st M Sclanders 135\*  
4th B Trodd 103\* (T20)  
u14B L McIntosh 6/15

Warren Kirsten  
Director of cricket



## 1st XI

### Regular players:

Michael Booth, Michael Dixon, Colby Dyer, Michael Frost, Robbie McGaw, Chris Meyer, James Ritchie (C), Gareth Schreuder, Mike Sclanders, John Turner, Jared Venter, Josh Watt

Much was expected of the 2018 1st XI with many players bringing their experience from the previous year. On paper, this was one of the most balanced and talented schoolboy teams you could wish to find. The team was captained by James Ritchie who was outstanding at the top of the order and as a leg spin bowler.

We began the year by hosting the Independent Schools Cricket Festival at Hilton - a solid start for the squad who convincingly won all three games.

In the first game, we came unstuck against a good Kearsney side on their home ground. Looking back, this was easily our worst performance, but the way the boys turned things around afterwards showed how much they wanted success and were prepared to work to achieve it. That determination showed in our game against Maritzburg College, where we batted out the final 25 overs with just 2 wickets for a hard-fought draw.

The St Alban's festival saw the boys sweep the opposition aside with some great performances, including a big win over Michaelhouse.

A highlight was the T20 competition where the team was incredibly hard to stop, seeing off Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse before beating Clifton in the provincial final. At the national finals week in Pretoria, the boys again showed why Hilton is ranked number one in the country, qualifying for the final but narrowly losing to St Andrew's from Bloemfontein.

A major contributor to this team's success was the reliability of our top order batters. It was no surprise to see James Ritchie, Robbie McGaw, Mike Sclanders and Gareth Schreuder all selected for the U19 Coke Week side. On many occasions, only the top three or four were needed to see games home or set up big totals. We'll be watching the progress of these four boys closely as they leave Hilton having made incredible contributions.

Special mention must also go to the bowling group, who put in some remarkable performances. Excitingly, most of them are back to form a formidable attack in 2019. Their understanding of their roles and their execution in the T20 competition played a big part in the team's winning run.

The 4th term saw the boys make an authoritative clean sweep of the KZN schools. Individual highlights included the ever-consistent Mike Sclanders making a brilliant 135\* against Michaelhouse on a tricky wicket after some early trouble, and James Ritchie (105\*) and Robbie McGaw's (99) opening stand against Westville setting up a total of 240 for 2 off 40 overs.

To finish 2018 as South Africa's number one ranked team is just reward for the effort these boys put in, particularly the matrices, whose outstanding work ethic and desire to do well set the example for other boys.

Special thanks to André and his ground staff for consistently producing arguably one of the best wickets in the country and keeping Hart-Davis looking pristine. To the parents supporting the boys, we always value and appreciate your presence.

We look forward to seeing what lies ahead on Hilton College's cricket fields. The talent amongst us is endless, and I'm sure we'll build on this fantastic year.

Warren Kirsten

## 2nd XI

### Regular players:

Ethan Bain, Nick Campbell, Oliver Christodoulou, Kanya Dandala, Brad Dix, Thabiso Dlamini, Wezo Gqiba, Cullum Kilmartin, Ross Minter-Brown, Andrew Morrison, Cameron Pearce (C), Alex Warren, Ruan Wilmans, Campbell Wilmot, Andrew Winskill

The 2018 season was memorable for the fact that after a poor 1st term, in the 4th term, the team was only once on the wrong end of the result. After a highly successful tour to the U17 MHS festival on the field, we came back to Hilton with a renewed vigour for the game.

As our batting starts became more consistent, we were able to allow a platform for the middle order, led by Cameron Pearce, to contribute runs. The consistency of spinners Nick Campbell and Wezo Gqiba made all the difference on the bowling front, as they pegged back any good starts and ran through middle orders.

It was a pleasure to witness the development of this team in the short time I've been involved.

Warren Kirsten

## 3rd XI

### Regular players

Jono Alcock, Joshua Chandler, Costi Christodoulou, Oliver Christodoulou, Brendan Doyle, Brandon Dry, Guy Gillham, Xanti Gqiba, Thomas Grubb, Michael Harding, Jacob Kethro, James Levell, Buhle Luthuli, Matt Morrison, Mambo Munawa, Murray Pinnell, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Jean-Marc Rey, Andrew Stern, Bryce Trodd, Ruan Wilman, Andrew Winskill

Exhibiting depth in both the batting and bowling departments, the 3rd team had no real areas of weakness. The players shared a consistently positive attitude and confidence, playing cricket of a high standard. It was a pleasure to be associated with this team of boys who conducted themselves excellently on and off the field. There was great team spirit amongst the players.

I'd like to compliment each and every boy who represented the team on how they played, and also for making 2018 a most enjoyable year of cricket. I thank our director of coaching, Mr Kirsten, for the continuous interest he has shown in the welfare and performance of our cricketers.

Francois Morgan

## 4th XI

### Regular players

Nick Bennett, Chris Bryant, Brandon Dry, Luke Edmondson, Jacob Kethro, Buhle Luthuli, Connor McCrae, Keegan McDonald, Matt Morrison, Murray Pinnell, Stuart Roy, Connor Russell, Kyle Steenberg, Freddie Steinfeld-Kristensen, Nathaniel Stoffels, Niaan Taljaard, Bryce Trodd, Scott Whyte

The 4th XI enjoyed a very successful first half of the season with notable victories against Kearsney, Northwood, Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse. Unfortunately, the final term saw the boys on a losing streak in three tight games against Clifton, Westville and Michaelhouse. The latter, in particular, was a nail-biting affair which we lost by only two runs in a heroic attempt to chase down a massive total. Bryce Trodd ended undefeated on 103\*.

I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young gentlemen, who consistently displayed good sportsmanship and a wonderful sense of humour. Thanks to Luke Edmondson who captained the side with distinction, and the rest of the matrices who played throughout the season. Thanks are also due to the director of cricket, Mr Warren Kirsten who, as always, was a pillar of support, and the parents who were avid and passionate spectators.

Paul Venter

## CRICKET

### 5th XI

#### Regular players

Nic Bennett, Hentie Beukes, Fayaz Ismael, Yousoef Mayet, Jonathan Mitchell, Riyaadh Mohammed, Vuyo Mpofo, Niaan Taljaard, Nathaniel Stoffels, Mmangalisso Pepu, Sthabiso Zuma, Scott Whyte

The 5th cricket team had an exciting season, with new players joining the squad every week. At practices, we worked hard but also had fun. We were not very successful in terms of results, but the boys gave their utmost and, most importantly, relished the matches. Many friendships were formed, and it was motivating to see how many of the players developed and improved over the season. Both skills and confidence progressed.

Our supplying the 4th team with players every week is a testament to the boys' improvement. Our season finale was an internal match where all the boys had good fun - a suitable finish to the year with some good cricket being played and lots of enjoyment on the pitch.

De Wet Wentzel

### U16A

#### Regular players:

Nick Campbell, Oliver Christodoulou, Josh Cox, Brad Dix, Thabiso Dlamini, Andrew Green, Rob Haynes, Cullum Kilmartin, Stephan Liebenberg, Josh Miller, Ross Minter-Brown, Latica Nela, Andrew Stern

I was excited to acquire this incredibly talented bunch of boys at the start of the season. While results didn't go our way, this was still an excellent team with immense talent that somehow didn't seem to click on Saturdays. Nick Campbell captained the team with maturity and brilliance. His contributions with both bat and ball ranked him at the top of our list of performers.

Our only win was an absolute nail-biter, with our valiant number 11, Josh Miller, swatting the ball through point for 4 to win by a single wicket against a very well-coached Glenwood outfit. We went from strength to strength and trained hard during the term, but silly mistakes cost us matches.

The professionalism of these young men was well beyond their years and had other schools and coaches looking on with admiration. It was a huge pleasure to coach this group and I look forward to seeing many of these players donning the mighty white cap and representing our province in the years to come.

Shaun Sinclair

### U15A

#### Regular players:

Matt Boast, Jake Cavalieri, Taurin Craze, Jack Gillham, Nick Hatton (C), Joe Hill, Craig James, Andrew Meyer, Richard Muir, Christopher "Tiffer" Pistorius, Marumo Selame, Dylan Thomson, Dillon van der Merwe, Matt Willis, Craig Yammin (V-C)

Pienaar Buys's coaching in the 1st term set the team up well for the year. Taking over as coach in mid-year is not easy, and it challenges the team dynamic.

Lots of preseason practice and three warm up matches readied the team for the Michaelmas tour to Grey High School in Bloemfontein. Grey College was the strong start we were looking for. We bowled them out for 134, giving us a victory of 163 runs.

The tour tested our character – after losing Christopher Pistorius and Dylan Thomson to national duty in New Zealand and losing Craig James earlier in the year, we needed to step up. Although we lost to Grey High School and Affies, we fought to the very end in both games. We won comfortably over Woodridge. Playing in howling winds, we won our match against Wynberg – a fitting end to the tour. Huge thanks to Mr James Robey for helping the tour run smoothly.

This is a squad of true sportsmen. Defending against Clifton in 4th term, Craig Yammin refused to take runs, allowing Nick Hatton get to his hundred; a pattern repeated by Matt Willis at Westville getting Dylan Thomson to his century and Taurin Craze doing the same at Michaelhouse to see Dylan Thomson get his half century.

Christopher Pistorius, Matt Boast, Dylan Thomson, and even more so, Nick Hatton, your hard work and talents were only outweighed by your humility. You deserve your provincial recognition. And the U15As should be proud of their unbeaten record against KZN teams!

Thanks to Messrs. Kirsten, Shuttleworth, Carlisle, Benkenstein and Groenewald and fellow coaches for welcoming me into your midst.

Dave Karlson

### U15B

#### Regular players:

Greg Armstrong, Siya Buthelezi, Letu Dandala, Jack Gillham, Joe Hill, David Kitshoff, Oliver Levell, Josh Mansour, Josh Matambo, Jack Peattie, Marumo Selane, David Tshebi, Matt Wilson

The 2018 season was one in which the U15B players transformed from a group of individuals into a cohesive team. Most impressive was the enjoyment they showed during their practice sessions and matches. The development of the side, especially their batting, will be a constant focus through the 2019 season. I wish the team every success as they continue to mature as cricketers.

Siya Mzolo

### U15C

#### Regular players:

Henry Fawcett, Josh Goodwin, Anthony Harris, William Henfrey, Gus Herridge, Alistair Howard, Michael Mackenzie, Joshua Matambo, Jack Peattie, Joshua Rodwell, Omolemo Sehole, Luke Smith, James Sweeney, Aman Wadhwani, Matthew Wilson

No less than 26 players represented this team in 2018. Later in the season several players moved up to the B-side, giving some of our U14s the opportunity to join the squad.

The season got off to an excellent start, beating Kearsney in a close encounter by 2 wickets. We beat Northwood at home by 41 runs before we came up against a strong College team in our third match, losing by 65 runs.

Westville were extremely strong and we were unable to keep them at bay. The 1st term ended on a high against Michaelhouse, where we passed their total with 4 wickets down.

In the 4th term Westville were again way too formidable for us, but the match was played in good spirits. We won our final game against an U14 St Charles team, scoring 150/4.

I've thoroughly enjoyed working with these boys and encourage them to continue playing this excellent game. Thank you to the parents for their support!

Mike Green





## CRICKET

### U14A

#### Regular Players:

Luc Benkenstein, Mathew Bergset, Jake Carstens, Kieran Kilmartin, Olwethu Kweyama (V-C), Jarryd Pike, Casey Nicholson, Christopher Roy, Thomas Roy, Matt Rout, Luthando Sigwebela, Kristofer Watt (C), Matt Wilson

It was a privilege for me to work with this talented and passionate group of boys whose enthusiasm for the game was palpable throughout the year. They set high standards for themselves, as a group and as individuals. Saturdays on Henderson's were energetic and lively, boding well for cricket at Hilton in the years to come.

During the year these boys discovered that talent will take you to a certain point but adding hard work will make you unstoppable. They also found that respecting their opposition is vital (and that there are other ways to bowl the opposition out, without being nasty).

Probably the most important lesson they learned is that they have to value their teammates and the contribution of the team over their own individual success. The hardest part of coaching a team sport is to get boys to work together for a common goal, and for the players to realise that the success of their team depends on the happiness of each member of the group. These boys have shown improvement in this regard, though I know there is still work to be done in the coming year.

There were some standout performances, most notably our victories over St Stithians and Rondebosch in the Hilton College U14A Festival. Congratulations to Jarryd Pike and Kristofer Watt for scoring their first centuries for Hilton and to Kieran Kilmartin for his first 5-wicket haul for the school. It is exciting to see how this group of boys will develop over their remaining time here.

Thanks to Kristofer and Olwethu for their support as the leaders in this group and for the way they helped manage this team, both on and off the field.

James Bullough

### U14B

#### Regular Players:

Christopher Bagnall, Rhys Calenborne, Daniel den Bakker, Christopher Harty, Brent Hildebrand, Nicholas Hirschowitz, Lucas McIntosh, Cole McLaggan, Dylan Pratt, Xavier Rey, Matt Rout, Nicholas Youens

The U14B cricket side had a marvellous season. The way this group of young men practised and played together was fantastic to see. Win or lose, they honestly just love playing cricket. We were fortunate in that we ended up on the winning side most of the time, but we learnt the most from our losses.

In the 1st term we went unbeaten, with great wins against Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse. We started the 4th term off on a low note with a dreadful performance against Clifton, losing by 10 wickets. However, we soon put the loss behind us on what turned out to be a wonderful day of cricket: a remarkable team effort to beat Westville at home by 5 wickets. We finished the season with an unforgettably narrow 11-run loss to Michaelhouse. I commend the boys on playing this match in the true spirit of cricket.

Everyone in this team contributes with bat and ball and in the field. They can be pleased with their efforts this year, and I believe they learned a great deal about themselves and their teammates. It was an absolute pleasure to be part of this team.

James Robey

### U14C

#### Regular Players:

Murray Dahl, Emeka Ezenwugo, Kyle Gilson, Justin Green, Campbell Ivans, Felix Jenkins, Callum Lupton-Smith, Avumile Mbada, Vumi Mbokota, Yamkile Mkhize, BT Ramolefe, Luke Smith, Zack van Niekerk, Spencer Wright

The U14Cs had a great year and as is usually the case with an U14 side, it was wonderful to see these "baby" cricketers mature into a capable, unified group of "boy" cricketers.

I must commend all the players on their eagerness and enthusiasm that was evident throughout the season, along with their general die-hard attitude on the field. The boys were very capably led by Murray Dahl and Kyle Gilson.

Highlights of the year were sound wins against Clifton and DHS and a gutsy away win against Michaelhouse - a great way to end off the season. I'd like to thank the whole team for a memorable year and also to the parents - the boys and I really appreciate your support at our matches. I wish everyone the very best for the coming season.

Mario Baptista

### U14D

#### Regular Players:

William Ellis, Henry Fawcett, Jonathan Ferguson, Alistair Howard, Campbell Immelman, Campbell Ivans, Ayaan Jakhura, Felix Jenkins, Callum Lupton-Smith, Vumi Mbokota, Nzuzo Ngubane, Luke Smith, Aman Wadhwani, Spencer Wright

Enthusiasm is the word that springs to mind when considering the U14D cricket team. The boys continually arrived at practice determined to improve and with an excellent attitude - even in the 4th term when there were few fixtures due to our opponents not being able to field D sides.

On account of this upbeat attitude, I believe that every player improved some aspect of his game during the course of the year (some, so much so, that they ended the season playing for the U14C or U15C teams!). I have thoroughly enjoyed my interaction with these fine young men and I look forward to watching their progress.

Nick Holtzhausen















**Front Row:** Jonty Weidemann, Josh Chandler (*v-capt*), T Richter (*MIC*), Michael Makris (*captain*), Nicholas Freemantle

**Middle row:** Mbongeni Malinga, Christopher Bagnall, Cameron Gray, Andrew Moravec

**Back row:** Lwazi Mkatshana, Matt Willis, Josh Mansour, Jonathan Harel, Ryan Taylor, Chungu Katayi

## Golf

The golf season started off as always with the interschool league in the first term. Up against strong opposition from Michaelhouse, Maritzburg College and St Charles, the first team finished in a respectable second place, although would have liked to have done better.

Amidst the ongoing league, we entered three teams at the Nomads School Championship at Kloof Country Club. Michael Makris, Joshua Chandler, Mbongeni Malinga and Christopher Bagnall (the A team) came 3rd, our B team 15th and C team 20th.

The annual Affies Golf Tournament, played over four courses in four days, happens during the April holidays. Our team this year consisted of Michael Makris, Joshua Chandler, Mbongeni Malinga, Jonty Weidemann, Ryan Taylor and Joshua Mansour. Conditions at the Els Club Copperleaf in the first round were difficult; finishing 9th, the boys gained 15 points, putting them 5 points off the lead. On day two at Pretoria Country Club, the boys competed in IPS format, failing to move up the leaderboard. In the next round (betterball at Blue Valley Golf Club) we played some excellent golf to finish 3 under, 1 over and 1 over. We lost the last day (matchplay) against Waterkloof at Silver Lakes Golf Estate, wrapping up a good learning experience.

In May a team made up of Joshua Chandler, Jonty Weidemann, Mbongeni Malinga and Christopher Bagnall played in the inaugural fixture against Pretoria Boys at Waterkloof Golf Club. After a well-fought battle, we went down narrowly losing 2,5 – 1,5.

Also in May was the Woodlands Junior Masters at Ebotse Golf and Country Estate. Our team of Michael Makris, Joshua Chandler, Jonty Weidemann, Mbongeni Malinga, Christopher Bagnall and Joshua Mansour battled to gain momentum on day one, ending in 12th place. Bad weather on day two led to play being called off. The pressure was

on to climb up the leaderboard on day three. The boys produced some fine golf, climbing from 12th to 6th, with Joshua Mansour and Christopher Bagnall finishing 24th and 25th respectively in the individual competition: A good finish after a difficult few days.

The 36-hole KZN Interschools Golf tournament at Victoria Country Club in July doubled up as our Hilton College School Championship. In the interschools tournament, our 1st team finished 3rd, with the 2nd team coming in a well-deserved 10th place. Mbongeni Malinga won the Hilton School Championship by one stroke over Michael Makris, two shots ahead of Joshua Chandler and Christopher Bagnall. This tournament marked the culmination of the KZN Inland fixture list and Inland team announcements. Christopher Bagnall made the Inland A team and Mbongeni Malinga, the Inland B team.

At the Inland vs Coastals competition at Beachwood Country Club, Mbongeni Malinga and Joshua Chandler represented the Inland team when Christopher Bagnall had to withdraw owing to a prior commitment. The pressure was on to book their spot in one of the KZN teams. After 36 holes, Joshua Chandler played his way into the KZN Schools B team, getting the chance to participate at the IPT in October, where he shot 78, 81, 80, 75 over four rounds at Middelberg Golf Club.

We held our 9-hole interhouse golf tournament at Victoria Country Club, where Newnham's Jonty Weidemann and Mbongeni Malinga took the trophy. Newnham also won the senior longest drive (Joshua Chandler), with Falcon (Jake Carstens and Taurin Craze) winning the junior competition.

The Hilton School Matchplay saw 9- or 18-hole rounds played throughout the year. From 24 golfers, it came down to Christopher Bagnall beating Jonathan Harel in a hard-fought final.



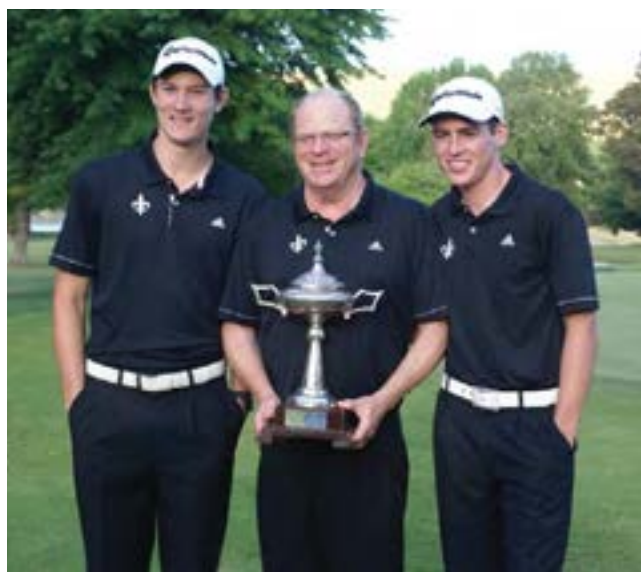
**Front Row:** Stuart Roy, Jared Venter (*captain*), T Richter (*MIC*), Nick Barocas, Matthew Boast

**Middle row:** Xavier Rey, Murray Dahl

**Back row:** Brett Geyser, Cole McLaggan, Craig Yammin, Anthony Harris

The final and arguably most important event on the golfing calendar is the Douglas Cup. Played at Bosch Hoek Golf Club in October and modelled on the Ryder Cup, it consists of 27 holes of matchplay, 9 holes of fourball, 9 holes of foursomes and 9 holes of singles. Our 1st team won the first match, and after the fourball matches, we were 4-2 up. In the foursomes, the boys exhibited some great golf, expanding their lead to 9-3. Not looking back from there, the boys won 8,5 out of a possible 12 points in the singles to secure a 17,5 – 6,5 victory. This was Hilton College's ninth win and the Douglas Cup's most significant victory margin.

Our 2nd team didn't fare as well but gained experience which will serve them well in this clash in the future.



*Winners of the Douglas Cup*

Thanks to all involved in the Hilton Golf Club in 2018. It's been a hard year with Mr PK Ramnarain in hospital for six months - thanks to Mr Richter for stepping in and to Mr Sean Ludgater and Mr Shuttleworth for their support. We thank Mr Ramnarain for his encouragement from the hospital; we know how much it meant to him that we could bring the Douglas Cup home again.

Thanks to all the parents for supporting your sons and our club. Without you, we would not be able to play this beautiful game. I wish our new captain Mbongeni Malinga and vice-captain Jonathan Harel luck for a successful 2019.

Special thanks to Mrs Georgie Makris for all the help behind the scenes at our golf dinner, where we made the following awards:

**2018 Junior Stroke Play Champion:**

C Bagnall

**2018 Senior Stroke Play Champion (Grindrod Trophy):**

M Malinga

**Gordon Grieve Cup for School Matchplay Champion:**

C Bagnall

**Harvey Douglas Shield for the Douglas Cup Most Valuable Player:** A Moravec

**Emerging Golfer Award:**

C Bagnall

**Attitude, Belief and Commitment Award:**

J Chandler

**Shillaw Trophy for the Order of Merit:**

C Bagnall

**John Andrew Memorial Trophy for the Golfer of the Year:**

C Bagnall

**Douglas Cup 2018:**

Hilton College

**Michael Makris**  
2018 golf captain

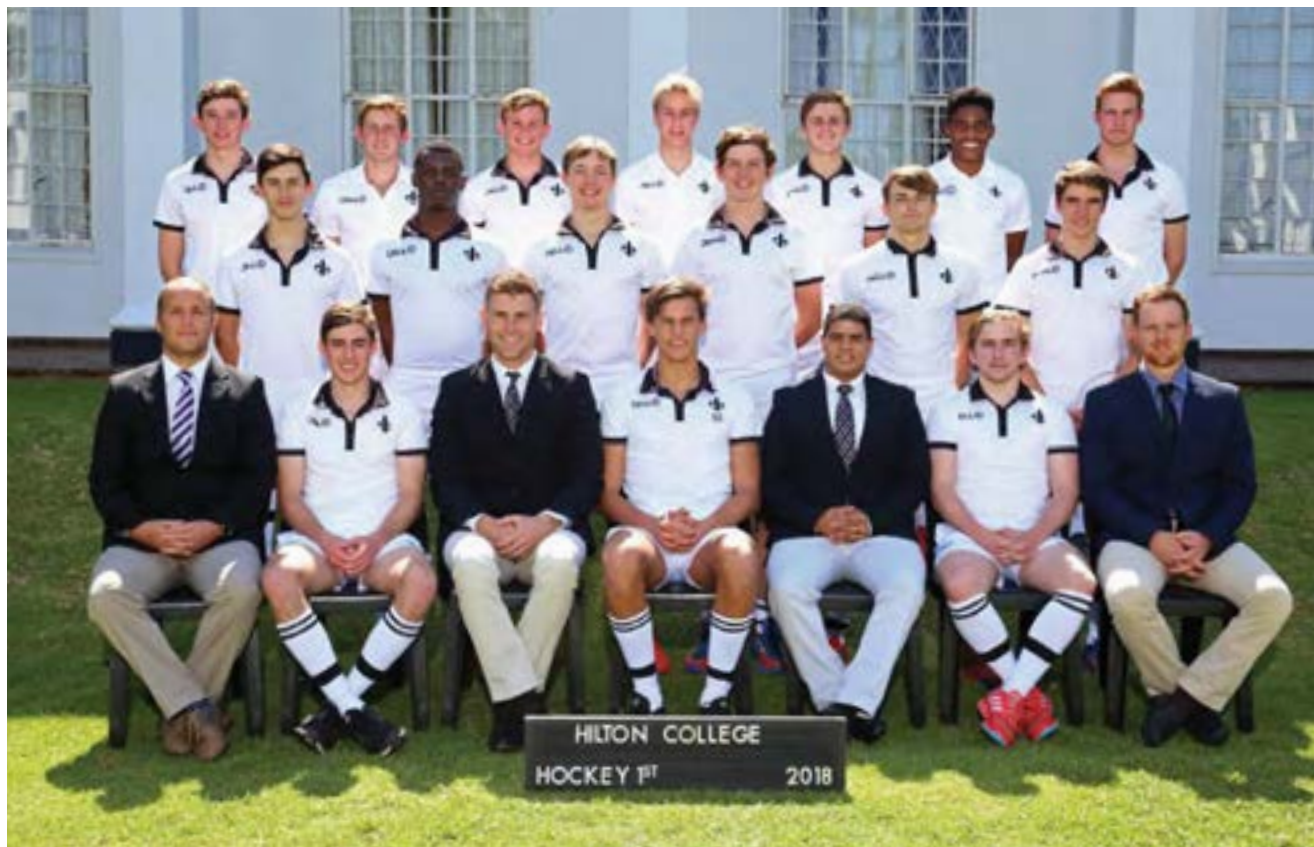












**Front Row:** Matthew Fairweather (*Assistant coach*), Michael Makris (*Vice-captain*), Darryn Gallagher (*DOH*), Duncan Fyvie (*Captain*), Devon van der Merwe (*Head coach*), Jason Crouch, Carl Schmidt (*S&C*)  
**Middle Row:** Ross Minter-Brown, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Thomas Dixon, Matt Barrett, Luke Grove, Alex Warren  
**Back Row:** John Turner, Ollie Christodoulou, Chris Meyer, Shawn Johnson, Cameron Pearce, Darrel Nkomo, Brandon Dry  
**Inserts:** Stephan Liebenberg, Rob Haynes

# Hockey

## Overview

The 2018 season started with much anticipation as the U14 age group, set to form the matric class at Hilton College's prestigious 150th anniversary in 2022, would have an opportunity to show their worth. They did not fail to deliver; their outstanding unbeaten season augurs well for the future of the Hilton hockey programme. Well done to coach James Webb for tirelessly working to mould this team into a dynamic group.

I see massive growth in our club's training ethic, focus and belief. This season, our coaches and boys have taken huge strides in implementing a culture of grit and hard work.

We applaud the U16A team which bounced back from a tough Nomads festival to go unbeaten in the domestic season. The U16D team, led by coach James Quibell, also produced some fantastic results over the course of the season, playing an exciting brand of hockey. Mr Quibell injected energy and passion into his team which became visible in the way they trained and played.

A young 1st XI led by Captain Duncan Fyvie produced some great results but failed to deliver consistent performances, although this was to be expected as the team had lost eight players from the highly successful 2017 team. The exposure this team gained in 2018 will hold them in good stead for the coming season.

Congratulations to the coaches and boys that achieved higher honours in 2018:

### SA U18A:

S Mugerwa-Sekawabe

### SA U17:

A Warren

### KZN Inland U18A:

S Mugerwa-Sekawabe, A Warren, J Turner, D Fyvie, L Grove

### KZN Inland U18B:

D Nkomo, T Dixon, B Dry, S Johnson, C Pearce, M Makris

### SA U16 High Performance Squad:

R Haynes, R Minter-Brown, D Tshebi

### KZN Inland U16A:

R Haynes, R Minter-Brown, D Tshebi, S Liebenberg

### KZN Inland U16B:

J Youens, J te Riele, D Kitshoff, J Goodwin

### KZN Inland U14A:

J Pike, K Watt, L Benkenstein, K Gilson, M Rout, D den Bakker, D Pratt, A Matsa

### KZN Inland U14B:

R Basson, J Siddall, J Carstens

### SA U18A Coach, SA U18 Selector:

Mr D van der Merwe

### KZN Inland U18A Coach, KZN Inland U14A Coach:

Mr M Fairweather

### SA U16 Convenor of Selectors:

Mr D Gallagher

## HOCKEY

A huge thanks to Tony Shuttleworth our director of sport. Hilton College is blessed to have such a strong, supportive leader heading up its sports programme.

Lastly, thank you to the coaches who went above and beyond to add value to our players. I appreciate your hard work and dedication.

**Darryn Gallagher**  
Director of hockey

### 1st XI

#### Regular players:

Matt Barrett, Jason Crouch, Thomas Dixon, Brandon Dry, Duncan Fyvie, Luke Grove, Rob Haynes, Stephan Liebenberg, Michael Makris, Ross Minter-Brown, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Cameron Pearce, John Turner, Alex Warren

With eight players leaving in 2017, the first 1st XI was in for an interesting season of fantastic opportunities to test their talent. The team drew six games which, if converted into wins, would have lent the season a different feel. Some inconsistent performances contributed to our losses.

Knowing that Nomads would prove a stern test, we produced a mixed bag of results at the Easter St Stithians festival which offered tough opposition. One win, two draws and two losses gave us a fair indication of the level of hockey being played out there and the boys knew they had to raise their game. I believe this inspired them to work harder at cultivating a workmanlike training ethic, a 'winner' mentality and a drive to win.

We had fair representation at provincial and national level, showing that hard work and dedication gets rewarded. We're extremely proud of these boys.

The success of a team does not happen without a few key players putting in thankless hours to upskill and develop each player. Darryn Gallagher, Matthew Fairweather, Carl Schmidt, Nick Pereira, Keith Fairweather, Melanie Carey and Francois Morgan have been instrumental – we're very grateful for the work that they do. This is a very dynamic team.

We say farewell to Duncan Fyvie, Michael Makris, Jason Crouch and Luke Grove, who have represented the 1st XI well and can leave confidently knowing they've served the white jersey well. A special mention to our captain and player of the season, Duncan Fyvie, who finished the season on 50 caps.

**Devon van der Merwe**

### 2nd XI

#### Regular players

Rory Duffy, Wezo Gqiba, Michael Harding, James Hickinbotham, Shawn Johnson, Jacob Kethro, Ryan Lee, Chris Meyer, Andrew Morrison, Darrel Nkomo, Zelwande Phenyane, James Ritchie, Jack Spence, Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen

Only three boys returned for a second season in this team, with most players stepping up from the strong U16B side of 2017.

Our opening match was against Glenwood, and though we were understrength for various reasons, we were a goal up before half time. Yet we couldn't hold on to our advantage and fell to two excellent shots on target to lose 1-2. After Easter we had to start building again with six new players joining us from the 1st team, returning from cricket commitments or back from exchange. It took a while for us to settle

and taking on College the first Saturday back was a bridge too far.

Our home game against Kearsney was our best performance. We moved the ball around effectively, playing strongly as a team, winning 3-1. Next, we played well against Michaelhouse, drawing level to end 1-1.

By controlling possession, we played superb hockey against Carter, ending with a 3-0 win. After a poor first half against Westville, we played excellently in the second half and felt that the 1-4 score wasn't an accurate reflection.

In our final game against Michaelhouse, we led by two goals but allowed the opposition back into the game and ended up drawing.

Many talented boys practised and played with determination. James Ritchie made an excellent leader and was missed when his cricketer commitments made him unavailable.

I wish those that have played their last schoolboy match well, and strongly encourage them to continue playing this beautiful game.

**Mike Green**

### 3rd XI

#### Regular players

Christopher Bryant, Aphelele Chonco, Luyanda Cingo, Luke Edmondson, Thomas Grubb, Xanti Gqiba, Bokang Mafora, Sicelo Mahlangu, Kabelo Makwane, Keegan McDonald, Andrew Morrison, Keigo Nagai, Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, Connor Russell, Losika Setlhomu, Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen, Campbell Wilmut

Able led by Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen (and later, Kabelo Makwane, after Freddie was drafted into the 2nds), the Mighty Thirds played with vigour and determination. Though their statistical average doesn't reflect it, the team played extremely well together despite several changes due to injuries in higher teams. Their losses, bar one to Pretoria Boys, were all by one goal.

Particularly pleasing was the way that boys who'd been dropped from the 2nd squad approached playing for the 3rds. While understandably disappointed, they conducted themselves with aplomb and character as is befitting a Hilton boy.

Keegan McDonald ("Mac Donaldo") rose as a goal scoring force to be reckoned with – I look forward to his return next season. As our matrics leave, I'm excited about the new blood that will join the Mighty Thirds – I'm certain they'll remain the team everyone wants to coach.

**Nick Holtzhauzen**

### 4th XI

#### Regular players

Chris Bass, John Giessing, Nzuzo Hardy, Tom Lewis, Sicelo Mahlangu, Mbongeni Malinga, Lorenzo Meaker, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Liam Steyn, Joshua Watt, Scott Whyte

This season the 4th hockey team proved to be a competent team. The boys shared a happy camaraderie and therefore worked well together on the field. Their skills and fitness developed as the season progressed and more games were won.

The highlight of the season was their match against Kearsney College where some wonderful goals were scored. The 4ths are to be commended on their grit and mutual respect.

**Carolyn van Zuydam**











## 5th XI

### Regular Players:

Tuyamba Akwaake, Daniel Barnard, Mitchell Cummings, Jonathan Harel, Daryl Kwaramba (C), Muhammed Laher, Lengana Mashaphu, Lungi Mazabane, Marcus Montague-Mfuni, Mbeki Ngubane, Nikhil Patel (V-C), Mpumi Sibeko, Stefan Tiaden, Cedric Tsai

This was a group of boys with a variety of interests. Starting off a small squad, the team slowly grew to be one of the biggest. Some had never held a hockey stick before, and others simply loved hitting a ball around. We had a challenging season with some disappointing results but we finished on a high note.

Our final fixture against Michaelhouse was our season highlight. We were 1-1 throughout and fairly matched but we dug deep and scored a fantastic goal in the final minute. It made the season all worthwhile and the boys walked away feeling proud, having learned the meaning of teamwork, sharing in disappointments and keeping their heads held high.

Jessica Janse van Rensburg

## U16A

### Regular Players:

Greg Armstrong, Michael Attwood, Matt Bray, Josh Goodwin, Rob Haynes, David Kitshoff, Stephan Liebenberg, Ross Minter-Brown, Sebege Seabi, Marumo Selane, James Sweeney, James te Riele, David Tshebi, Jack Youens

The 2018 season started with the U16As dominating two home games against DHS and Glenwood.

Next the team travelled to the elite Nomads festival at Selborne College. The tournament was incredibly tough for a squad missing key players Rob Haynes and Stephan Liebenberg (both representing the 1sts at the St Stithians festival). The first four games were hard and the boys learnt a lot, unfortunately losing all four. In a far better game against KES, the team produced a draw to end the festival on a high note.

After losing four consecutive games at Nomads, the rest of the season was a clean sweep. Our match against major rivals Maritzburg College at the start of the 2nd term was the fixture that helped galvanise the team. With impeccable defence, our boys came from behind twice to draw and set themselves a new standard for the rest of the season.

Well done boys!

Matthew Fairweather

## U16B

### Regular Players:

Sam Black, Gary Goldring, Josh Goodwin, Andrew Green, Motheo Makwana, Vuyo Malinga, Andrew Meyer, Nhlaka Mntambo, Neo Morathi, Jack Peattie, James Presbury, Hylton Royden-Turner (C), Sebege Seabi, Marumo Selane, James Sweeney

2018 was a long, hard season in which the boys readily displayed persistence, effort and determination.

It took most of the season to secure our first win, but the journey there was richly rewarding. I could not have asked for a more pleasant bunch of boys to work with. In the face of loss after loss, they kept coming back to learn, grow and develop as players. Their persistence was rewarded with fine wins over St Charles and Michaelhouse in our last two fixtures of the season. Their comprehensive win over Michaelhouse taught them that by sticking to a plan, you give yourself every chance to succeed.



Hylton Royden-Turner lead exceptionally, while the grade 10s Andrew Green, Motheo Makwana and James Presbury calmly held the group together when we were under pressure. The grade 9s were made to feel part of the team from the start.

James Bullough

## U16C

### Regular players:

Tyron Anderson, Duane Chite, Gary Goldring, Anthony Harris, Chabala Kaunda, Matt Liao, Avumile Mccunu, Kwanda Mkize, Neo Morathi, Hlumelo Notshe, Andrew Stern, Matt Willis, Vuyo Zungu

With loads of action and some memorable games, the U16C season was intense and enjoyable. I appreciated the manners and spirit this pleasant group of boys showed on and off the field.

Hlumelo Notshe and Neo Morathi led and inspired from the front. Andrew Stern was the season's top goal scorer, while Anthony Harris "goal kept us in it" against sometimes tough opposition. This feisty, close-knit team kept up their positivity, proving to be a very capable bunch of players in every game. It was a pleasure coaching these gentlemen – thanks to the parents who came to support!

Mario Baptista

## U16D

### Regular players:

Aedan "Gauteng South" Dicks, Chabala "Super-sub" Kaunda, Bongzi Khoza, Mathealira "Spongebob" Letjama, Riyaadh "Spandex" Mahomed, Joshua Matambo, Lesedi Mokemane, Sabelo Moshesh, Tinashe Mtetwa (C), Max "Legend" Mukami, Jarrell "The Slow" Padayachee, Kaliwe Sindazi, Jaiden Wilde, Vuyo Zungu

The U16Ds accomplished a lot this season. Led by an outstanding captain, this exceptional team attained the best results I've witnessed as a coach. Far exceeding these outcomes was a team that embodied comradery, friendship, joy and energy in each practice and at every game.

Shattering an early win against Glenwood was a heart-crushing though not unexpected defeat at the hands of College. We learned from our losses and gained momentum from our wins.

Tinashe Mtetwa was the most exceptional captain I've had the privilege of working with: a gentleman, athlete, superb companion and mentor to each player and to me.

Our hockey director, Mr Gallagher's weekly coaching sessions inspired us to raise our game in every way.

Thank you all so much.

James Quibell

## HOCKEY

### U16E

#### Regular players:

Stephen Barnard (V-C), Rhys Barnes, Sebastian Guimaraens (C), TJ Joubert, Darren Liu, Josh McKenzie, Matt Morrison, Luke Tillim, James Weinberg, Matthew Wilson

As a novice coach I joined a team that had just suffered major losses to Clifton (0-10) and Maritzburg College (0-6), so we started by building team morale.

While we changed tactics and formation, our goal-keeper Stephen Barnard attended special training, resulting in a win over Kearsney College. After this first victory, the team's attitude improved. Our tactics worked well in our next game against Michaelhouse, but we made a demoralising error to concede a goal, resulting in a 2-2 draw.

After losing two away matches against Pretoria and Westville, we worked on recovering confidence and tried different attacking schemes, leading to a 1-1 draw vs Kearsney away.

We ended the season with wins over St Charles and huge revenge game against Michaelhouse – our largest victory (6 – 0)!

This memorable season saw the boys overcoming adversity.

**Orateng Motsoe**

### U16F

#### Regular Players:

Stephen Barnard, Amo Ferguson-Salbany, Oliver Fraser, Muhammad Girdharparsad, Duncan Hawksworth, TJ Joubert, Richard Karlson, Darren Liu, Mukaii Mhaka, Jonathan Mitchell, Motheo Molefe, Mmangaliso Pepu, Robbie Ross, Khalil Sacranie

With solid wins against Kearsney College, St Charles and Michaelhouse, the U16F hockey team had a pleasing season.

The year began unconvincingly after the boys lost their first matches against Clifton and Maritzburg College. Though they'd played well and created a number of good scoring opportunities, a lack of firepower upfront let them down.

All the boys were committed and worked hard at practice. This paid off when they showed great improvement over the course of the season.

**Thulani Mhlongo and Charles Ncobeni**

### U14A

#### Regular players:

Ryan Basson, Luc Benkenstein, Jake Carstens, Daniel den Bakker, Kyle Gilson, Buhle Gqwaaru, Brent Hildebrand, Callum Lupton-Smith, Andile Matsa, Jarryd Pike, Dylan Pratt, Matt Rout, Jarrod Siddall, Kristofer Watt

Given their talent and abilities, the U14A side were watched from the start of the season with great expectancy. Before going on tour, they had had two convincing wins over DHS and Glenwood.

The Nomads tour to Jeppe was important for team bonding, creating a solid foundation for the season.

In our second match, we were leading against Westville, then lost concentration for two minutes while our resilient opponent levelled to make it 2-2. Next we faced a well-drilled and determined Jeppe team on their home turf. With perseverance, we came from behind to win 3-2. These two matches determined the path we'd take the rest of

the season. We ended the festival with wins against Pretoria Boys High School and KES.

In May and June we had home and away wins against Michaelhouse and a satisfying victory against College on their turf. Playing Pretoria Boys in Pretoria resulted in a 5-0 win.

The boys played their best hockey against Kearsney on their turf, winning 7-0.

Over the final four weeks the team played a lot, given that all our regular players made KZN Inland teams and consequently played hockey most days. During this time all matches were won, but not by the convincing margins of earlier in the season.

The squad and I benefitted significantly from the input, analysis and expertise of Darryn Gallagher, Matthew Fairweather (also their KZN Inland coach) and Devon van der Merwe.

**James Webb**

### U14B

#### Regular players:

Christopher Bagnall, Tanner Bailey, Buhle Gqwaaru, Justin Green, Brent Hildebrand, James Kelsey, Callum Lupton-Smith, Newo Munyai, Tristan Paton, Oyisa Pupuma, Xavier Rey, Matthew Sara, Spencer Wright

A joy to work with, this group of young men played hard and, win or lose, had smiles on their faces. We started the season off with a bang, recording fantastic wins over DHS, Westville and Kearsney, scoring 11 goals in the three games. We put on a brave, determined show against the ever-tough Maritzburg College, unfortunately finishing second on the day. In a challenging encounter with Michaelhouse, were unlucky to end in a draw after letting ourselves down by not finishing from scoring positions.

Our inability to capitalise when it counted came back to haunt us in the latter half of the season, when we recorded mainly losses and a few draws. We had an exciting tour to Pretoria Boys High School, and while leading for most of the game, ended up with a draw - a result we were happy with.

The boys learnt a lot in their first Hilton hockey season, and I've no doubt they enjoyed every minute.

**Coach?**

### U14C

#### Regular players:

Harry Bailey, Alistair Howard, TK Khoza, Khumo Kwakwa, Anelisa Maphumulo, Vumi Mbokota, Muhammad Meer, Lesedi Mogashoa, Matuma Mojaepelo, Newo Munyai, Connor Paton, Olwakhe Shezi, Luke Smith, Aman Wadhvani

The focus this year was largely on development and giving the boys a foundation for future years. Over the course of this tough season, the U14Cs displayed immense spirit, many of them progressing well. Though the results may suggest a somewhat inconsistent performance, it's fair to say that a number of close results could easily have gone in our favour.

The players were always prepared to listen and work at improving their individual games. The manner in which they won against Kearsney clearly showed that they had the ability. It was a most enjoyable season and it was a pleasure working with this team.

**Francois Morgan**





**Front row:** Patrick Plunket, Matthew Karlson, Luyanda Cingo (Vice Capt.), Mr J. B. Quibell, Rhys Sauter (Capt), Michael Carter, Rory Plunket

**Second row:** James Coull, Chabala Kaunda, Kutullo Senamela, Gary Goldring, Jaiden Wilde, Mosa Moagi

**Third row:** Rhys Barnes, George Gearing, James Weinberg, Taso Kruger, Scott Winskill, Aedan Dicks

**Fourth row:** Richard Karlson, Joshua McKenzie, Joubert Smit, Nick Weinberg, Samuel Quibell, Chae van den Berg

**Absent:** Mr. H.E. Steenkamp and Ms J. Jansen van Rensburg

## Rowing

*"A tale begun in other days, when summer suns were glowing -  
A simple chime, that served to time the rhythm of your rowing -*

*Whose echoes live in memory yet, though envious years would say 'forget'".*

-Lewis Carroll

Our 2017-18 'tale' began in September 2017 with the St Mary's regatta (Roodeplaat) and ended in August 2018 at Ra-ice (Czech Republic) with the World Rowing Junior Championship. It was arguably the best season ever in the history of Hilton College Boat Club, and it will leave an indelible memory on all of us.

No fewer than seven bronze, eight silver and seven gold (22 total) medals were amassed over ten regattas (two of them international). We punch well above our weight, and this is a truly remarkable accomplishment for one of the smallest clubs in the country.

The grand finale of the local season is always SA School Championships. This is the culmination of a year of hard work and the ultimate test against more than 30 other schools. Our 1st team quad, in what is our flagship event, narrowly lost to St Albans College (our perennial nemesis and unbeaten for 16 years) and yet again we were left wondering about 'what could have been'. Nonetheless, HCBC walked away with one bronze and three silver medals. A very successful weekend indeed!



From here, with nary a week's break, Patrick and Rory Plunket started their relentless five-month assault on the World Rowing Junior Championships. As part of their preparation programme they, for the second time, raced the U18 double scull at the prestigious Koninklijke Holland Beker in Amsterdam. Steeped in a history spanning more than 130 years, this regatta attracts the 'who's who' of rowing and the twins got to meet two

of their heroes: Mahe Drysdale (double Olympic gold medallist) and Ondrej Synek (five times world champion). In the final, with an amazing display of grit and determination and to the utter disbelief of the commentators, Rory and Patrick came from behind to win and get their names engraved on a stunningly beautiful trophy.



Six weeks and nearly a 1,000 km of training later, the twins found themselves in the small town of Ra-ice for the 51st gathering of the world's best junior rowers. The competition on the water was hotter than the heatwave conditions that gripped Europe, and despite their valiant attempts, they just could not seem to find their characteristic rhythm in the boat and ultimately came 18th overall. However, valuable lessons were learned, and preparations are already underway for Tokyo 2019.

With a great sense of fondness and loss, we say goodbye to our matrics. Marcus, Matthew, Rhys, Michael and Luyanda - our heartfelt thanks for everything you have meant and have done for our club.

We also thank our parent body. Without their dedication, unbridled enthusiasm and service, our club would not exist, and neither would we have any food at regattas!

The story of the 'Little Club that Could' continues and the next chapter is already being written.

**Ernie Steenkamp**  
MIC: Rowing









**Front row:** Henty Beukes, AC Blume, Patrick McVeigh, Brad Macleod-Henderson, Gareth Schreuder, Sean Carlisle, Lorenzo Palacio Apez

**Second row:** Dylan Davies, Roger Ellis, Grant Cousins, Dylan Thomas, Siya Xulu, Robert McGaw.

**Third row:** Ruan Wilmans, Mark Armstrong, Bryce Trodd

**Fourth row:** Robert Mattison, Brendan Naude, Niaan Taljaard, Stu Roy, Thomas Hamlin, Joe Elphick

## Rugby

What does a successful season for the Hilton College rugby club look like? It's difficult to gauge - is it measured by results, performance or the attitude of everyone involved, or do we look at all of the above, pulling out the positive aspects while trying to address the negatives? I don't have the answer, but I can offer a slightly broader picture of what success for the Hilton College Rugby Club could look like. While trying to put things in perspective and defining what we're actually trying to achieve, our judgment can become clouded by the irrelevant stuff.

Babe Ruth once said, "The way a team plays as a whole determines its success. You may have the greatest bunch of individual stars in the world, but if they don't play together, the club won't be worth a dime."

What we're trying to do is develop teams. It's never about the individuals in the sport. The team creates opportunities for players (and to a lesser extent, coaches) to achieve their goals. So it's not always about the result of the battle, but rather the lessons learned during the process, the culture that enhances the team dynamic, and the various pieces that fit into that puzzle.

A quick glance at our 2018 outcomes sees some magnificent results, some amazing individual performances and no less than 3 unbeaten seasons. We had 9 teams lose 2 or fewer games, our open teams (1st – 5th) lost just 5 games between them, and our A teams only lost 7 games out of 53, including 20 out of 21 games during the festivals at Easter.

While the season had many wonderful aspects, it could be argued that some teams weren't successful. We need to look at ways to improve, so we're continually moving forward in our quest to create a better system.

A system that allows everyone not only to enjoy their rugby, but also realise their potential during the season.

In creating a healthy club culture with the help of staff, coaches and parents, we're clearly in a position to move forward. I look forward to being able to reflect on the coming season that will bring its own challenges and hurdles, and be able to say we were successful – whatever that may mean.

We're truly blessed to have the exceptional expertise, enthusiasm and love for the game in this unique environment. A huge thank you to everyone involved for making 2018 the success that it was, no matter how you define it.

We congratulate our boys on representing these provincial teams:

### U16 Sharks

G Khomo  
L Nela  
M Ngubane

### Sharks U18 Craven Week

A James  
G Schreuder

### Sharks U18 Academy Week

D Thomas  
H Beukes  
M Armstrong  
P McVeigh  
R Wilmans  
L Palacio-Apez

**Greg Miller**  
*MIC: Rugby*

## RUGBY

### 1st XV

#### Regular players

Mark Armstrong, Henty Beukes, Grant Cousins, Dylan Davies, Roger Ellis, Joseph Elphick, Andrew James, Robert Mattison, Robbie McGaw, Patrick McVeigh (C), Brendan Naude, Lorenzo Palacio Apez, Stuart Roy, Gareth Schreuder, Niaan Taljaard, Dylan Thomas, Bryce Trodd, Ruan Wilmans, Siya Xulu

With some boys still playing cricket and others out with flu, a weakened Hilton side took to the field against a prepared DHS team in our first match of 2018. We raced to a 38-0 lead before DHS scored two late tries for a final score of 38-14. This fantastic start showed that even understrength, the 1sts would prove unbeatable.

Captain Patrick McVeigh led the side in laid-back style this season, never shirking the physical parts of the game.

At the St Johns festival, we beat Nelspruit HS followed by hosts St Johns, where we played gutsily despite their dogged defence and some interesting refereeing decisions. Urged on by a small group of passionate Hilton supporters, our forwards tightened things up. Captain Patrick McVeigh barged over from close range to give us a winning score of 15-12.

Near the end of our final festival match against a fired up St David's, Roger Ellis was dangerously tackled 2 meters from the try line, preceding a penalty try that saw us prevail 24-10.

At the World Schools Festival at Paarl Boy's High, we played five games in ten days, coming through with flying colours. Our boys met players from New Zealand, England, Namibia, Australia, the Pacific Islands, USA, Argentina and Italy. In our first game versus the Pacific Islands Dragons, Niaan Taljaard made a big impact by scoring a hat trick of tries. Mark Armstrong took advantage of a poor Dragons lineout to score, bringing us from behind to win 35-24.

2nd term began with a Maritzburg College encounter. Emulating his dad, Guy, who scored for Hilton to beat College at Goldstone's in

1986, Mark Armstrong burst through College defence to ensure our 29-18 win.

There was great excitement as the entire school travelled to Pretoria for our inaugural fixture against Pretoria Boys' High School (PBHS). We played some solid rugby, with James dominating the lineouts and breakdown. Schreuder, McVeigh and Wilmans scored tries but PBHS never gave in, resulting in a final score of 27-23 to us.

We paid a visit to Kearsney on their Old Boy's Day. With Hilton ahead at half time, Taljaard scored a brace of tries with great scrumming by Beukes and Naude to give us a 24-14 lead. A late mauling try by Kearsney bought them back into the game at 24-19. Kearsney had their tails up and we had to defend the final 5 minutes. When Apez won a breakdown penalty, we kicked the ball out to win.

With our unbeaten season on the line, the pressure was on at our last game of the season. Michaelhouse started determinedly to dominate the first half, but some great defence saw us 10-6 up by half time. We took charge in the second half and when Cousins broke a tackle late in the game, we knew our unbeaten season was intact. The final score was 26-11.

In the June/July holidays, a squad of mostly grade 10 and 11 boys travelled to the Independent Schools Rugby Festival at Kingswood College, first defeating St Alban's 33-0. We went down against a physical, predominantly matric Bishops side (24-17) and narrowly won a ding dong affair with St Andrews.

Thanks to our director of sport Mr Tony Shuttleworth, our director of rugby Mr Greg Miller, my fellow coaches AC Blume, Sean Carlisle and Burger Nel and our conditioning and medical staff, Mr Nick Peireira, Mr Carl Schmidt, Mr and Mrs Carey.

The 1st XV of 2018 will go down in history as one of Hilton College's greatest rugby sides. Thank you, boys, for all the memories you've given our rugby community.

**Brad Macleod-Henderson**













## 2nd XV

### Regular Players:

Olav Aadnesgaard, Brendan Beukes, Simi Bhembe, Michael Booth, Christian Claassen, Kanya Dandala, Dylan Davies, Joseph Elphick, Nicholas Freemantle, Guy Gilham, Thomas Hamlin, Thando Msane, Michael Richards, Josh Robertson, Liam Rodwell, Stuart Roy, Rhys Sauter, Murray Schnell, Mike Teichmann, Mitchell Thornton, Bryce Trodd, Charles Vickers, Leftheri Zigiadiis

It was a magnificent 2018 season with the 2nd XV playing an attractive brand of rugby. Countless hours on the training field spent working on defensive systems paid dividends during matches.

The players had a noticeably positive approach to the game. Our strong team culture formed the bedrock of the season. In a 'gentlemen's agreement', the players pledged to be friendly to others, listen carefully to advice, use feedback to sharpen their game and give back to the school's young players. The 2nds often supported the U14B team's matches and on two occasions took them energy drinks and shared one-on-one positional advice at half-time. This made a significant impact on the youngsters, but also on the seniors. I firmly believe the season was successful because the team was also a success off the field.

Highlights included wins against Kearsney College, Pretoria Boys High, Westville Boys High and Michaelhouse. The team played 8 matches and won 6, scoring 155 points. Top points scorer Michael Booth scored 45 points. Our captain Stuart Roy went on to represent the 1st XV, with Bryce Trodd stepping in to lead. Both boys led by example and can be proud of their team's achievements.

The season wouldn't have been a success without the staff who gave up their time. Thank you to Mr Burger Nel our video analyst, Mr and Mrs Carey who made sure the team was fit and medically looked after, and Messrs Macleod-Henderson, Carlisle, Schmidt and Ferreira for their support and input.

To the 2nd team boys, you made the school and the Hilton College family very proud. Thank you for listening, giving your best and playing for the teammate next to you.

AC Blume

## 3rd XV

### Regular Players:

Liam Botha, Joshua Chandler, Kanya Dandala, Brendan Doyle, Joshua Kethro, Monthati Mahura, Tanaka Matsa, Tristan McKenzie, Timothy Mundell, Josh Robertson, Murray Schnell, Rikki Sichinga, Kyle Steenberg, Matthew ten Hope, Mitchell Thornton, Andrew Winskill

When the final whistle blew on the 2018 season, the 3rd XV had gone unbeaten - a tremendous feat by faultlessly committed players whose gutsiness on Saturdays had been unquestionable. After putting in the hard yards, they'd played exciting, expansive rugby. I take my hat off to them for the results they achieved, but more for their conduct as sportsmen.

We kicked off with a 27-12 win over DHS at home followed by an invitation to participate in the Treverton Festival in the March holidays. We dominated Peacanwood 1st team 58-5, Dainfern 1st team 41-3 and our hosts Treverton 54-3. Thanks to Messrs Miller, Duncan and Westensee for their input and support during the festival.

The 2nd term brought an epic contest as we took on College. A match on Goldstone's is always a challenge to relish, and while we had our opportunities, a hard-fought 14-14 draw was a testimony to two sides giving it their all.

We made comprehensive victories over Kearsney (44-5) and Michaelhouse (32-17). Then, our first road trip to take on rugby powerhouse Pretoria Boys' High School on their home field - an outstanding season highlight with a 19-14 win.

With two remaining matches, the possibility of an unbeaten season began to play on our minds. We defeated the St Charles 2nd XV away with a 50-point lead. Nervous but determined, we finally took on Michaelhouse at home. True to form, an excellent 2nd half put us well clear at the final whistle.

This could not have been realised without our support structures. Special thanks to Messrs Miller, Venter and Duncan for their invaluable input. Thanks to Rhys Sauter, whose services were sought higher up, and to Matthew ten Hope for setting the tone up front and challenging these players to be their best.

Brad Anderson

## 4th XV

### Regular Players:

Jono Alcock, Gabriel Becerra, Nic Bennett, Cameron Coley, Chris d'Oliviera, Douglas Dorward, William Hayne, Singatha Jolwana, Thomas Little, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Jared Martin, Brandon Matambo, Sean O'Flaherty, S'bonelo Phungula, Kopano Segoale, Rikki Sichinga, Nic Teichmann

The 4th XV can look back on their season with pride. Undeclared on the hallowed Gilfillan, it was only post-Easter holiday rustiness that saw them lose to Maritzburg College, while complacency saw them succumb to Kearsney College in the return fixture.

They quickly bought into the pattern of play that has proved so successful in recent years and worked hard to hone their handling and positional skills.

Highlights included comprehensive wins over Michaelhouse and near-perfect rugby against Westville. After leading comfortably in our inaugural trip to Pretoria Boy's High School, we had to work hard to hang onto a 25-25 draw as our opponents stormed back.

Thanks to the boys for their commitment and team ethos. Douglas Dorward and Sean O'Flaherty captained ably while watching passionate manager Nic Barocas run onto Gilfillan in the final minutes against Michaelhouse was possibly the highlight of my 28-year coaching career!

Messrs Miller, Anderson and Duncan, you so richly deserve the 3rd XV's unbeaten season.

Paul Venter

## 5th XV

### Regular Players:

Onye Adirika, Guy Barnard, Michael Carter, Mandla Chavariki, Cameron Coley, Christopher d'Oliviera, Thomas de Beer, Luke Eales, Ben Fowler, Nhlanhla Gcaba, Noah Lapin, Thomas Little, Thomas Lugard, Brandon Matambo, Viwe Moloto, Jean-Marc Rey, Craig Stokes, Kelvin Swanepoel, Nic Teichmann, Mangaliso Thwala, Luke Udal

The 5th XV pride themselves on 'setting the tone' on historic Gilfillan by opening our school's home fixtures. This dogged team accomplished that feat, winning all their home games.

The one away game we lost was tightly contested against Maritzburg College on Goldstone's. We lost in the final minute (11-15). In most games, however, we won by 50 points or more.

With our entire school heading up north, we had to pull out all the stops in a fierce battle against Pretoria Boys' High School. We got off to a great start with lock Chris d'Oliviera crashing over the line from a line-out set move and 20-meter dash. Our grit secured us a famous 17-13 win. Double wins over Michaelhouse and Kearsney will also go in the memory bank.

Big thanks to Mr Evan Brown who coached alongside me in this fun season.

Andrew Duncan

## RUGBY

### 6th XV

#### Regular Players:

Jamie Allan, Guy Barnard, Thomas de Beer, Michael Frost, Christian Hall, William Hoole, Brandon Kriel, Noah Lapin, Ben Mason, Tirhani Mkansi, Jacques Monokoane, Daniel Morrison, Thato Mothobi, Zanesizwe Ndebele, Chris Prettejohn, Lehumo Seopa, Daniel Spear, Ulrich Spies, Nic Teichmann, Keane Theron, Jonty Weidemann

It was an erratic season for the 6ths because at full strength they were formidable, but we often had to borrow any number of players from the 7ths to fill gaps.

Unlike in 2017 where we had great depth in our open age groups, we often struggled to find competent players to fill all our positions. It was pleasing to see several boys move up the ranks - some will reach the 1st squad in 2019.

Sadly DHS, Westville, St Charles and Michaelhouse (in the return fixture) could not field 6th teams, so we only played seven matches, two against Midlands development teams.

Brandon Kriel, Za Ndebele and Jonty Weidemann ably led the team. Thanks to my fellow coach Andrew Duncan for two most enjoyable seasons with these senior players - a fitting end to my 37 years of coaching at Hilton College.

Evan Brown

### 7th and 8th XV

#### Regular Players:

Riyaadh Arab, Mirzad Aziz, Joshua Barradas, Nick Burn, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Joe Camilleri, Musa Cele, Jacob Chidawaya, Sampa Chikwanda, Max Elvin, Kinyanjui Gitau, Nqobile Gumede, Christian Hall, Alex Jeon, Ezhan Kassam, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Ofentse Kelobonye, James Levell, Matt Loots, Buhle Luthuli, Connor McCrae, Lwazi Mkatshana, Monde Mnyaka, Thato Mothobi, Vuyo Mpofo, Mambo Munawa, Craig Musaemura, Oliver Newell, Bafana Ngwenya, Sipho-Sakhe Nzalo, Adam Osborne, Murray Pinnell, Chris Prettejohn, Kgosi Pule, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Joshua Roberts, Nathan Rüegg, Tshepang Shupinyaneng, Wium Smit, Ulrich Spies, Nathaniel Stoffels, Keenan Vargues, Tim Wilmot, Sthabiso Zuma

The 7th and 8th rugby teams had a decent season. At times we had enough players to field a 9th team, though many opposition schools were unable to match our teams, so we held a few well-received internal matches which were played in a good competitive spirit.

The showstopper was the 8th's performance against Pretoria Boys, where despite losing, they played with heart and sound skills. The 7th team highlight was our final match against Kearsney, where the boys secured a convincing victory.

The players were committed to practices and worked hard. We coaches were proud to see their progress as a squad and as individual players.

Tienie van Wyk and De Wet Wentzel

THE  
AVENUES  
HILTON

LIVE. WORK. PLAY.

RESIDENTIAL ESTATE  
SHOPPING CENTRE  
OFFICE PARK

www.theavenueshilton.co.za

Development by JT ROSS



## U16A

### Regular team players:

Matthew Baines, Costi Christodoulou, Joshua Cox, Thabiso Dlamini (V-C), George Gearing, James Harvey, Connor Holdsworth (C), Cullum Kilmartin, Luke Lourenco, Owethu Luthuli, Josh Miller, Latica Nela, Manelise Ngubane, André Nitzche, Akil Ramcharrun, Luke van Ryswyk

The season was finally upon us, and we were champing at the bit.

Despite missing valuable players we won our first game against DHS - a welcome confidence boost.

At the Independent Schools Rugby Festival at home, we won three tough games against St Johns, St Benedicts and St Albans. Most importantly, this time together bonded our team.

Playing Maritzburg College away, it took Luke van Ryswyk to score a try off a misjudged lineout for us to get stuck in, but the game slipped away from us.

With fire in our bellies, we faced Kearsney - a side we'd never beaten - in a very physical game on Gilfillan. It was a special feeling to win 8-0, and it meant a lot to an emotional Mr Richter.

We made some basic errors when playing Michaelhouse away. We were 13-12 up with 10 minutes to go and Michaelhouse put a penalty over to make it 13-15. We took this disappointment on the chin.

We played Pretoria Boys High School (PBHS) away in a new fixture. After keeping them out of our 22 for the first half, we came back firing, and our defence prevented them from scoring a single point. A meaningful victory after PBHS had given Maritzburg College a run for their money weeks before.

Up against Westville without our unwell flyhalf, Callum Kilmartin, we were tied 28-28 with a minute to go, when Westville's prop broke from the ruck and scored under the poles.

Our most memorable game was against Kearsney. We applied considerable pressure, and towards half-time, Latica Nela scored an incredible try to put us up 7-0. We attacked superbly in the second half to win 23-7.

In our second Michaelhouse game without our kicker Costi Christodoulou after his concussion the previous week, Michaelhouse scored all their points from our costly mistakes.

Our coach Mr Richter turned around the very team that had lost every game in 2017. He is my most influential coach, inspiring us with his passion and knowledge of the game.

**Connor Holdsworth**



*A Hilton "supporter" interrupts the Hilton/Michaelhouse match*

## U16B

### Regular team players:

Timi Animashahun, Nic Campbell (C), Murray Dorward (V-C), George Ellis, Euan Fraser, Amika Jjuuko, Reece MacEwan, Jack MacKenzie, Alunga Madala, Lwazi Matiwaza, Duncan McDonald, Lutendo Mphephu, Sethu Myende, Sibusiso Nyoni, William Raw, Ntuthuko Senamela, Reece Valentine, Johan van der Merwe, Nic Weinberg

Judging by victories, the season was disappointing. But going by improvements in player ability, skills and understanding of the game, 2018 was a resounding success.

The team played some attractive rugby, and while the ball did not always bounce their way, they refused to give up until the final whistle. Most impressive were the post-match comments of many referees complimenting the boys' sportsmanship and tenacity.

We had a standout one-point victory against Pretoria Boys' High School. Our Kearsney College fixtures indicated our improvement. After losing the first match by 23 points, we narrowed the gap to 6 points in the return encounter.

Most heart-breaking was our final match against Michaelhouse. After leading 22-19 with seconds left to play, Michaelhouse ran in a try to win 24-22.

Every player did Hilton College proud. When not on the field playing, they could be found along the touchlines encouraging their peers.

Thanks to Messrs Richter, Westensee and Carey for their valued input during the season.

**Mike Werth, Tony Richter & Dirk Westensee**

## U16C

### Regular team players:

Mark Armstrong, Bradley Dix, Colby Dyer, William Henfrey, Keabetswe Makwane, Ruari McVeigh, Manxoba Mngomezulu, Mosa Moagi, Theodore Mokake, Kgosi Molefe, Sibusiso Nyoni, Samuel Quibell, Ntuthuko Senamela, Abang Seopa, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Dominik von Höne, Wandile Zulu

The U16Cs had a tremendously difficult season, recording 2 wins against 7 losses. In our first fixture facing a lethal KZN development side, we lost 0-38, followed by our heaviest defeat to Maritzburg College (0-62).

After a lot of work in training, we'd improved to lead against Kearsney with the score at 19-12 at halftime, but concentration lapses let us down.

Michaelhouse's 'never say die' attitude had us defeated after we'd dominated the game, though the refereeing left much to be desired.

At the Pretoria Boys' High fixture, we made an outstanding display of attacking rugby - as did our rivals. We narrowly lost the game.

After two more losses and not a single victory, our remaining fixtures required mental strength and self-belief. We won 26-14 to St Charles and ended the season with a convincing return fixture to Michaelhouse (31-19), with Theodore Mokake scoring four tries.

Thanks to our head of rugby, Greg Miller, and my assistant coach Siya Mzolo. After significant challenges, our victories taught our boys the power of persistence. I salute their courage.

**Siphehile Bhengu**





### THANDI HOUSE "AND TRIES FOR LIVES"

2018 was a season like no other for the U15A and B teams, who did things differently by playing for a higher cause: Thandi House ([www.thandihouse.com](http://www.thandihouse.com)), a home for abandoned and abused children. Parents, friends and colleagues pledged money upon each try scored – amounting to 49 tries for the As, who only lost one match.

Scoring 77 tries in all, the U15As and Bs raised an astonishing R80,000 for Thandi House. Players' families sold wristbands and cupcakes. The boys visited Thandi House several times, building relationships and fixing up the buildings and garden. The children attended our home fixtures. When things got tough on the field, our players would look for inspiration to the child they were playing for. It worked, as they finished unbeaten at home. The season ended with a braai at Thandi House. The boys and their parents changed lives, but most importantly, changed themselves forever.





## U16D

### Regular team players:

James Coull, Amir Dildar, Jamie Evans, Luke Holtzhauzen, Toby Jenkins, Tebalo Lephoto, Liteboho Lethole, Keabetswe Makwane, Luyanda Mashanda, Ruari McVeigh, Matthew Millar, Sithelo Mini, Manxoba Mngomezulu, Samuel Quibell, Brett Sibanda, Chris Sjöberg, Thoriso Taukobong

The U16Ds experienced a testing yet enjoyable rugby season.

Our first fixture was a lacklustre loss to Kearsney College (17-55). We made significant improvements facing Michaelhouse, narrowly losing 14-17, before taking on Pretoria Boys' High away. While attacking brilliantly, a handful of missed conversions lost us the game.

Westville Boys' High's depth always makes for a tough fixture for our lower sides. Playing them at home, we conceded a last-minute try, losing 17-22. We were nonetheless pleased with our performance.

We ended the season up in a tight encounter with Michaelhouse. Our rivals scored a try in the last 10 minutes to lead 12-20. We scored minutes later. In the final movement, Jamie Evans received the ball from an opposition kick, running 50m to bring us to a truly memorable victory.

I look forward to seeing these players progress in 2019. Thanks to assistant coach Siya Mzolo who contributed valuably and Greg Miller for his great support.

David Look

## U15A

### Regular players:

Matthew Boast, Siya Buthelezi, Jake Cavalieri, Taurin Craze, Craig Davidson, Jack Gillham, Nick Hatton (C), Bradley Henderson, Luke Hitchings, Travis Holdsworth, Joshua Mansour, Richard Muir, Christopher Pistorius, Jannes Potgieter, Kelvin Robertson, Dylan Thomson, Chad Uys, Dillon van der Merwe, Craig Yammin, Liam Zocchi-Dommann



DHS was the U15A's first home fixture. They pulled together in wet conditions with outstanding defence to win 27-0, laying the perfect foundation for the season.

They gave their all at the U15 Independent Schools' Festival in Johannesburg to defeat Helpmekaar, arguably our season's toughest opponents (20-15). We were privileged to have Sharks legend and former U14A coach Jacques Botes's invaluable input during this time.

After the high of the tour, the boys weren't able to lift themselves to play College away, losing 10-0. But this disappointment galvanised

the team, and they did not lose again, a testament to their character and resilience.

Significant victories included a 20-15 win over Westville (who'd defeated us well in 2017), Pretoria Boy's High School (23-22), two comprehensive wins against Michaelhouse and our performance of the season away against Kearsney where everything clicked (30-12).

The boys lit up the field with their positive brand of rugby and unbelievable defence. Nick Hatton matured wonderfully as a leader, scored the most tries and made big hits at crucial times. I'm confident he'll make his mark as a professional sportsman.

The boys are prepared for their senior years of rugby and are sure to wear the white jersey one day.

Chris Kingsley

## U15B

### Regular players:

Jonty Alexander, Siya Buthelezi, Jake Cavalieri, Joe Hill, Brett Jarvie, Ryan Jenkins, Wihan Joubert, TK Kamanga, Okuhle Mjiyako, Yenziwa Nzuza, Jack Osborne, Chris Pistorius, Josh Ribeiro, Joshua Rodwell, Craig Yammin

While the season's results won't go down as our best, it's important to understand what was happening in the team and age group.

Each player that had the chance to represent the U15A side stepped up to make an impact. Team skill levels improved, and we grew as a group. The team was often in injury crisis mode, having to juggle positions last minute, so our players were often on the back foot. But the boys' attitudes and commitment were awesome – they'll hopefully take what they've learned and continue to grow.

Our season highlight was against College (away). Showing determination to score some great tries, we demonstrated the calibre of rugby we were capable of playing. On our day, we could surprise anyone.

Siya Mzolo

## U15C

### Regular players:

More Akinola, Jonty Alexander, Mathew Allwood, Mikael Arab, Christian Cullen, Nkosi Dlamini, Amile Gumede, Ryan Jenkins, Wihan Joubert, Timothy King, Michael Mackenzie, Tapiwa Mushonga, Konke Nzimande, Omolemo Sehole, Kutullo Senamela

Eager to kick the season off with a bang, the U15Cs showed enormous excitement at early practices. Structured drills were focused on developing handling, passing, tackling and rucking skills.

The season opened with a hard-fought win over DHS, setting expectations high, though the boys then lost to strong opposition from Maritzburg College and Kearsney College.

A change in mindset was required in going up against old foes Michaelhouse. With great spirit, we scored in the final minutes to win. The team played excellent running rugby and appeared to have regained their confidence. Unfortunately, they squandered their next three fixtures. In the season finale, we again outplayed Michaelhouse.

While winning only three matches, the U15Cs displayed incredible passion throughout the season, which was pleasing to see.

Lionel Julius

## RUGBY

### U15D

#### Regular players:

Michael Burn, Zenzo Cele, Matthew Dalrymple, Howard Dzulisa, David Earl, Gus Herridge, Andile Khumalo, Jonathan le Roux, Oliver Levell, Inam Mlawu, Tebogo Mvelase, Flynn Newell, Lubonwe Phenyane, Kutullo Senamela, Taddeo Sithole, Joubert Smit, Chae van den Berg, Leevan Vather, Faizaan Wazar

For many reasons, it's always tricky to evaluate the success of a season at this level. But seeing these fantastic players enjoying the opportunity to play a few matches, have some fun and learn about the game, I'd say we had some degree of success.

Beating Kearsney and Michaelhouse are exceptional memories for the boys as games in which they could compete at a similar level. Our boys were superb in their efforts and commitment, playing some great rugby.

Unfortunately, the bigger traditional boys' schools have too much depth for us, making it difficult for our U15Ds to compete. With a few injuries our numbers dwindled, and at times we couldn't put a full team out.

These boys were so passionate and committed - may they continue to build memories, and have loads of fun in doing so.

**Sbu Nhleko**

### U14A

#### Regular players:

Matthew Bergset, Ethan Bester, Rhys Calenborne, Michál de Beer, Reece-James du Toit, Thomas Dyer, Thomas Haynes (C), Jack Herman, Jonathan Horak, Olwethu Kweyama, Oliver Lello, Connor McCabe, Cole McLaggan, Yamkela Mkhize, HJ Pienaar, BT Ramolefe, Thomas Roy (V-C), Chris Roy, Ross Short, Luthando Sigwebela, Sfiso Sithole, Colby Skirving, Qhawe Soji, Ross Taylor, Jack Waterhouse

It was clear that we had a talented group of young men assembled on Lombard for pre-season training. The coaches aimed to create a family environment in which the boys could express their natural talent as they became technically astute and built a sound tactical understanding of the game.

The start of their high school rugby careers was a baptism of fire with a tough opening fixture against DHS. Next up was a tour to the Parktown U14 Rugby Festival where they'd face some of the top teams in the country, only to return to an away fixture against Maritzburg College.

It's hard to single out special moments in such a successful season. The tour fixture against Helpmekaar was hugely memorable. After a promising start, we were 6-0 ahead but conceded two quick tries. Thomas Dyer scored an unconverted try taking us to 11-12 halfway through the second half. The game seemed over when Helpmekaar scored again, making it 11-17 with only minutes to spare, but we kept up the pressure and Olwethu Kweyama scored in the corner in overtime. Matthew Bergset converted under immense pressure to secure an 18-17 victory.

Thomas Haynes and Thomas Roy led with distinction. In 14 fixtures, the team scored 434 points, only conceding 95. Top points scorer Matthew Bergset contributed 95, while top tries scorer Michál de Beer made 13 tries.

We wouldn't have accomplished what we set out to do without our top calibre coaching and support staff, Mr Horak and Mr Miller and our strength, conditioning and medical team of Mr Schmidt, Mr and Mrs Carey, Mr Pereira and his sisters.

Thanks, boys, for a magnificent season. Build on your great start and stay hungry to keep improving.

**Burger Nel**

### U14B

#### Regular players:

Rhys Calenborne, Ashton Haslam, Campbell Ivins, Keitshupile Makola, Cole McLaggan, Amo Phuduhudu, BT Ramolefe, Chris Roy, Ross Short, Sfiso Sithole, Ross Taylor, Matthew Wilson, Scott Winskill

Sitting in the shadows of an unbeaten U14A team can spell disaster for B team players, but this was not the case with the U14Bs, who will go down as a side that overachieved in many ways – not only in terms of results but in their growth as players and as people.

Each practice and match was an event for these guys. They showed up when hard work was needed, laughed when the time was right and learned about rugby, life and working as a team. The boys took the midseason change of coach in their stride.

Highlights were Matt Wilson putting in a huge hit, BT Ramolefe making some bustling runs, a Jack-Russell like Ross Taylor, and Chris Roy being the 'wise old man in charge'. These boys will no doubt develop into fine young men and great rugby players.

**Greg Miller**

### U14C

#### Regular players:

Murray Dahl (C), Michael Eales, William Ellis, Emeka Ezenwugo, Henry Fawcett, Jonathan Ferguson, Charlie Foster, Cameron Gray, Christopher Harty, Nic Hirschowitz, Aidan Hope, Campbell Ivins, Kieran Kilmartin, Taso Kruger, Lucas McIntosh, Risimati Mkhabela, Andrew Moravec, Jason Muir, Casey Nicholson, Ryan Sooku, Oluhle Thwala, Roelf van der Merwe, Adam Wesselink, Nicholas Youens

Our talented U14C side had some great wins against dominant rugby schools.

We experimented to find the optimal combinations and pairs to enhance skills in each position. Despite it being the first time they were playing as a team and often playing out of their positions, the boys adjusted well and consistently showed team spirit.

We progressed as a team on and off the field. Notable achievements were back to back wins against Michaelhouse and Kearsney and beating Pretoria Boys' High in their backyard by a 50-point margin. These matches were spectacular to watch.

Thanks to Mr Miller and Mr Shuttleworth, and to the players for a wonderful season. One day, I hope to see some of these boys run out onto Gilfillan wearing the white jersey.

**Dirk Westensee**

### U14D

#### Regular players:

Tawanda Chigwaja, William Ellis, Emeka Ezenwugo, Henry Fawcett, Charlie Foster, Chris Harty, Kwame Huyberechts, Campbell Immelman, Felix Jenkins, Michael Lillie, Travis Lord, Mophephe Malie, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Avuyile Mbada, Risimati Mkhabela, Andrew Morevec, Jason Muir, Nzuzo Ngubane, Abhay Panday, Kiernan Stevens, Roelf van der Merwe, Nicholas Youens

For many U14D players, this season was an introduction to rugby and a considerable learning curve. It's rewarding to observe their progress from the start of the season to the end.

The Cs practised with our D side, and any boys represented both teams at some stage.

With only five fixtures, our most memorable was against St Charles's C side. We ended in a draw after coming from behind to equalise in the final minute.

The boys had fun and can take the knowledge they gained into the 2019 season.

**Andrew Douglas**













**Front row:** Kyle Steenberg, Michael Teichmann, Brad Macleod-Henderson, Robert Mattison, Greg Miller, Ruan Wilmans, Leftheri Zigiriadis

**Middle row:** S'bonelo Phungula, Cullum Kilmartin, Latica Nela, Andrew Winskill

**Back row:** Thabiso Dlamini, Charles Vickers, Christian Claassen, Thomas Hamlin



## Rugby Sevens

Rugby sevens continues to grow both at Hilton College and in KZN, with Hilton College regularly fielding two open squads and sevens festivals taking place on most third term weekends.

We played at the Crawford, Clifton, Michaelhouse, DHS, Maritzburg College and St Charles festivals this year. Our boys gave a good account of themselves in all these events, regularly making the semi-finals and getting through to the finals at the Clifton tournament.

We continue to use this sport, predominantly played by grade 10s and 11s, as a development tool to improve the boys' handling, evasion and breakdown skills.

The team was captained by Robert Mattison, Bryce Trodd, Ruan Wilmans and Michael Teichmann at various stages. Latica Nela's selection for the KZN U17 sevens team while still under the age of 16 showed what a talent he is. Thabiso Dlamini and Ruan Wilmans both made it to the final KZN sevens trials and narrowly missed out on selection.

I'm sure that sevens will continue to flourish at our school and provincially, and that our 1st team is not far off winning their first sevens festival.

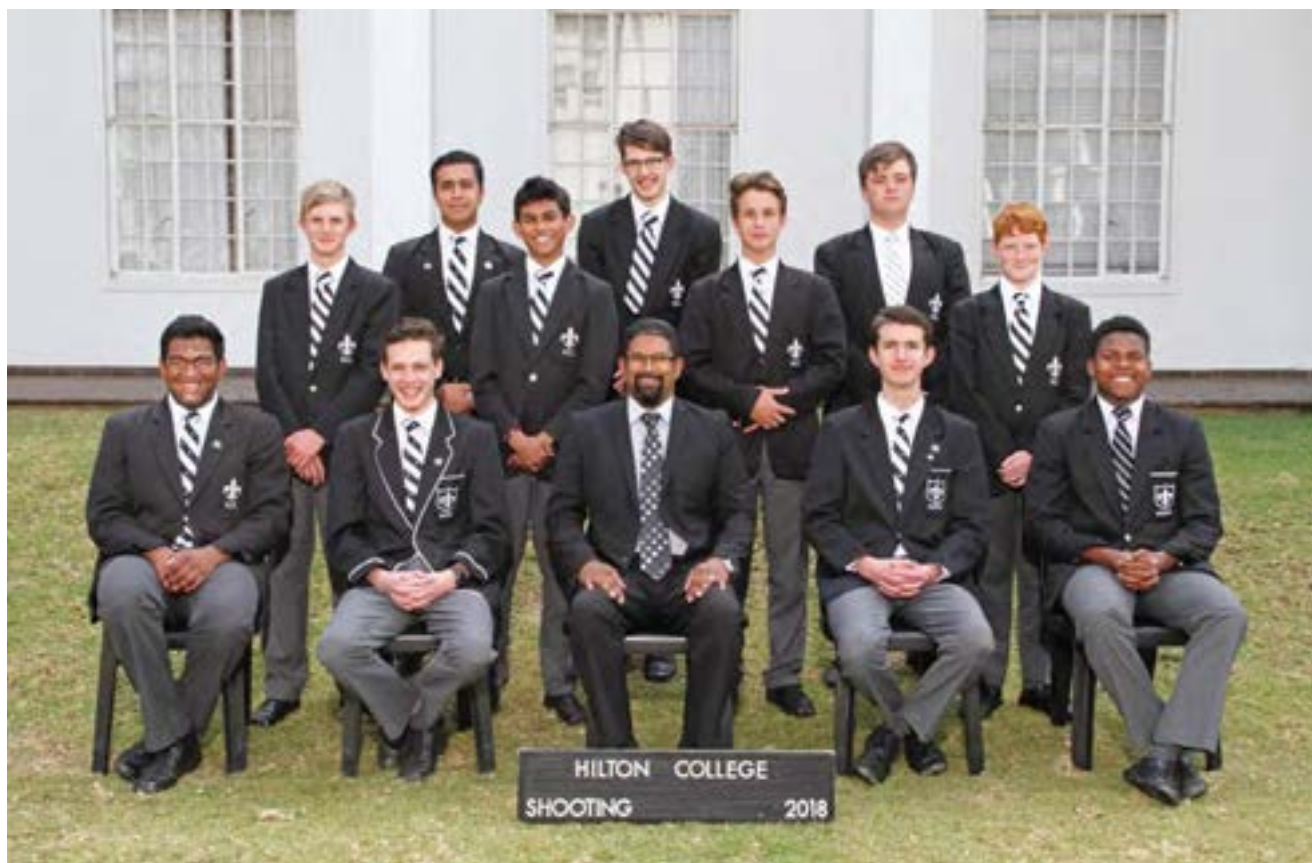
**Greg Miller**

*MIC: Rugby Sevens*









**Front row:** Kashan Padayachee, Aidan Schroeder (*Captain*), Mr P Iyer, Jean-Luc Krause, Kutloano Modisaesi  
**Middle row:** Henry Fawcett, Sameer Panday, Brett Geyser, Campbell Immelman  
**Back row:** Ali Mussa (*Vice captain*), Luke Holtzhauzen, Stephan Barnard

# Shooting

Hilton College's Shooting Club exists to offer our boys an opportunity to develop their skills at target shooting and experience air rifle shooting at a precision level, without the danger of live ammunition. Air rifle shooting is an Olympic sport that teaches patience, focus and concentration. The club caters for 16 shottists and provides all equipment.



The highlight of the year was the South African Air Rifles Championship held in October in Durban, where the best shottists from each province were invited to compete. Our boys, Aidan Schroeder and Jean-Luc Krause were chosen to represent KZN. They performed exceptionally, with Jean-Luc being placed 5th nationally in the Under 20 category (achieving a bronze medal) and Aidan being placed 6th in this category.

The KZN Open Shooting Competition invites top shottists from all over South Africa to compete. Our Kutloano Modisaesi came first in the Under 20 men's competition, with Jean-Luc Krause and Aidan Schroeder coming second and third respectively.

This year, Newnham House won the Interhouse Shooting Overall Winners Shield. The shield has a rich history. Originally known as the Inter-Colonial Shield, it was presented by the Natal Government when the Natal Cadet Bisley was instituted in 1907. The shield was presented to Hilton College by the Natal Rifle Association in 1964 for the Interhouse Rifle Competition, which we now call the Interhouse Shooting Competition. Because of its extreme value, this shield is kept secure in the museum, but it is always brought to this assembly each year so that it can be symbolically awarded to the winners of the competition.

Newnham's Toby Jenkins took the Interhouse Junior Cup, while Aidan Schroeder of Lucas House won the Interhouse Senior Cup.

## General Shooting Awards

Peter Aitken Cup for Most Improved Shottist  
 Best Junior Shottist – Sir Duncan McKenzie Cup  
 Best Senior Shottists  
 Graeme Gilfillan Cup for Championship Shot



Kutloano Modisaesi  
 Brett Geyser  
 Aidan Schroeder  
 Jean-Luc Krause

## School Awards

**Honours:**  
**Colours:**

Jean-Luc Krause  
 Kutloano Modisaesi

**Praveshan Iyer**  
 MIC: Shooting









**Front row:** Simi Bhembé (*Vice-Captain*), Mhlengi Shezi (*Assistant coach*), Michael Makris (*Captain*), Celo Mbanjwa (*Head coach*), Sicelo Mahlangu  
**Second row:** Freddie Steenfildt-Kristensen, Sebego Seabi, Kopano Segoale, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Tanaka Matsa, Menzi Cele  
**Back row:** Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, William Hoole, Darrel Nkomo and Tally Tshékiso

# Soccer

## Overview

The 2018 soccer season was very successful. All our teams worked very hard to achieve good and, at times, spectacular results.

The 1st team played in three major tournaments - the Kloof Soccer Tournament, St David's Tournament and the MTN Maritzburg FA Cup, successfully defending the latter by remaining unbeaten in this competition.

Our U14As won the KwaZulu-Natal Age Group Tournament, beating Westville Boy's High School 3 -2 in the cup final.

Three boys were chosen to represent KwaZulu-Natal:

**KZN U14A**                      A Matsa and A Hope

**KZN U16A**                      S Moshesh

Costi Christodoulou was selected to represent South Africa's U17 team. We're very proud of the achievements of these Hilton boys.

We held a wonderful 1st team soccer dinner, with one of Africa's best coaches and head coach of Mamelodi Sundowns, Pitso Mosimane, as guest speaker.

Our school is building a new soccer stadium which I trust will be ready in time for our 2019 season. We thank Hilton old boy Sandile Zungu for his generous support in helping us make this substantial project a reality.

I hope soccer will continue growing at Hilton College to become a major sport, and wish our boys all the best for the 2019 soccer season.

**Thulani Mhlongo**  
*MIC: Soccer*



## SOCCER

### 1st team

#### Regular Players:

Simi Bhembe (V-C), Menzi Cele, Costi Christodoulou, Joseph Elphick, William Hoole, Sicelo Mahlangu, Michael Makris (C), Tanaka Matsa, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, Darrel Nkomo, William Raw, Sebege Seabi, Kopano Segoale, Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen, Tally Tshekiso

The 1sts delivered some great performances in three key festivals during 2018.

The Kloof High School Soccer Tournament is a tough national schools competition. Participating teams include Louis Botha High School (the Bloemfontein Celtics development team) and Glenwood High School, AmaZulu FC's development team. We played five games, winning four and losing in the quarterfinals against Glenwood High School.

The St David's Soccer Festival is always one of our most challenging events, putting us up against the country's best soccer schools - some boasting players representing South Africa in the junior structures. We played Parktown in our first game, holding our own but conceding in the dying seconds to draw 1-1. In the following group stages games, we drew 0-0 and were then knocked out on goal difference. In all, we played six games and didn't lose a single one. We were placed 9th overall, an improvement from last year's 10th position.

Playing in the MTN PMB FA Cup as defending champions was a daunting task. Our performance of the tournament would be a repeat of 2017's final against Carter. We were down 2-0 at halftime but bounced back with great effort to win 3-2.

In the semi-final against St Charles we drew 1-1 at fulltime, but Hilton College then won 3-1 on penalties. In the final against Maritzburg College, the game ended 1-1 and was decided on penalties. Our 1sts duly obliged and were victorious, lifting the trophy for the second year running.

Celo Mbanjwa

### 2nd team

#### Regular Players:

Onye Adirika, Mizard Aziz, Luke Eales, Luke Grove, Sefenya Moloi, Daniel Oukolof (exchange student), Cameron Peace, Zelwande Phenyane, Losika Setlhomu, Jonty Weidimann, Zac Windsor (exchange student)

Being new to Hilton College, I was unaware of the gravitas of the season's opening match against Kearsney. My nerves may have rubbed off on the boys as the game ended in a draw.

We went back to the drawing board against St Charles, missing too many opportunities and coming off second best. The loss turned out to be a turning point in the season and our boys subsequently took off.

After drawing the following game we went on a three-match winning streak. With key player injuries, it wasn't plain sailing. With Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu, Onye Adirika and Sefenya Moloi out of action, we had to promote some 3rd team players. Cameron Peace, Luke Grove and others added to what was a great team with solid defence.

All our players were willing to do anything for the team. Far more than just eleven players on the pitch, they were brothers with a shared vision.

Mhlangi Phakath

### 3rd team

#### Regular players:

Mandla Chavarika, Xanti Gqiba, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Thomas Little, Matt Loots, Tshiamo Magasa, Sicelo Mahlangu, Mbongeni Malinga, Tirhani Mkansi, Lwazi Mkatshana, Craig Musaemura, Lehumu Seopa

With scarcely two days to prepare for a tough opening fixture against Kearsney, we went down 1-0. Though the boys gave it their all, it wasn't our day.

We made a great comeback and refused to back down against St Charles, winning 1-0 in a game of physical ability. The boys were disciplined and clinical in front of the goals and were ultimately victorious over Westville Boys, producing an avalanche of goals (6-1).

Though we should have won our away game to Michaelhouse with ease, we let it slip in the last minute and drew. We also drew against Treverton in a game of two halves. We dominated Northwood only to commit a penalty in the dying minutes and go down 1-0.

Our fixture of the season was against Maritzburg College which we won (4-3). All our players put on an outstanding show.

The boys did very well under the leadership of captain Lehumu Seopa. I look forward working with them next year.

Herbert Mncwabe





## 4th team

### Regular players

Riyaadh Arab, Mandla Chavarika, Cameron Coley, Rory Duffy, Nzuzo Hardy, Singatha Jolwana, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Thomas Little, Sicelo Mahlangu, Lesedi Maphatiane, Lwazi Mkatshana, Craig Musaemura, Thando Nonyane, Mpumi Sibeko, Mangaliso Thwala

It was a developing season for the 4ths, as players had been moved from the U16 age group to the open age group.

The transition proved to be tough in our opening match against Kearsney. The boys played well but missed easy scoring opportunities created by the midfielders and we were defeated. However, we made rapid improvements by our second match against St Charles, winning 1-0.

Our improvements were largely down to the introduction of match play situations in training to simulate attacking formations. Concentration levels in the final minutes of our matches seemed to be problematic, with the boys conceding soft goals.

The season climax was beating Michaelhouse 1-0 at Michaelhouse. We began well, creating good scoring opportunities in the first ten minutes. Under intense pressure, Rory Duffy took a shot from outside the box and scored. Mpumi Sibeko and Cameron Coley settled well in the centre and dictated the flow of the match. The back four were very solid.

Miles Lambert

## 5th team

### Regular players

Christopher Bryant, Max Elvin, Duncan Fyvie, Andrew James, Keigo Nagai, Sean O'Flaherty, Lorenzo Palacio Apez, Connor Russell, Mitchell Thornton

2018 was a wonderful season for the Hilton College 5th team.

The unbeaten season saw the boys engaging in some great soccer against Kearsney College, a tough St. Charles team, Westville Boys High, Michaelhouse, Northwood High School and Maritzburg College.

The icing on the cake was our home game against Howick High School. Playing in the mist and rain, we came from two goals down to win the match in the final minute with a great goal from Mitchell Thornton.

I'd like to congratulate the boys on an outstanding season. Thanks to Thulani Mhlongo for his constant support and positive contribution to the club, and to the parents for championing your sons.

Matt Fairweather

## 6th team

### Regular players

Qadeer Ahmed, Jono Alcock, Matt Barrett, Fayaz Ismail, Shawn Johnson, Josh Kethro, Ryan Lee, James Levell, Matt Loots, Buhle Luthuli, Mbongeni Malinga, Thomas Mcleod-Henderson, Mambo Munawa, Nathan Rüegg, Tim Wilmot, Sthabiso Zuma

The Hilton College 6th team exceeded my expectations, enjoying a very successful season and winning four out of five matches. This was not an easy feat because most of our matric boys began writing their trial examinations during soccer season.

In the season opener against Kearsney we failed to make use of scoring opportunities created by our midfield players and let in two soft goals. Our victories against St. Charles (6-0) and Michaelhouse (6-1) showed the quality of our players.

Overall it was an exciting season and the boys played very good football.

Dirk Westensee



## 7th team

### Regular Players:

Henty Beukes, Sampa Chikwanda, John Giessing, James Hickinbotham, Fayaz Ismael, Tom Lewis, Connor Macrae, Monthati Mahura, Lungile Mazabane, Marcus Montague-Mfuni (C), Mambo Munawa, Sakhe Nzalo, Chris Prettejohn, Alex Warren, Scott White

The 7th team had a fruitful season, winning 75% of our games and losing only to Westville.

We were pleased with our performances against Kearsney, Michaelhouse and Northwood. We never played with the same team twice, and as is the case with lower teams, had to part with players for the sake of higher teams.

The most memorable fixture was against Michaelhouse. Playing away from home, we had a resounding victory. At the end of the day, the scoreboard read Hilton 7 Michaelhouse 1.

Andrew Douglas

## 8th team

### Regular Players:

Tuyamba Akwaake, Henty Beukes, Nick Burn, Joe Camilleri, Sampa Chikwanda, Luyanda Cingo, John Giessing, Daryl Kwaramba, Tom Lewis, Matt Loots, Lungile Mazabane, Connor McCrae, Keegan McDonald, Monde Mnyaka, Thato Mothobi, Vuyo Mpofu, Mambo Munawa, Zanesizwe Ndebele, Sakhe Nzalo, Nikhil Patel, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Ngwako Rangata, Jack Short, Wium Smit, Daniel Spear, Jack Spence, Niaan Taljaard, Keane Theron, Scott Whyte

The boys had fun this season and played well. Unfortunately, owing to staffing and team changes throughout the season, very few players played two consecutive matches for the 8ths, making it difficult to share observations on individual improvements.

I hope those returning in 2019 continue to enjoy their soccer.

Nick Holtzhauzen

## SOCCER

### U16A

#### Regular Players:

Timi Animashahun, Jamie Evans, Notshe Hlumelo, Motheo Makwane, Kwanda Mkhize, Kgosi Molefe, Theodore Mokake, Sabelo Moshesh, Sethu Myende, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Vuyo Zungu, Wandile Zulu

Results were varied this season and we were somewhat disappointed on losing some games. When we went down on a penalty shootout against Pinetown in the quarterfinals of the KZN Age Group Tournament, the mood in the camp was low given how well we'd progressed in the group stages to finish top in our group.

We had unfortunate days when we went down 0-1 against Kearsney and lost 1-2 against Northwood. In my analysis, the only game in which we were outplayed was versus Michaelhouse (1-3): a game we lost fairly and could admit that our opponents were the better team that day. On the positive side, we relished our victories against St Charles and Maritzburg College, leaving the field a proud team on those occasions.

I'd like to thank the boys for their commitment and respect during the season. It was evident that they'd played together for a number of years. The side was led by Notshe Hlumelo who did a sterling job in this role. I wish every one of my players a good soccer season in 2019. Based on the level of skills displayed this year, I'm certain I will see them contributing meaningfully to senior teams.

Charles Ncobeni

### U16B

#### Regular players

Gary Lubisi, Alunga Madala, Lwazi Matiwa, Kwanda Mkize, Mosa Moagi, Max Mukami, Luyanda Ncobeni, Abang Seopa, Brett Sibanda

The U16B's season was marked by great moments. The boys played well, worked hard as a unit and improved daily. Even though the results didn't reflect the wonderful football they played, they continued to show character and gave 100% in every game.

It was a pleasure watching these boys grow. While we managed to dominate every fixture, our finishing sometimes let us down, resulting in some disappointments. Most impressive was the boys' focus and positive attitude going into every match. They never gave up.

A lack of finishing caused us to lose our first, close game against Kearsney College. The boys then managed to pick themselves up and win their games against St Charles and Westville, drawing against Northwood. While the season didn't end as well as we expected, the boys' perseverance never wavered.

Siyanda Sikhakhane

### U16C

#### Regular players

Murray Dorward, George Ellis, Amika Jjuuko, Ezhan Kassam, Bongzi Khoza, Liteboho Lethole, Keabetswe Makwane, Sithelo Mini, Jonathan Mitchell, Leatile Molebatsi, Lutendo Mphephu, Federico Scammacca, Kaliwe Sindazi, Chris Sjoberg, Andrew Stern, Nathaniel Stoffels, Bahle Vilakazi

Though the results suggest otherwise, this team played with commitment all through the season. The players showed good skills up front on attack while their midfield and defense remained solid and dependable.

The players were steadfast in their resolve and maintained team spirit in all their matches. I commend them for the manner in which they played, always showing enthusiasm and enjoying their practices and matches. It has been a most enjoyable season and a pleasure working with them.

Francois Morgan

### U16D

#### Regular players

George Ellis, Ezhan Kassam, Keabetswe Makwane, Ruari McVeigh, Sithelo Mini, Lutendo Mphephu, Luyanda Ncobeni, Federico Scammacca, Chris Sjoberg, Andrew Stern, Nathaniel Stoffels

The U16D soccer side had a good but short-lived season.

We lost our opening game to a more organised Kearsney team and then had two great comeback games against St Charles and Westville, in which we ended up on top. Unfortunately that was the end of our season as a few injuries and overseas school exchanges left us with insufficient players.

The majority of boys in this side ended up finishing the season with the U16C team, which was great to see. Every single player gave their all during practices and on match days. They were a great side to coach - I only wish our season could have been a few games longer.

James Robey

### U15A

#### Regular players

Kitan Adeniji, Mikael Arab, Kgwanti Bilankulu, Siya Buthelezi (C), Nkosi Dlamini, Luke Hitchings, Lalu Lewane, Matt Liao, Gary Lubisi, Mvelo Mageba, Vuyo Malinga, Tapiwa Mushonga, Konke Nzimande, Marumo Selane, James te Riele, David Tshebi

#### Additional players

Rorisang Kedijang, Tebogo Mvelase, Alifemi Tshililo

The 2018 season was tough yet educational for the U15As. While it was always going to be a challenge to improve upon the past year's results, success is not only based on results but on how much a team improves from the beginning to the end of the season.

A highlight was playing a side from Cape Town, Young Bafana Academy, who came with previous wins against Maritzburg College (6-1), Michaelhouse (3-0), St Charles (2-1) and Maritzburg City (1-0). We managed to salvage a 1-1 draw with our goal of the season, a first-half stunner by Mikael Arab.

We travelled to Johannesburg for the St David's Soccer Challenge Cup, arguably the biggest tournament in South African school football. With tough group fixtures, we finished last in our group. In our worst display, we then lost 0-2 against our hometown rivals Michaelhouse. We had to wait for our last fixture to record our first win against St Peter's, and finish 15th overall.

After the tournament we again played Michaelhouse in our most impressive performance. Mvelo Mageba opened the scoring with a scorcher from 18 yards. Michaelhouse answered with two goals. We bounced back, but conceded soon after. Luke Hitchings scored a memorable goal in the dying minutes to salvage a 3-3 draw.

The players should be proud of their progress. They were a committed, spirited group with a "never say die" attitude. Our top goal scorer and player of the season, Luke Hitchings, scored 6 goals in 10 games. Credit to our captain Siya Buthelezi for his servant leadership and discipline and to Tapiwa Mushonga and David Tshebi for their consistency.

Siphesihle Bhengu



**U15B****Regular Players:**

More Akinola, Mikael Arab, Zenzo Cele, Katayi Chungu, Amile Gumede, Rorisang Kedijang, Lalu Lelwane, Gary Lubisi, Joshua Matambo, Tebogo Mvelase, Jack Peattie, Alifemi Tshillo, Joshua Wingfield

It's been a great pleasure coaching this wonderful group of boys. Their fighting spirit was impressive given the fact that they'd not won a single game in 2017. We saw great maturity and growth; I'm proud of how the boys played under the leadership of Amile Gumede and Rorisang Kedijang.

Our first game was against Kearsney College - a tough one given the fact that we'd had only a day to prepare. Our boys threw their energy into that game and we were victorious, with three goals from Mikael Arab and Luke Hitchings who came in as a substitute.

We used this momentum when we played St Charles, but were unfortunate in the last five seconds, resulting in a painful loss.

We played against Westville Boys while our 15A team was in Johannesburg in a tournament. We lost that fixture which was unevenly matched, but we learnt a lot from it and came back a different team.

I thank the boys for their hard work and the effort they put in this season.

**Sibusiso Nhleko**

**U15C****Regular players**

Josh Goodwin, Darren Liu, Sagwadhi Malongete (V-C), Nhlaka Mntambo, Motheo Molefe, Yenziwa Nzuza, James Sweeney (C), Leevan Vather

It was a season of happiness and constant chemistry improvements for the U15C soccer team as the players faced adversity together.

After starting with a 4-4-2 formation, we changed to a 4-2-3-1 which was more stable in defence and attack. In practices we improved tactics, which in turn improved our games. The team was in constant flux with players being dropped and picked up again from the A and B teams. Our six core players had to integrate up to six new players every week.

We had some amazing displays on the defence, with our vice-captain a champion on that end of the pitch. Our captain, who was very creative in coordinating the offence, was our top goal scorer with six goals.

This was a massive learning and competitive stretch for the boys and a season to remember for years to come.

**Orateng Motsoe**

**U15D****Regular players**

Matthew Dalrymple, Howard Dlulisa, Amo Ferguson-Salbany, Muhammad Girdharparsadh, Anthony Harris, William Henfrey, Andile Khumalo, Jack MacKenzie, Mukaii Mhaka, Inam Mlawu, Flynn Newell, Lubonwe Phenyane, Kutullo Senamela

At U15D level, our aim is to develop players in a fun, engaging environment. The boys developed a good understanding of the game and we encouraged them to try new skills to become more technically proficient. They still need to improve their tactical decisions in a game environment.



*Great soccer brotherhood*

Our first two encounters against Kearsney College and St Charles were narrowly lost, followed by two bad losses against Westville and Michaelhouse before taking our first win of the season against Carter. A further loss against Northwood saw us take only one win out of our six games. Winning has its place, but must be balanced with learning to play the game.

It has been one of the most pleasant coaching seasons I've had and I'm proud of how the team competed each week, especially against some of the tougher opponents.

**Lionel Julius**

**U14A****Regular players**

Matthew Bergset, Reece du Toit, Buhle Gqwaaru, Ashton Haslam, Brent Hildebrand, Aidan Hope (C), Olwethu Kweyama, Andile Matsa, Thomas Roy, Christopher Roy, Qhawe Soji, Luthando Sigwebela, Sifiso Sithole, Oluhle Thwala

Despite a rocky start, the U14A soccer team showed great improvement over a very worthwhile season.

Initially they lost 4-1 to Kearsney College. Despite having created some good scoring opportunities, a lack of firepower upfront let the team down. It was therefore satisfying to see the evidence of our boys' progress when they won 4-0 at Kearsney towards the end of the season.

The season showstopper was our winning the KwaZulu-Natal Age Group Tournament after beating Westville Boys High School 3-2 in the cup final. Our U14As had played six matches in this competition and won all of them.

The boys worked extremely hard at practices and I thank them all. Thanks also to captain Aidan Hope for the manner in which he conducted himself throughout the season.

**Thulani Mhlongo**

**U14B****Regular players**

Luc Benkenstein, Jake Carstens, Emeka Ezenwugo, Kwame Huyberechts, Khumo Kwakwa, Keitshupile Makola, Mophethe Malie, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Vumi Mbokota, Lucas McIntosh, Oyisa Pupuma, BT Ramolefe, Matt Rout (C), Roelf van der Merwe,

If success is measured in matches won and lost, then the season was disappointing. But if success is measured by the improvement of the individuals as players and as people, then it was a resounding success.

## SOCCER

The fact that five of the matches played were decided by a single goal is indicative of the fighting spirit of the boys. Our captain Matt Rout led by example on and off the field and was instrumental in ensuring that the boys engaged in the spirit of the game.

The players' tactical awareness and positive approach to practices and matches made coaching them a pleasure. The young men were prepared to listen and implement various drills. They developed an appreciation and understanding of the game that will hold them in good stead as they move through the age groups.

### U14C

#### Regular Players:

Daniel den Bakker, Christopher Harty, Michael Lillie, Callum Lupton-Smith, Anelisa Maphumulo, Avuyile Mbada, Lucas McIntosh, Jason Muir, Jarryd Pike, Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi, Roelf van der Merwe

After only a week of practice, we did well in our first game against Kearsney College. The boys showed fighting spirit but lost 2-1. It was the way the boys played that got me excited - I could see we had a winning team that just needed some work.

After working hard on fitness and teamwork ahead of our next game against St Charles, the result spoke for itself; we won 5-1.

My main focus was on unlocking and developing each boy's skills and talents to push our limits as a team. We had a truly remarkable season if I may say so, only losing 2 out of 7 games, and having a lot of fun too.

I'd like to thank Mr Mhlongo, Mr Fairweather and Mr Shuttleworth for their amazing support.

Siphehile Bhengu

Thabiso Mkhize

### U14D

#### Regular players

Christopher Bagnall, Ayaan Jakhura, Felix Jenkins, TK Khoza, Lesedi Magashoa, Yamkela Mkize, Risimati Mkhabela, Newo Munyai, Nzuzo Ngubane, Matt Sara, Luke Smith, Adam Wesselink

It was a good season of soccer for the U14D team, who played well throughout and stayed committed to the course ahead of them.

We showcased some great soccer in seven games against Kearsney College, St. Charles College, Westville Boys High School, Michaelhouse, Carter High, Northwood and Maritzburg College, all of which we really enjoyed.

By far our best game was against Michaelhouse. The boys played superbly and were very unfortunate to lose the match. We also had a 10-0 victory against St. Charles, where Christopher Bagnall, our top goal scorer, scored five goals.

Siyathokoza Mzolo

### U14E

#### Regular players

Tawanda Chigwaja, Justin Green, Ayaan Jakhura, Lesedi Mogashoa, Matuma Mojapelo, Newo Munyai, Nzuzo Ngubane, Kieman Stevens, Aman Wadhani

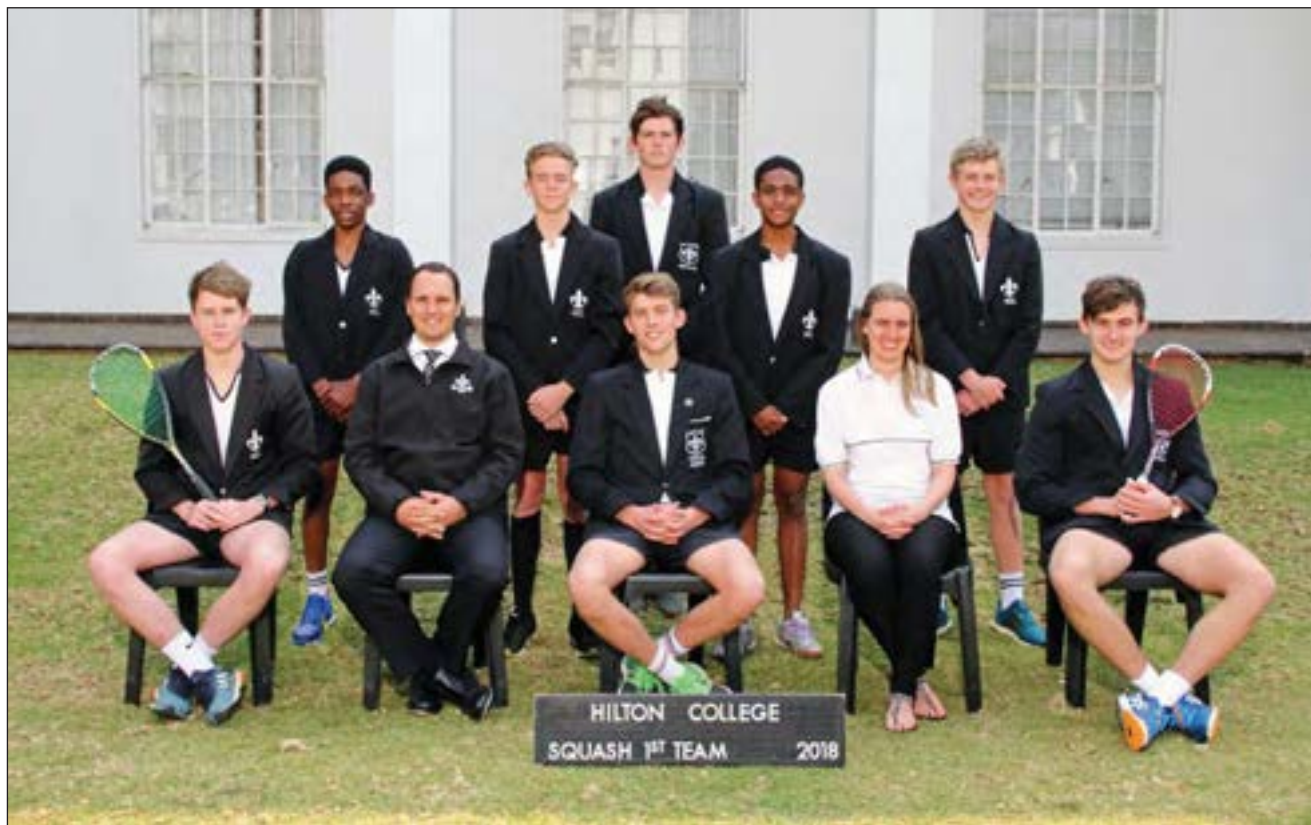
As most other schools did not field U14E sides, our boys only played two matches (St Charles and Westville).

Our side scored two goals and let in seven. All were very committed to the team and enjoyed the season, attending practice twice weekly. I hope the U14Es will get to play more regularly in the coming season.

Lionel Julius







**Front row:** Chris Prettejohn, Mr Tienie van Wyk, Chris Bass (*Captain*), Miss Kirsty Sanders, Brendon Doyle

**Middle row:** Tinashe Munyawarara, Jarrod Siddall, Avumile Mgunu, Aidan Hope

**Back row:** Matt Barrett

# Squash

## 1st Team

### Regular players:

Matt Barrett, Chris Bass (*Captain*), Brendon Doyle, Aidan Hope, Avumile Mgunu, Lesedi Mokemane, Neo Morathi, Tinashe Munyawarara, Chris Prettejohn, Joshua Rodwell, Jarrod Siddal, James te Riele, Alex Warren

Chris Bass led the squash team this year, with Brendon Doyle's assistance. They led by example on and off the courts and gave it their best in every game. I'd like to extend my appreciation to them for their help and guidance towards other players and to me.

The Super 8 League dominated the 1st team's calendar in the first term. Our players committed diligently to each fixture, especially since most of them had other club obligations on the same days.

We had the opportunity to compete in the St Andrew's School Squash Tournament again. Entered as an invitational team, we played with passion. Thank you to Mr Graeme Roberts for accompanying Chris Bass, Matt Barrett, Alex Warren and Avumile Mgunu to the tournament.

Chris Bass, Matt Barrett, Chris Prettejohn, Alex Warren and Nic Teichmann attended the Bloemfontein Open Tournament with Dalmain Strydom of Realise Academies. We strive to enter our players in tournaments where they can compete in teams and continue to represent Hilton College like the gentlemen they are.

Some of our players took part in the provincial tournaments. Chris Bass, selected for the KZN U19B team (3rd seed), represented the province during the June holidays in the SA Schools Squash U19 IPT in Paarl. He played three games and despite his team beating the teams that placed 3rd and 4th, they came 5th overall.

During the 2nd and 3rd terms, the players challenged one another to establish a ladder of rankings. This led to the top 16 players battling it out in group stages for the title of Squash Champion 2018. In the final, Chris Bass won his match against Brendon Doyle to claim the title.

I would like to thank all the boys who turned up regularly for training and games, some of which were only on a social basis. The "second option" boys developed their game to great extent this year.

The old boys' fixture was greatly enjoyed by old boys and boys alike. Most boys were in for a pleasant surprise and realised that looks can be deceiving! We look forward to expanding this event to include more old boys. The Jesters fixture also showed the boys that their club involvement need not end after their school careers. The Jesters only play events they schedule and we are fortunate and grateful to be included on their calendar.

We thank JS Mennie and Dalmain Strydom of Realise Academies for their continued efforts to improve the boy's skills and contribute to their development as players and as adults. JS Mennie in particular has always encouraged the boys to give of their best and had a piece of advice ready for them. His passion for the game and for Hilton College were contagious and experienced by any person who took the time to engage with him. We will miss his input greatly.

This past year has been a year of consolidation for our squash players, who had opportunities to improve their games through practice, friendly games and competitive tournaments. We look forward to even greater advancements in the 2019 team as we continue to grow from strength to strength.

**Tienie van Wyk**  
MIC: Squash





# Swimming



Swimming is a sport that requires enormous focus and self-determination. At Hilton College, we are incredibly proud of our swimmers. The 2018 season started well, but the weather plagued many of our home events. The swimmers participated with gusto and under good leadership, they went on to have one of the most successful seasons in a decade, winning the Independent Schools Gala.

Olav Aadnesgaard was a superb captain and motivated the swimmers to achieve better times. 18 swimmers were selected to represent uMgungundlovu District, and Christo van Loggerenberg and Ben Mason went on to represent KZN at the South African Championship Gala.

**Carolyn Zuydam**  
*MIC: Swimming*







**Front row:** Chris Kingsley, Robert McGaw, Nic Bennett, James Webb

**Back Row:** Jean-Marc Rey, Michael Frost, Samuel Black

**Absent:** Jonathan Harel

# Tennis

## 1st team regular players

Nic Bennett, Samuel Black, Michael Frost, Jonathan Harel, Joe Hill, Robert McGaw, Jean-Marc Rey

## Other players involved with 1st team and the UK tour

Michal de Beer, Oliver Levell, James Levell, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Ulrich Spies

Taking the prestigious Denness League Trophy and touring the UK in June were two stand-out events for Hilton College tennis in 2018.

During the 1st term under the guidance of coach Wessel Theron, before his departure to New Zealand, the team played in the Denness League, which began in 1952. The boys played exceptionally and won all of their matches to clinch the trophy. This was a boost for the tennis club, building a solid foundation for the rest of the year.

During the 2nd term there is usually less focus on competitive tennis, but 2018 saw our first whole-school fixture against Pretoria Boys. It was always going to be tough playing against boys whose sole sport is tennis, but even so it was a good experience. Our focus was primarily to prepare for our UK tour.

In June, nine Hilton boys accompanied by Chris Kingsley and James Webb toured the UK to play against eight schools. We won five of these matches and learnt a great deal about England through meeting new people and experiencing its rich culture

and heritage. The boys played on a variety of surfaces including synthetic clay, clay and even a set of grass courts surrounded by a fountain, manicured gardens and a manor house, which I argue is a better setting than centre court at Wimbledon! Visiting historical sites, a boat trip on the Thames, punting in Oxford and watching incredible tennis at Wimbledon were just some of our many highlights. We must acknowledge the boys' parents for their important role in making this tour, where lifelong friends and memories were made, a reality.

The 3rd term centred around doubles with the Umgungundlovu League, in which a number of our teams played. Our 1st team won four of their five matches, only showing their true colours toward the end, where they were playing far better tennis and were more comfortable with their doubles combinations. But it was too little, too late - they were runners-up to Michaelhouse.

The De Wet Cup carries prestige as our single most prominent fixture of the year, where the top 12 players go up against our neighbours, Michaelhouse - there is a lot of pride at stake. Unfortunately this year, we had to humbly accept defeat.

Another high point is the annual Hilton/St Anne's Doubles Tournament. We had an excellent turnout with the country's eight top boys' teams and eight top girls' teams competing. Due to the weather, the format of the tournament had to change and we ended up in the lower end of the tournament as a result, but we were successful in beating Helpmekaar and Michaelhouse, a satisfying end after relinquishing the De Wet trophy only weeks earlier.





**Front Row:** Michael Frost, Chris Kingsley, Nic Bennett, James Webb, James Levell  
**Back Row:** Shaswath Rangaswamy, Michal De Beer, Ulrich Spies, Oliver Levell, Samuel Black  
**Absent:** Jonathan Harel

In the fourth term we played a friendly fixture against Westville who were solid competitors. We hope to play more fixtures against some strong Durban schools in the coming year.

We had a few KZN Midlands reps, but special mention must be made of Sam Black who, as an U16 player, was chosen as a non-travelling reserve for the KZN U18 side (i.e. top 14 in the province). Along with some exciting young players who have shown great promise on the court, this bodes well for the future of tennis at Hilton.

## de Wet Cup

Although tennis is a smaller sport at Hilton, it could not have run as smoothly as it did in 2018 without the support and direction of many staff. Wessel Theron (MIC until the end of 1st term 2018), Chris Kingsley, who is still helpful and involved after an eight-year stint as MIC Tennis, and Gareth Greenwood, the pro-coach (who will sadly be leaving us to emigrate to Sweden) all played important roles. Tony Shuttleworth and Matt Fairweather have been supportive from an administrative and guidance point of view, for which we are very grateful. Robbie McGaw (captain) and Nic Bennett (UK tour captain) have left the tennis club in a better place as a result of their contributions.

**James Webb**  
*MIC: Tennis*







*Hilton and Bryanston boys on the immaculate grass courts below the main school building, Bryanston UK*



*Hilton plays Bradfield on the latest quality clay courts in the UK*









**Front row:** Timothy Mundell, Jamie Allan, Grant Cousins (*captain*), Andrew Duncan, Dylan Thomas, Murray Schnell, Olav Aadnesgaard

**Middle row:** Dominik von Höne, Mark Armstrong

**Back row:** James Presbury, Oliver Newell, Josh Roberts, Luke Tillim, Thomas de Beer, Luke Lourenco, Reece MacEwan

# Waterpolo

## Overview

Our water polo club had another successful year in 2018. With 13 teams, we were KZN's biggest water polo club. In the 159 matches our teams played, Hilton won 116 of the encounters (a 73% win ratio), certainly a commendable effort.

Over and above these impressive results, a number of Hilton players received provincial and national honours. We're extremely proud of their achievements.

### Provincial (KZN) selection

T Bailey, R Basson, C Gray, O Lello, C Skirving, R Sooku, C van Loggerenberg, J Alexander, B Henderson, K Robertson, J te Riele, T Joubert, R MacEwan, J Presbury, A Ramcharrun, L Tillim, J Allan, T de Beer, T Mundell, M Schnell

### National selection

T Mundell – SA U17B  
T Joubert – SA U16A  
L Tillim – SA U16A

**Jason Sileno**

*MIC: Waterpolo*

## 1st team

### Regular players

Olav Aadnesgaard, Jamie Allan, Grant Cousins, Thomas de Beer, TJ Joubert, Luke Lourenco, Reece MacEwan, Timothy Mundell, Oliver Newell, James Presbury, Joshua Roberts, Murray Schnell, Luke Tillim, Dylan Thomas, Dominik von Höne

It's been a real privilege to coach the 2018 1st team - a squad blessed with physicality, big engines and flair; a team that was hungry for victory; a team that would do anything for Hilton College.

The 2018 season was successful. Again, our water polo club boasts the highest percentage of wins overall across all sports at Hilton, with the 1st team spearheading the club's 71% win rate.

Unbeaten in the 1st term, the boys couldn't have had a better start to the season.

Drawn in a controversial 'pool of death' at the KES tournament, we lost our pool games to St Johns, SACS and Jeppe, though we fought back with resounding wins over Reddam Constantia and KES, only to meet up in the plate final with Jeppe.

The 2nd term holidays saw a much anticipated and rewarding tour to Italy.

The boys impressed in the 3rd term, winning five out of seven games, losing only to Clifton and Kearsney and notching up 78 goals in the league.

At the Clifton Tournament we progressed beyond our tough pool with a 14-2 win over DHS and a 5-5 draw to Glenwood. By winning a much-anticipated clash against KES, we entered the quarterfinal. In the knock-out stages, Westville outplayed us. Though bitterly disappointed, we beat Kearsney with brutal defence to finish sixth overall – our best ever position at this tournament.

We finished fifth overall in the KZN Top 10 tournament.

The Stayers tournament was a competition of margins against the country's top 20 schools. We beat Glenwood, Parktown and St David's but lost narrowly to St Johns, Bishops and Jeppe, scoring the third most goals with the fourth best goal difference.





We finished the season with two huge victories - a resounding 15-3 win over DHS, and a convincing 12-7 victory over Michaelhouse. In fact, our entire club claimed a clean sweep against our old foes for the first time in as long as I can remember.

This season we scored 321 goals and conceded only 188 - a positive goal difference of 133.

Looking forward to 2019, the future is bright!

**Andrew Duncan**  
*Head coach Water Polo*

## 2nd Team

### Regular Players:

Mark Armstrong, Douglas Dorward, Ben Fowler, Nicholas Freemantle, Thomas Hamlin, Connor Holdsworth, Brandon Kriel, Luke Lourenco, Ben Mason, James Presbury, Josh Robertson, Luke van Ryswyk, Dominik von Höne

### 1st term

Comprising of a number of experienced players, and under the guidance and coaching nous of Mr Randall and Mr Prowse, the 2nd team started the year in fantastic form.

With comprehensive victories over some notable opposition (Kearsney, Northwood, Glenwood and Maritzburg College) the team was the toast of the water polo club, displaying passion, pride, grit and flair.

Unfortunately, we were unable to maintain this momentum in the face of a physical Westville team and an inspired Michaelhouse squad. Our cause was not helped by the unavailability of key players called up into the 1st team, but we battled on. The team represented Hilton College and its prestigious club with aplomb.

As an old boy, most rewarding of all was working with such respectful, well-mannered and level-headed young gentlemen. It was a breath of fresh air to see the bond between the boys and the fun had around the pool.

### 4th term

The 2nd team experienced a changing of the guard in the 4th term, as the matric players made way for the young bucks who did not disappoint.

In the contest of the season against a Westville team fielding their matrics, a young Hilton team without matrics set out to exact revenge for the defeat in the 1st term. In a grossly physical encounter, Hilton found themselves down 5-2 at half time. But in a real display of character (and true to their nickname 'the glass-eaters'), the team stormed back with some superb team defence and precision shooting from Luke Lourenco, leaving the score tied 6-6 going into the final quarter. Now with their tails up, the Hilton men harnessed the momentum to crush any remaining Westville resolve, finishing victorious at 9-6.

The young upstarts from Hilton now faced the same Michaelhouse team that had trounced them in the 1st term. Undeterred, they set about putting in a calm, composed performance as they stifled a matric-riddled opposition. Hilton maintained control and displayed real maturity for a young team, which bodes well for 2019. Helping our school secure a 7-0 whitewash against the old foe was not a bad way to end the season.

Praise must go to all those who contributed to this team's success.

**Clayton Prowse and Cameron Wiid**

## 3rd team

### Regular players

Chris Bass, Christian Claasen, Cameron Coley, Murray Dorward, Joseph Elphick, Max Elvin, William Hoole, Andrew James, Ruari McVeigh, Adam Osbourne, Akil Ramcharrun, Hylton Royden-Turner, Daniel Spear

### 1st term

The 3rd team water polo season got off to an outstanding start with convincing wins against three of coastal KZN's leading schools. Teamwork gave us the edge as we racked up 40 goals collectively (against Kearsney, Northwood and Glenwood), only conceding 4 goals.

Complacency against Maritzburg College saw us lose the first fixture of the season at home. This served to focus the team as we prepared to take on a strong Westville Boy's High team. The extremely physical encounter led to an 8-1 Hilton win. The mental strength it took to bounce back from the previous loss was encouraging.

In the final fixture of the term, the Michaelhouse 3rd team had a lot to prove as they attempted to break Hilton hearts. A good display of blocking on defence kept our boys fired up and we sealed off the season with a sweet 3-1 victory over the old rival.

### 4th term

With most matric boys out of action in the 4th term, the squad moved en masse up to 3rd team level. They did the school proud by winning two of their first three matches, narrowly losing to Clifton College (5-6).

The following weekend, Westville were on the receiving end of our newly fired up team: we won 18-3.

The boys put in a spirited performance in a thrilling mixed team fixture against our own 2nd team ending level at 6-6.

We showed grit in going up against a full Michaelhouse team with only eight of our players, winning 9-4 and gaining the respect of many.

The boys' enthusiasm in practices and matches was most commendable. A big thank you to Jason Sileno. Without the commitment of our staff and particularly the boys, these results wouldn't have been possible.

**Cameron Wiid & Mike Werth**

## 4th Team

### Regular players

Matt Barrett, Christopher d'Oliveira, James Harvey, Noah Lapin, Matt Loots, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Monthati Mahura, Lorenzo Meaker, Daniel Morrison, Brendan Naude, Zelwande Phenyane, Chris Prettejohn, Liam Rodwell, Matthew ten Hope, Mitchell Thornton, Luke Udall, Charles Vickers

### 1st term

From the start of 2018 this group of young men showed a willingness to learn. The high intensity practices saw all giving of their best, with a strong desire to improve.

After losing the season opener against Kearsney, the boys realised that they were better than the performance and went on to win the remaining term's matches. Mitchell Thornton captained the team superbly and led by example, encouraging others when not in the pool.

Matches were played in the spirit of the game. Along with a combination of skill, aggressive attack and defence, there was a distinct aura of brotherhood amongst the players in this team.

## WATERPOLO

### 4th term

The 4th term delivered a disappointing lack of opposition. Most schools were without 4th teams, so we went up against Clifton twice and Michaelhouse's 3rd team.

We travelled to Durban to play Clifton and held them to 3-3 going into the final chukka. While our opponents played their matrices, our side consisted only of grade 10s and 11s. Though we lost, it was a great game.

It was heartening to see the improvement and enthusiasm of the group of young players who stepped up into the 4ths. This will stand the squad in good stead for 2019.

Andrew Douglas

### 5th Team

#### Regular players:

Daniel Barnard, Nick Barocas, Gabriel Becerra, Henty Beukes, William Crowe, Christopher d'Oliveira, Luke Eales, Luke Grove, Jared Martin, Sean O'Flaherty, William Raw, Kopano Segoale, Craig Stokes, Luke Udall, Leftheri Zigiariadis

Enthusiasm and energy distinguished this 5th water polo squad. Always up for the challenge, the lads took to the water with pride and passion for the badge.

Unbeaten in the 1st term, they won against a strong Kearsney 4th team, a fancied Westville 5th team and respected Michaelhouse 5th team.

Team composition altered drastically in the 4th term as younger players were promoted into the squad. Although unable to maintain the team's winning form, the boys gained invaluable experience and gave themselves to the cause in their two matches against a strong Clifton 5th team.

I applaud these young men's efforts and desire to succeed. Well done boys.

Andrew Douglas

### 6th Team

#### Regular players

Timi Animashahun, Guy Barnard, Joshua Barradas, Brendan Beukes, Ethan Bonamour, James Coull, Luke Eales, Roger Ellis, Euan Fraser, Brett Geyser, Luke Grove, James Harvey, Jonathan Hohls, Toby Jenkins, Tom Lewis, Luyanda Mashanda, Lwazi Matiwaza, Duncan McDonald, Tristan McKenzie, Sefenya Moloi, Amren Naidoo, Manelisi Ngubane, André Nitzsche, William Raw, Chris Sjöberg, Wium Smit, Thomas Talmage, Keane Theron, Stefan Tiaden, Jack Youens

Our 6ths went unbeaten in the 1st term with some great victories over Kearsney College, Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse.

Although the boys had elected for water polo as a social activity, they remained very competitive on game days. Many possessed raw talent and perhaps should have played in higher teams. Other team members needed a little more work on their fitness to last a full chukka, but fortunately we had a large squad so player rotations during games came in handy.

I would like to thank everybody involved in the squad and hopefully we will see you all back in the pool next year.

Dirk Westensee

### U15A

#### Regular players:

Jonty Alexander, Tyrone Anderson, Christian Cullen, David Earl, Bradley Henderson, Luke Hitchings, Ryan Jenkins, Tim King, Jack Osbourne, Jannes Potgieter, Josh Ribeiro, Kelvin Robertson, James te Riele, Liam Zocchi-Dommann

The U15A team weathered many character-testing moments during an exciting 2018.

A busy fixtures list saw them playing eight matches in as many weeks. The team fared well, winning 7 of these and playing out to a 4-4 draw against top rivals Westville.

The boys adapted gradually to new tactical and technical aspects of the game, while remaining competitive and unbeaten. Their effort and application were admirable, and an indication of unity.

We always expect the 2nd half of the season to present a much sterner challenge. The team faced serious trials with the loss of some key players. Still, the team resolutely headed to the Ian Melliar Cup tournament with high hopes and subsequent wins against Affies, Maritzburg College and Grey High. The team was desperately unfortunate in a match against highly-rated Rondebosch, going down narrowly to set themselves up for a difficult quarter-final against Bishops. Unfortunately, they couldn't gain a foothold against a superb Bishops team. Though deeply disappointed, the boys dusted themselves off to secure a resounding win against St Andrew's College and finish the tournament 7th overall.

The start of 4th term brought more trials, delights and head-scratching moments. Building up a head of steam in the KZN Championships (Top Ten Tournament) the U15As posted very comfortable wins over Michaelhouse, Northwood, Kearsney and Maritzburg College in the pool stages. Tragically they couldn't replicate this in the semi-final against Maritzburg College and were eliminated. Rising above this disappointment they put on a composed performance to beat Northwood, ending the tournament in 3rd place.

The rest of the season included a shock loss to DHS and a routine win against Michaelhouse.

Their definite progression in the development and understanding of certain fundamentals stands these players in good stead. Most importantly, the teammates remained unequivocally committed to each other.

Special thanks to Jonty Alexander (captain) and Bradley Henderson (co-captain) for their leadership and commitment, and to their teammates for their enthusiasm and energy.

Jason Sileno

### U15B

#### Regular players:

Greg Armstrong, Craig Davidson, David Earl, Sebastian Guimaraens, Travis Holdsworth, Wihan Joubert, Jack MacKenzie, Inam Mlawu, Flynn Newell, Lubonwe Phenyane (C), Jannes Potgieter, Robbie Ross, Taddeo Sithole, Joubert Smit, Liam Zocchi-Dommann

It was a fantastic year for the Hilton College U15B side, with some remarkable wins over formidable counterparts like Clifton, Michaelhouse and Westville Boys' High School. Considered a novice group where only a handful of boys had previously played the sport, we took each game as a new learning experience.

We started the year strongly by winning our first four games, but unfortunately lost momentum towards the end of the 1st term and were narrowly beaten in three consecutive games. The losses did not define us, however, and we bounced back in the 4th term by not losing a single game.





Noticeable highlights of the year were beating Michaelhouse (9-6) in our season finale, as well as Clifton by an exceptional margin (8-1) - a great victory over a highly respected and dominant water polo school.

Thanks to Mr Sileno for his great support of our team and his positive contribution to the club and to Mr Shuttleworth, who made sure things always ran smoothly. Finally, thanks to the boys for a memorable season. You all grew as players, and hopefully, you can take that into the coming year when you reach the open sides.

**Dirk Westensee**

## U14A

### Regular players

Tanner Bailey, Ryan Basson, Cameron Gray, Ashton Haslam, Tom Haynes, Jack Herman, Oliver Lello, Jarrod Siddall, Colby Skirving, Ryan Sooku, Ross Taylor, Christo van Loggerenberg, Jack Waterhouse

2018 started with a bang as this talented group melded together to score impressive victories right off the bat. The team no doubt benefited from having all its players already experienced in the game.

Though we had little time to prepare for our first match, we beat Kearsney, followed by comprehensive victories over Northwood, Glenwood, Maritzburg College, Westville and Michaelhouse – racking up 105 goals with only 5 against us. This set the bar exceptionally high, giving us impetus going into the second half of the season.

Preparation began from the start of the 3rd term - a time of hard work and little reward as matches were few, though we played a triangular against Kearsney and Northwood. Although without many of our regular players, we won against both sides.

The lure of an end of term festival at home inviting some of the top sides in the country kept the players focused. We convincingly beat Gauteng powerhouses KES and St Stithians, followed by Westville Boys. In a highly anticipated match against Bishops, we recorded our first loss of the season by only 2 goals. We then came up against St Johns, the cream of Johannesburg schools, finishing with a draw. On the final day we met Clifton College in a nail biter, which we won by one goal.

This set up some extremely close matches against Clifton over the coming weekends – the following Saturday, we again beat them by a goal.

In the Top 10 Tournament at King's Park in Durban, we made it to the final against Clifton, who edged us out of a gold medal – also by a single goal.

The final two matches of the season saw decisive victories over DHS and Michaelhouse.

My compliments to these players for their tenacity and hard work, which all seems worth it looking back on a season like this one.

**Brad Anderson**

## U14B and C

### Regular players

Ethan Bester, Michál de Beer, Thomas Dyer, Michael Eales, Aidan Hope, Jonathan Horak, James Kelsey, Michael Lillie, Adolf Lüderitz, Connor McCabe, Jason Muir, Connor Paton, Tristan Paton, HJ Pienaar, Matt Sara, Declan Sawyer, Ross Short, Kiernan Stevens, Adam Wesselink

2018 was a successful and enjoyable year for the U14B and C water polo teams, the Bs in particular. The Cs regrettably only played four games, three in the 1st term and one in the 4th as a result of many KZN schools lacking U14C teams.

The U14Bs played Kearsney, Northwood, Glenwood, Maritzburg College, Westville Boys High and Michaelhouse in 1st term, doing remarkably well while learning and improving.

By the start of the 4th term, both teams were fit and ready for the season. They'd trained hard and were excited to play. The first fixture was at home against Clifton. With the second fixture against Maritzburg College called off due to lightning, our U14Bs went on to play Westville, Durban High School and Michaelhouse. The Cs only played Westville's B team, but only lost by a single goal (6-7).

I'd like to thank Mr Sileno for his vast support of our team and his positive contribution to the club. Lastly, we very much appreciate our parents' endless backing.

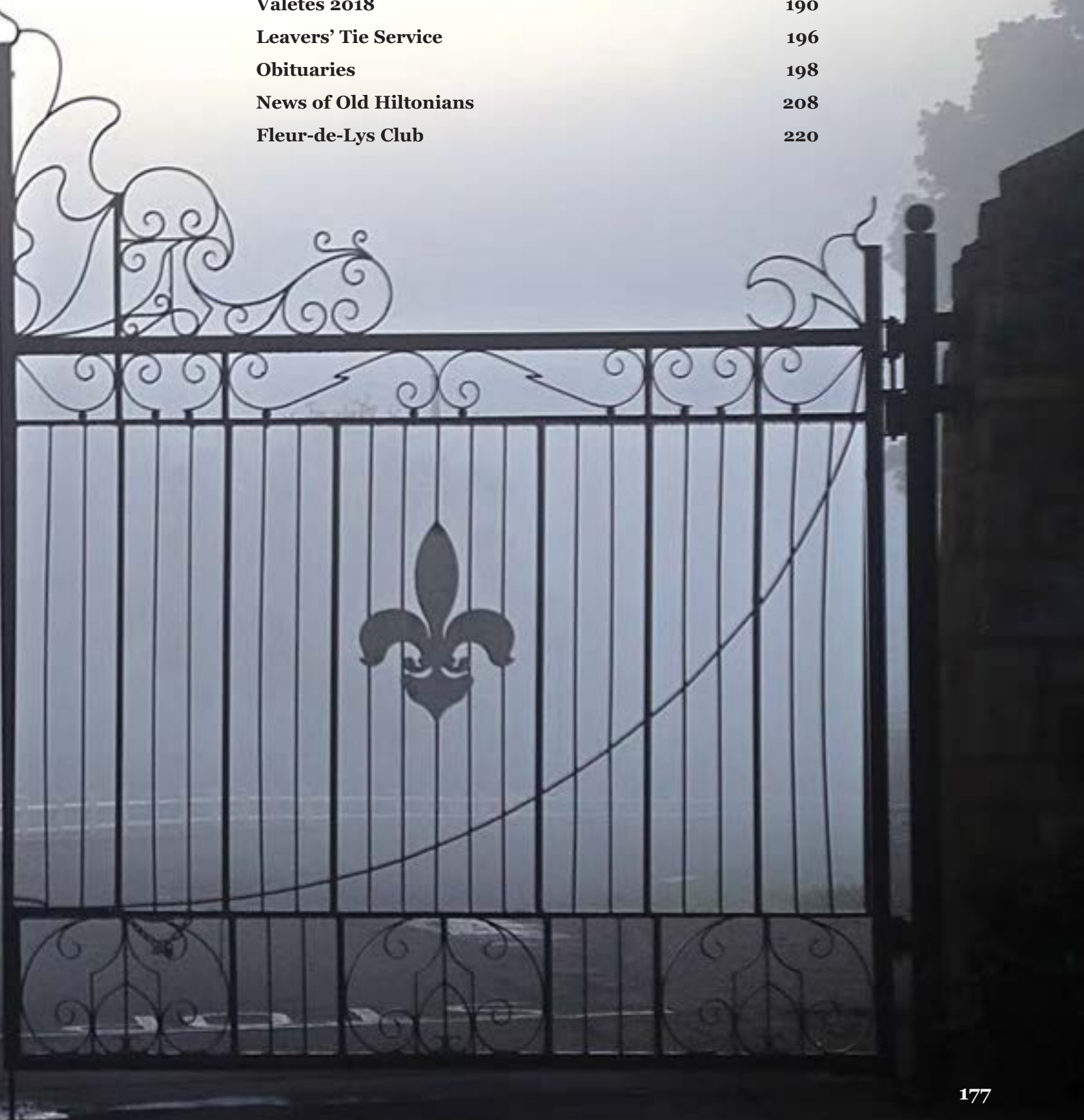
**Matt Fairweather**





# Old Hiltonian News

<b>Old Hiltonian Club</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Old Hiltonian Activities</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Reunions</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>Branch News</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>Valetes 2018</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>Leavers' Tie Service</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Obituaries</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>News of Old Hiltonians</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>Fleur-de-Lys Club</b>	<b>220</b>





## OLD HILTONIAN CLUB MINUTES

### ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING:

#### CAMPBELL BUILDING – HILTON COLLEGE

10:00, Saturday, 26 May 2018

## OLD HILTONIAN CLUB NATIONAL COMMITTEE

### Honorary President

NICHOLSON MJ (MIKE)

### Vice Presidents

SIR ROGER DON-WAUCHOPE BT  
CLARKE PJ

### Chairman of the Board

FRANKLIN AE

### Chairman

CLARK JA

ARMSTRONG B

BAILEY DS

DUCASSE BJ

FOWLER DJ

SEIRLIS AA

THELEJANE ML

### Cape Town Western Cape

HOPPE MA

### Durban

WANLESS BC

### Gauteng

HEENAN DC

### Mpumalanga

TASKER PI

### Pietermaritzburg & Natal Midlands

BRYANT WGH

### Southern Natal/Underberg

BASTARD GB

### Zululand

BELL DW

### Australia

DRAKE J

### Canada

HARRINGTON A

### United Kingdom

RICHMOND AG

### USA

FARRELL D

### Present

Sir Roger Don-Wauchope Bt (Honorary Vice-President), Peter Clarke (Honorary Vice-President), Alistair Franklin (Chairman of the Board), William Bryant (Midlands Branch Chairman), George Harris (Headmaster), as well as 16 members (6 present by proxy) of the Club.

### Apologies

The apologies of Mike Nicholson (President) and Jonathan Clark (Chairman), together with a further 27 members, were recorded.

### Minuting Secretary

Linda van Wyk

### Organisation and Meeting Documentation

Val Buchanan: Secretary of the Hilton College Bursar

## 1. WELCOME, DEVOTIONS AND APOLOGIES

The Club's Honorary Vice-President, Sir Roger Don-Wauchope, opened the meeting and welcomed members in attendance. A special welcome was extended to Honorary Vice-President, Peter Clarke; Chairman of the Board, Alistair Franklin; the Headmaster, George Harris; and members of the 50-year reunion present.

He explained that the President, Mike Nicholson, could not attend due to illness and that the Chairman, Jonathan Clark, was away on his annual trip with his son. Sir Roger had been asked to stand in for these two gentlemen.

Sir Roger declared the meeting duly constituted in terms of Rule 16.1 of the Old Hiltonian Club Constitution since more than 7 members were present, and requested Mr Harris to read the school prayer.

Following on the reading of the prayer, Sir Roger noted the apologies of the Committee members not present and requested attendees to record apologies on the designated page in the attendance register being circulated.

## 2. NOTICE OF MEETING

The meeting had been duly advertised in compliance with the requirements of the Club Constitution, and the notice of meeting was taken as read. The presence of a quorum of members was again confirmed and the 126th meeting of the Old Hiltonian Club was declared open.

## 3. MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING HELD ON 3 June 2017

### 3.1 APPROVAL

The Minutes of the previous AGM held on 3 June 2017 having been available for inspection in the office of the secretary, were taken as read. Their acceptance was proposed by Tim Gibson, and seconded by Peter Ducasse.

Members were asked to indicate their agreement by show of hands. No objections were raised and the Minutes were approved and signed by the chairman.

### 3.2 MATTERS ARISING

There were no matters raised for discussion.

## 4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Tim Gibson read the Chairman's report in the absence of Jonathan Clark. During the reading he mentioned that the Pat Eustace Floating Trophy for the winner of the 2017 Cattle Project competition would be presented to CJ Porter at the 25-year reunion on 15 June. He won with his animal called Chunky after his best friend.



Upon conclusion of the reading Sir Roger called for comments and questions and, when none were raised, called for members to propose and second the adoption of the report.

Adoption of the Chairman's report was proposed by Tim Gibson and seconded by Pat Eustace. Members were asked to indicate their agreement by show of hands. No objections were raised and the report was approved.

## 5. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Annual Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 2017 had been circulated with the Agenda. Major items from these statements were already addressed and reviewed in the Chairman's report.

Adoption of the financial statements was proposed by Peter Clarke and seconded by Alistair Franklin and approved by the members present.

## 6. GENERAL

### 6.1 Election of Office Bearers

Nominations had been received and circulated in the agenda for six (6) members willing to serve on the National Committee in the 2018/2019 year - namely Jonathan Clark, Brett Armstrong, Donovan Bailey, Bevan Ducasse, Ari Seirlis and Mulupe Thelejane, who were duly elected by a show of hands.

Sir Roger reiterated the votes of thanks contained in the Chairman's report and expressed the meeting's thanks to Jonathan Clark for his tireless efforts and time spent chairing the National Committee and taking care of the interests of old boys.

### 6.2 Election of Mr Peter Ducasse as an Honorary Vice-President of The Old Hiltonian Club

Referring to the Chairman's report and the agenda item regarding the nomination for the election of Mr Peter Barry

Ducasse as an Honorary Vice-President of The Old Hiltonian Club, Sir Roger requested the meeting to indicate their approval by a show of hands. Mr Ducasse's election was confirmed and he was congratulated by the meeting. Mr Ducasse graciously accepted the election and pledged his support to the Club.

Sir Roger called for the raising of any other points for discussion.

### 6.3 Attendance numbers not satisfactory

Peter Clarke stated that the AGM attendance numbers were not satisfactory. There was a prevailing sense that the AGM was not taken seriously. He suggested that the AGM format be reconsidered and suggested a weekday and that the opportunity to join via Skype should be made available. He stated that the Club should capitalise on the current positive trajectory of the school.

Mick Hyatt joined the discussion and suggested that the next AGM could be combined with the opening ceremony for The Dairy (a new residential development on the Estate) or be moved to a significant sports day such as the MHS derby day. Tim Gibson responded that attendance of the AGM and Hiltonian Day had been poor over many years, and that moving the day to a significant sports day had also failed to secure better attendance in the past. He suggested consolidated reunions before the AGM and Hiltonian Day.

Mr Clarke requested a modernisation of the approach to enable exposure of the achievements and successes of the Board and the School.

The discussion was noted for action by the National Committee.

There being no further business for discussion, Sir Roger thanked everyone for attending and handed over to the Chairman of the Board of The Hiltonian Society, Alistair Franklin.

Jonathan Clark



**How can you make a difference? ....  
..Support the Hilton College Bursary Fund through**

## THE HILTONIAN TRAVEL SERVICE



With every booking made through the *Hiltonian Travel Service*, we donate a percentage of commission earned, to the Hilton Bursary Fund. To date, over R500 000 has been donated and we aim to grow this figure during the course of 2019 and beyond. Thank you to all who have made a difference by contributing to this initiative and we look forward to working with those of you who will be supporting this service in the future.



**For ALL Travel enquiries and/or bookings (corporate or leisure)  
please contact CRAIG GOODENOUGH (old boy) on :**

**Craig@bundubashers.co.za**



### CHAIRMAN'S REPORT



President and vice-presidents of the Old Hiltonian Club, chairman of the board, deputy chairman of the board, governors, trustees of the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, headmaster, national committee members, branch committee members and all Old Hiltonians gathered here today:

It is my pleasure to welcome you to the Old Hiltonian Club's 126th annual general meeting and to report back on the activities of the Club for the financial year ended 31 December 2017.

Before I report back on the year's activities, I feel that it is appropriate that we bow our heads for a moment to recognise our friend Graham Ducasse, who passed away on 25 March this year. Graham was a valuable member of our National Committee and we thank him for the significant service that he gave in so many ways to our school.

I also wish to recognise formally, with gratitude, the service that David Fowler has given to the National Committee. David decided not to stand for re-election this year.

It gives me great pleasure to let you know that Mr Peter Ducasse has accepted the national committee's nomination for his election as an honorary vice-president of our Club at this meeting. In terms of clause 15.7 of our Constitution, the election of a vice-president is considered a "mark of honour" and you will all agree that Peter is entirely deserving of this accolade.

As regards the composition of the committee for the forthcoming year, Messrs Molupe Thelejane, Bevan Ducasse, Brett Armstrong, Donovan Bailey, Ari Seirlis and I offer ourselves for re-election.

The branch committees are the backbone of your Club and it is the following gentlemen and their committees who do all of the hard work organising the events that you attend: Willie Bryant in the Midlands, Myles Hoppe in the Western Cape, David Heenan in Gauteng, Dave Bell in Zululand, Phil Tasker in Nelspruit, Guy Bastard in Southern KZN, Brad Wanless in Durban, Andrew Harington in Canada, Andrew Richmond in the UK, Damien Farrell in the USA and John Drake in Australia.

### Cattle project

I am pleased to report that we have had an exceptional year on the beef project. We were blessed with excellent weight gains and had a favourable price move. After certain capital expenditure, we generated a surplus of approximately R1.7 million for the season. The on-estate cattle project has now resulted in a contribution of approximately R4.7 million to the school since inception. Hilton College's herd of 605 units in 2017 will now be increased to over 700 for the 2018/19 season. I also confirm that the reorganization of the cattle project's financial arrangements that I referred to last year was completed during the 2017 financial year.

Tim, could I ask you now to hand over the "Pat Eustace" floating trophy to the winner of the 2017 competition please?

### Branch events

Your Club's branches once again organised and hosted a full calendar of social events during 2017, with thirty-three events being held in total and at least one event in each of the regions. Notably, Alistair Franklin and George Harris undertook a trip to the US and Canada during September 2017, attending functions in the City of New York, St. Petersburg and Toronto. George Harris and I attended the UK branch's annual dinner in London.

### Other projects

The national committee considered in detail the viability of re-establishing the Investment Club that was created in 1999 and operated up to its termination in 2007. Whilst the national committee takes the view

that the re-establishment of the Investment Club in order to raise bursary funding for the school is challenging, our review exposed the possibility of a forum being set up to consider and make investments in venture capital projects that are originated by Hilton College itself or by members of the Hilton College family.

Several Old Hiltonians have requested the National Committee to consider the development of a web-based platform to facilitate commercial collaboration between Old Hiltonian Club members and parents. The national committee has considered several proposals and continues to work on this initiative.

The national committee and a committed Old Hiltonian have been working together on the development of a mobile phone based "app" that will enable Hilton College to raise bursary funding for sons of Old Hiltonians. We anticipate launching this initiative shortly.

### Finances

The Club has continued to perform acceptably financially and this is borne out by the following headline numbers, which have been extracted from the financial statements of the Club for the year ended 31 December 2017:

- A surplus of R118,000 was generated during 2017, confirming that the events that the branch committees have arranged have been self-funding. The value of the Club's investments rose by R357,000.
- The Club holds investments with a value of R6.024 million and these assets continue to be managed by the Hilton College Endowment Fund Trustees. The club had net working capital of R357,000 at year-end.

### Appreciation

Lastly, I would like to take this opportunity to thank those of you who have contributed as you have to the successes that we have all enjoyed this past year.

Linda van Wyk, Denise Venter, Kim Martin and Brett South – you take on everything that we ask for so graciously and have run the administration of the Club's affairs impeccably. Thank you. The assistance given by the advancement team to our branch committees has resulted in our branches staging high quality events, all of which have operated within budget.

Tim Gibson, Pat Eustace, Rowan Welsford and your team, Troy Rowlands and Denise Venter, thank you to you all for your outstanding stewardship of the cattle project.

Appreciation is also due to our honorary president and vice presidents and those who have participated in the Old Hiltonian Club's branch and national committee structures. You have travelled to Hilton regularly – at your own expense – and your participation in our meetings is greatly appreciated.

I would also like – on behalf of the Hiltonian Society's shareholders – to express our appreciation to Guy Hayward and the Hilton College Endowment Fund Trustees, as well as to Alistair Franklin and his hugely competent and committed Board of Governors. We are all fortunate to have women and gentlemen of your calibre committing yourselves tirelessly as you do to Hilton.

The national committee is thankful to you too, George Harris, for the day to day effort that you and your team put into the achievement of our outcomes.

Finally, I would like to thank you all most sincerely for attending today's annual general meeting of your Club. Your presence here today reflects your support as a shareholder of our school and your desire to see that Hilton not only survives, but moves with the times and flourishes.

**Jonathan Clark**  
National Committee Chairman



# 2018 Old Hiltonian Regional Activities

Area	Name	Venue	Date	Functions
W Cape	Myles Hoppe	Cape Central	25 October 2018	Annual Cocktail Function
W Cape	Myles Hoppe	Cape Town Southern Suburbs	16 June 2018	Hilton MHS Live Viewing
W Cape	Myles Hoppe	Cape Town Southern Suburbs	08 March 2018	Student Function
KZN	Hiltonian Day			
Gauteng	David Heenan		15 March 2018	2018 Drinks Evening
Gauteng	David Heenan	Bryanston CC	26 July 2018	Annual Dinner
Gauteng	David Heenan	Pirates		Old Boys Cricket 6's
Gauteng	David Heenan	Killarney / BCC	2 October 2018	Hilton Michaelhouse Golf Day
Gauteng	David Heenan	Pirates	November	Old Boys Rugby 10's
Midlands	Brett Armstrong	Fleur-de-Lys	04 May 2018	Bring 'n Braai Friendship get together
UK	Andrew Richmond	Tattershall Castle	22 March 2018	Spring Drinks
UK	Andrew Richmond	Colliers Wood, London	05 May 2018	Hilton vs Michaelhouse
UK	Andrew Richmond	Silvermere	21 July 2018	Golf Day
UK	Andrew Richmond		06 September 2018	Drinks
UK	Andrew Richmond	RAG Club	October 2018	Old Boys Dinner
UK	Andrew Richmond		13 December 2018	Christmas Drinks
Durban	Brad Wanless			
Canada	Andrew Harington	Toronto	15 October 2018	Annual dinner
USA	Damian Farrell/ David Meachin		15-22 October 2018	Tour de Hilton extravaganza
Australia	John Drake	Sydney	October	
Midlands	William Bryant		November	Dargle bring and braai
Zululand	Dave Bell			
Mpumalanga	Philip Tasker			Annual Dinner
S. Natal - Underberg	Guy Bastard			Annual Dinner

## REUNIONS 2018

### Reunion Date

45 Year  
40 Year  
10 Year  
25 & 30 Year  
50 Year (AGM)

### Rugby Date and Info

Friday 16 March 2018	DHS	Home
Saturday 17 March 2018	DHS	Home
Friday 27 April 2018	KEARSNEY	Home
Friday 15 June 2018	MICHAELHOUSE	Home
Friday 25 May 2018	WESTVILLE	Home

## REUNIONS

# Reunions

### 50 YEAR REUNION



During a wonderful event-filled weekend, over 50 of our 1968 leavers and their partners attended the reunion dinner on 25 May 2018. The weekend's lineup included a rugby match against Westville and a braai on the Hilton Estate. Many thanks to Rob Maclean who went to a great deal of effort to ensure that the reunion was a huge success.

### 40 YEAR REUNION



After having enjoyed a day on the golf course and a braai at the boma on Friday 16 March, the Old Boys from 1978 then attended lunch and watched Hilton take on Durban High School on the rugby field before their reunion dinner on Saturday 17 March. The reunion saw a turnout of more than 50 old boys. Yann LeClezio and his committee made sure that the guys had a memorable time.

Some feedback from an Old Boy who attended:

*"I have returned to Joburg having had a most special weekend with you all. What great memories to add to our Hilton life. We are truly blessed that Hilton brought us together all those years ago, and for the lessons learned there. You guys have created a wonderful camaraderie that all other Hilton Old Boys should share with their peers. I think George, Linda and their team will be working hard on this aspect, especially as we head towards the 150th in 4 years' time. I am looking forward to that excitement."*

- Philip Reunert (Newnham 1974 – 1978)

### 45 YEAR REUNION



More than 30 old boys from 1973 and their partners attended the reunion dinner on 16 March. Some also enjoyed watching the rugby against Durban High School on the following day.





### 30 YEAR REUNION



The 1988 leavers had the best reunion attendance of all this year, with close on 70 old boys enjoying the dinner on Friday 15 June 2018. Many of the old boys also went to watch the historic 200th rugby fixture between Michaelhouse and Hilton College.

### 25 YEAR REUNION



More than 35 old boys arrived at this successful reunion dinner. Many also attended the sporting fixtures between Michaelhouse and Hilton College on 16 June 2018, where Hilton's win put everyone in a good mood!

### 10 YEAR REUNION



More than 50 old boys from 2008 attended the dinner on 27 April 2018 before enthusiastically supporting Hilton taking on Kearsney the next day.




## Get into your dream university

The university you attend will change the course of your life. **How high are you aiming?**

Crimson Education assists students leading up to and during the application process, to make them competitive for international universities and increase their chance of admission into the top-ranked and best-suited universities worldwide.

 US & UK Uni Admissions	 Athletic Scholarship Support	 AU/NZ Medical School Consulting
 Leadership Mentoring	 SAT/ACT Tutoring	 Extracurricular Advising

[crimsoneducation.org](http://crimsoneducation.org) [southafrica@crimsoneducation.org](mailto:southafrica@crimsoneducation.org)



## ARDMORE Guest Farm

Nestled in the picturesque Champagne Valley in the Central Drakensberg mountains. A World Heritage Site, including the highest peaks in South Africa.

- Bed and Breakfast
- Spa baths and fireplaces
- Tea Garden and Deck Restaurant
- 2 swimming pools
- Bass fishing dam
- Mountain biking
- Scenic farm and forest walks
- Jungle gym, trampoline, table tennis and pool
- Bird watching
- Ardmore Museum
- Pet friendly

You won't be short of things to do with **MANY** surrounding adventure, cultural and educational activities and shopping, eating & drinking establishments.

036 468 1164 | [info@ardmore.co.za](mailto:info@ardmore.co.za) | [www.ardmore.co.za](http://www.ardmore.co.za)



# Branch News

## DURBAN & COASTAL REGION

By **Brad Wanless** *branch chairman*

On the 14th of June 2018 we held an informal breakfast.

Around 20 to 25 old boys attended.

Unfortunately there are no photographs.

Regrettably, we were unable to host the usual annual dinner due to, inter alia, a poor response. No other functions were held during 2018.

In 2019 we hope to hold the annual dinner as well as other functions.

## PIETERMARITZBURG & MIDLANDS

By **William Bryant** *branch chairman*

The Pietermaritzburg and Midlands Branch hosted a well-attended gathering of Old Boys and current and past parents at the Fleur-de-Lys Club, on the evening preceding the Hilton Michaelhouse home game.

A smaller group of hardened Old Boys, together with some of their wives, enjoyed a braai at the Lions River Polo Club in early November.

Many of our Old Boys continue to enjoy visits to Hilton and are always most welcome.



## UK

By **Andrew Richmond** *branch chairman*

Dear Old Hiltonians

Last year, we made a concerted effort to collaborate more with the Michaelhouse Old Boy branch. Not only do many of us have friends that went to MHS, but a lot of our history and memories were forged on the back of competing against our old foes. During the year, we held four events - three of which were held jointly. The response to this has been very positive, and we shall continue to collaborate on events in 2019.

The new committee for 2019 is as follows:

Andrew Richmond - *chairman* (1997, McKenzie)

John Don-Waichope - *treasurer* (1986, Falcon)

Matthew Moxham - *events* (2008, Ellis)

Simon Ellis - *communications* (2009, Ellis)

We are continually looking for feedback or suggestions - so please feel free to get in contact with us. We look forward to seeing you at an event in 2019.

## Spring drinks

2018 kicked off with our spring drinks get together on Thursday 22nd March. We teamed up with our friends from Balgowan to host a joint Hilton & Michaelhouse evening at Tattershall Castle in London. The turnout was fantastic, with a total of 60 old boys from both schools attending the function - one of the largest gatherings for some time. Feedback was overwhelmingly positive about hosting another such event with MHS in 2019.





### Hilton vs Michaelhouse rugby screening

The annual Hilton/Michaelhouse live screening took place on Saturday 5th May at The Charles Holden pub in Colliers Wood (London). Unfortunately, the traditional derby match fell over the UK May bank holiday weekend - resulting in a lower than average turnout. Nonetheless, the 35 people who attended were treated to a traditional South African braai and beer. Hilton's victory, of course, made it an even better day.

We are in the process of pinning down next year's date, and we will advertise this in early 2019.



**Golf day (Hilton vs Michaelhouse)**



The Hilton vs MHS Golf Day held on Sunday 24 June 2018 at Silvermere, just outside London, was a fantastic success. The weather was perfect and the heat decidedly African! There was also a welcome quiet on the course with most people staying at home to watch England better Panama in the FIFA World Cup.





A total of 19 old boys teed off (11 Hilton, 8 Michaelhouse) with four matches in play. The game was tied at two games each (one victory per team and two halved games). Hilton managed an overall win with an average lower score tie-breaker. The day was much enjoyed by all with old friends catching up, new friendships being made and the great rivalry continuing.

Particular thanks must go to John Stokoe and John Don-Wauchope for their organisation and determination to pull the day together. We will look to get the dates out as early as possible in 2019 so we can grow the numbers.



### Annual Old Hiltonian Dinner

We ended the year with our annual dinner held at the historic Royal Army & Navy Club in London on Saturday 27th October. We welcomed back our school headmaster, George Harris, who has now been at the helm of the school for two years.

George gave a detailed and very informative update on how Hilton is progressing - as well as the notable achievements in 2018. George also explained the school's current financial position and the need for us to continue to grow the school's endowment fund. For this to grow, the school needs the support from not just parents whose children are currently at the school, but from Old Hiltonians too. We shall be getting in touch with UK old boys in early 2019 as we launch our UK campaign to support this important initiative.

We were privileged to have fellow Old Hiltonian, Sir Terence English (1949, Falcon), accompany us for dinner.

In 1980 Sir Terence was appointed Director of the British Heart Foundation Research Group at Papworth Hospital in the UK, and under his leadership, the hospital achieved an international reputation for heart, and later, heart-lung and lung, transplantation. For this and other contributions to surgery, he was made Knight Commander of the British Empire in 1991.







### Keep in contact

Our ability to effectively communicate and keep Old Hiltonians informed of upcoming events is based on how up to date their contact details are held by the school. Please could you get in touch with Amanda Pistorius at Hilton College to ensure we have your most up to date contact details. Amanda can be contacted at [database@hiltoncollege.com](mailto:database@hiltoncollege.com)

### Other channels to stay in touch include:

#### School website:

<https://www.hiltoncollege.com/old-hiltonians/events>

#### Facebook:

<https://en-gb.facebook.com/hiltoncollegeuk>

Please ask to be added to the group by emailing one of the committee members (listed below) your mobile number. We shall then add you to our UK Old Hiltonian group.

We encourage you to join the social media groups and stay up to date on news and activities regarding the UK branch.

We are in the process of trialling an Old Boy networking platform called 'Alumnet'. We shall update you in Q1 of 2019 as to the success of that pilot and hopefully a 'go-live' date for you to join.

For networking from a professional/career perspective, please visit the Hilton College LinkedIn page:

#### LinkedIn:

<https://www.linkedin.com/school/hilton-college/>

### Get in touch with the UK committee:

Andrew Richmond	<a href="mailto:andrew_richmond@icloud.com">andrew_richmond@icloud.com</a>
John Don-Wauchope	<a href="mailto:jdonw.hilton@btinternet.com">jdonw.hilton@btinternet.com</a>
Matthew Moxham	<a href="mailto:mbmoxham@gmail.com">mbmoxham@gmail.com</a>
Simon Ellis	<a href="mailto:simonellis89@gmail.com">simonellis89@gmail.com</a>

## CANADA

### By Andy Harington, *branch chairman*

The Canadian activities largely focused around the visit by George Harris to Canada in October, when Simon Fish again kindly hosted a dinner at his club in Toronto. The dinner was attended by a small but dedicated group of Old Hiltonians including Simon Fish, Hugh Snyder, John Clark, James Camp, Alistair Mason, Doug Hawksworth, John Alexander and Andy Harington.

The meal was excellent, the discussions lively with some reminiscing occurring and, in the interests of all in attendance, no photographic evidence exists.

In addition to the formal dinner, the trustees of the Canadian Hilton Foundation, with Andy Harington as a guest, also met periodically through the year for social reasons and to review the results of Singatha Jolwana.

We look forward to continuing our interactions and support of the school in 2019.

## USA

### Damian Farrell, *branch chairman*

Over the past 11 years, the US and Canadian events have developed into a 10 day Old Hiltonian extravaganza, held annually in October.

Typically, thanks to the generosity of people like Hugh Snyder, Andy Harington and Simon Fish, the Tour de Hilton starts in Toronto. For the last couple of years, including 2018, the event has been a dinner hosted at the Royal Canadian Yacht Club.

We've been particularly honoured for the past two years to have headmaster, George Harris attend each of these events. He has addressed the group at each gathering and has fostered a new wave of connectivity for those of us this far away. He speaks of Hilton with a passion, vision and energy that has our entire group agreeing that Hilton College is in fine hands.

Two evenings later, we gathered at the Harvard Club in New York. For all of the past 11 years, we've enjoyed the elegance and conviviality of this legendary gathering place, thanks to the generosity of David Meachin. Even though David and his wife Barbara recently relocated from "The City" to St. Pete, Florida, he has continued to ensure our ability to provide an annual gathering spot for the east coast group.

For many years, we have had our annual multi-day, Interhouse Golf Competition at The Champions Retreat in Augusta, Georgia, a spectacular golf and retreat centre developed by Old Hiltonian, Wayne Millar.

After relocating to Ann Arbor, Michigan in '15 and '16, we moved this gathering to St. Pete, Florida in 2017, which we repeated last year in October.





Once again, following David and Barbara Meachin's move south, David organised and hosted two days of golf at the Feather Sound Country Club, while most attendees enjoyed accommodation of legendary elegance and comfort at the historic Don CeSar Resort, located right on St. Pete Beach.

It has long been a concerted focus of our gatherings to include spouses and +1s. We hit a record high this year with this goal, and our gatherings included many wonderful conversations, reunions of old friendships and the creation of new friendships.

We enjoyed two wonderful dinners; the first at the Feather Sound Country Club and the second at the Don CeSar which included the prize giving following two days of highly competitive golf. Non-golfers enjoyed the delight and charms of St Petersburg, Tampa and the spectacular local beaches.

The Interhouse Claret Jug was won by Ellis House. Guy Throssell travelled a very determined 8,000 miles from South Africa to claim the trophy, with superb captainship provided by a temporarily wounded David Meachin sporting his bright (unfortunately red!) ankle cast.

Deon van den Berg claimed the runner-up place for Falcon House. The long-running dominance of McKenzie House has been temporarily interrupted!

Kim Nothard (Newnham) took low net, and Craig MacNab (Pearce) gave a golf clinic to take home the low gross award.

Then on to a new stop on our calendar. Los Angeles! Through the generosity of Mark Hancock, we enjoyed our first West Coast event at the historic and stunning Bel Air Bay Club, located right on the beach in Santa Monica.

Early the following morning, George took off for London to meet with that crew, following a hectic ten days of moving coast to coast.

Five gatherings attended by over 40 Old Hiltonians, 12 wives and +1's were followed up with many notes of thanks and appreciation that attest to the great time that was had by all. For many, our gatherings have become a permanent fixture in their calendars.

During the course of our gatherings, one of our old boys presented the US group with a \$50,000 challenge grant for the Hilton Endowment Fund. As of this writing, we are very close to reaching that goal.

Our group has continued in its tradition of giving generously back to our beloved Hilton College - a place many acknowledge as being fundamental in the shaping of their lives.







# Valetes 2018

Douglas Dorward	Churchill	2014	2018	Matthew ten Hope	Ellis	2014	2018
Luke Edmondson	Churchill	2014	2018	Bryce Trodd	Ellis	2014	2018
Max Elvin	Churchill	2014	2018	Lungile Mazabane	Ellis	2014	2018
Duncan Fyvie	Churchill	2014	2018	Rikki Sichinga	Ellis	2014	2018
Nhlanhla Gcaba	Churchill	2014	2018	Viwe Moloto	Ellis	2015	2018
Guy Gillham	Churchill	2014	2018	Jared Venter	Ellis	2016	2018
Michael Richards	Churchill	2014	2018	Daniel Barnard	Falcon	2014	2018
Kabelo Makwane	Churchill	2014	2018	John Giessing	Falcon	2014	2018
Patrick McVeigh	Churchill	2014	2018	Andrew James	Falcon	2014	2018
Lorenzo Meaker	Churchill	2014	2018	Brandon Kriel	Falcon	2014	2018
Tirhani Mkansi	Churchill	2014	2018	Ryan Lee	Falcon	2014	2018
Sean O'Flaherty	Churchill	2014	2018	Yousef Mayet	Falcon	2014	2018
Lorenzo Palacio Apez	Churchill	2014	2018	Sefenya Moloi	Falcon	2014	2018
Craig Stokes	Churchill	2014	2018	Marcus Montague-Mfuni	Falcon	2014	2018
Thomas Talmage	Churchill	2014	2018	Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu	Falcon	2014	2018
Luke Grove	Churchill	2016	2018	Nikhil Patel	Falcon	2014	2018
Luyanda Cingo	McKenzie	2014	2018	Cedric Tsai	Falcon	2014	2018
Grant Cousins	McKenzie	2014	2018	Sipho-Sakhe Nzalo	Falcon	2014	2018
Joseph Elphick	McKenzie	2014	2018	Tuyamba Akwaake	Falcon	2015	2018
Xanti Gqiba	McKenzie	2014	2018	Niaan Taljaard	Falcon	2015	2018
Ofentse Kelobonye	McKenzie	2014	2018	Jacob Chidawaya	Falcon	2016	2018
Monthathi Mahura	McKenzie	2014	2018	Daryl Kwaramba	Falcon	2018	2018
Khuma Ratone	McKenzie	2014	2018	Henty Beukes	Falcon	2016	2018
Tristan McKenzie	McKenzie	2014	2018	Olav Aadnesgaard	Lucas	2014	2018
Murray Pinnell	McKenzie	2014	2018	Sampa Chikwanda	Lucas	2014	2018
Ryan Ramoni	McKenzie	2014	2018	James Hickinbotham	Lucas	2014	2018
Josh Robertson	McKenzie	2014	2018	Jared Martin	Lucas	2014	2018
Connor Russell	McKenzie	2014	2018	Thato Mothobi	Lucas	2014	2018
Lehumo Seopa	McKenzie	2014	2018	Thando Msane	Lucas	2014	2018
Mitchell Thornton	McKenzie	2014	2018	Zanesizwe Ndebele	Lucas	2014	2018
Daniel Morrison	McKenzie	2014	2018	Aidan Schroeder	Lucas	2014	2018
Tshiamo Magasa	McKenzie	2015	2018	Tshepang Shupinyaneng	Lucas	2014	2018
Joshua Chandler	Pearce	2014	2018	Freddie Steinfeldt-Kristensen	Lucas	2014	2018
Dylan Davies	Pearce	2014	2018	Siyabonga Xulu	Lucas	2014	2018
Thomas Grubb	Pearce	2014	2018	Dylan Thomas	Lucas	2014	2018
Michael Harding	Pearce	2014	2018	Nicholas Freemantle	Lucas	2016	2018
Fayaz Ismail	Pearce	2014	2018	Brendan Naude	Lucas	2016	2018
Buhle Luthuli	Pearce	2014	2018	Chris Bass	Newnham	2014	2018
Brandon Matambo	Pearce	2014	2018	Christopher Bryant	Newnham	2014	2018
Connor McCrae	Pearce	2014	2018	Joe Camilleri	Newnham	2014	2018
Robert McGaw	Pearce	2014	2018	Michael Carter	Newnham	2014	2018
Vuyo Mpofu	Pearce	2014	2018	Menzi Cele	Newnham	2014	2018
Kashan Padayachee	Pearce	2014	2018	Kanya Dandala	Newnham	2014	2018
Matthew Karlson	Pearce	2014	2018	Brendan Doyle	Newnham	2014	2018
James Ritchie	Pearce	2014	2018	William Hoole	Newnham	2014	2018
Thato Modise	Pearce	2015	2018	Ali Moshin Mussa	Newnham	2014	2018
Josh Kethro	Pearce	2016	2018	Keigo Nagai	Newnham	2014	2018
Michael Sclanders	Pearce	2016	2018	Rhys Sauter	Newnham	2014	2018
Nick Barocas	Ellis	2014	2018	Gareth Schreuder	Newnham	2014	2018
Gabriel Becerra	Ellis	2014	2018	Jonty Weidemann	Newnham	2014	2018
Nic Bennett	Ellis	2014	2018	Sthabiso Zuma	Newnham	2014	2018
Jason Crouch	Ellis	2014	2018	Nathan Rüegg	Newnham	2015	2018
Mitchell Cumming	Ellis	2014	2018	Lwazi Zungu	Newnham	2016	2018
Melusi Gumede	Ellis	2014	2018	Jean-Luc Krause	Newnham	2016	2018
William Hayne	Ellis	2014	2018				
Michael Makris	Ellis	2014	2018				
Robert Mattison	Ellis	2014	2018				
Kgosi Pule	Ellis	2014	2018				
Stuart Roy	Ellis	2014	2018				



**OLAV AADNESGAARD (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

Head of House, Academic Half Colours, Maths and English Olympiads, music – Gr marimbas, first aid basics, engineering club leader, 1st XV rugby (Vice-Capt), 1st rugby 7s (Capt), swimming (Capt)(Colours), water polo (Half Colours). 2019 - will study at UCT - BSc Prop Dev.

**TUYAMBA AKWAAKE (FALCON) 2015-2018**

Basketball 2nd, hockey, soccer. 2019 - Leeds Univ, UK - will study Bus Mgmt.

**DANIEL BARNARD (FALCON) 2014-2018**

Choir, guitar, drums, marimba band, vocals, 3 school productions and FUNK. Drama (Half-Colours). Basketball, canoeing, hockey. 2019 - possibilities: cartooning, animation, acting in animation, study acting in USA.

**NICK BAROCAS (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

House: Marketing. Strapping course, rugby coaching, video analysis with staff. Golf 2nd, water polo 5th (Capt). 2019 - UK working at a school. 2020 - study in SA.

**CHRIS BASS (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Matric drama prize. All-rounder prize. Public speaking trophy. Cultural Colours for debating and drama. Estate Tie. Club leader - Permaculture Society. Debating and public speaking. Drama – 4 plays and 3 lead roles. Hockey, squash 1st (Colours), KZN squash. 2019 - Fish farming and pilot's licence.

**GABRIEL BECERRA (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

House portfolio - Cultural, Health and Fitness, E-Sports. Visual art practical prize. Cultural Colours Tie. Rugby, water polo. 2019 - Overseas study: Bristol/Sterling/Edinburgh/Durham.

**NIC BENNETT (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Biology and Maths Olympiads. Geography prize, LAB Sharpe Award. Academic Honours. Fly-fishing Club. Cricket, rugby, tennis 1st (Vice-Capt)(Player of the year)(Half-Colours). 2019 - BSc Agric Econ Analysis and Mng.

**HENTY BEUKES (FALCON) 2016-2018**

House portfolio - sport. Cricket, rugby 1st (Colours)(Sharks – B side 2017 and 2018). 2019 - Univ Bloemfontein and play rugby.

**CHRISTOPHER BRYANT (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Academic Colours. Cricket, hockey and soccer. 2019 – study at UCT or Stellenbosch.

**JOE CAMILLERI (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Photography (Cultural Colours). Head Cooking Club. Canoeing, rugby, soccer. 2019 - returning to Australia, Melbourne. Either BA at Monash Uni or William Angliss Culinary Institute.

**MICHAEL CARTER (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Engineering club. Occasional junior rowing coach. (Rowing Colours). Rowing 1st and provincial, rugby. 2019 – UP - Mech Eng.

**MENZI CELE (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

English, Maths and Zulu Olympiads. Soccer (Half-Colours). Debating, marimba band, first aid, Presidents Award Youth Committee, Investors, pick-up basketball, UN Model. 2019 - UCT.

**JOSHUA CHANDLER (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Leadership Certificate. Model United Nations Club. Maths Olympiad. Cricket 3rd (Capt), golf 1st (Vice-Capt), 2018 KZN golf team (Honours), rugby. 2019 - Gap year and golf academy.

**JACOB CHIDAWAYA (FALCON) 2016-2018**

House culture and matric council. Maths Olympiads (Academic Honours). Music prize. Music: classical voice, piano, SAMT Eisteddfod, World Choir Games. Chairman's Award Choral Prize. Head of culture, choir, Chairman Clubs and Societies Board, CF band, gumboot squad, orchestra rapper, vocal ensemble (Cultural Honours). Basketball and rugby. 2019 - Either Wits or USA to study computer science and continue piano/voice and choir.

**SAMPA CHIKWANDA (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

Academic Colours, Maths and Science Olympiads. First aid, library monitor and President's Award (Silver), Young Entrepreneur's Club. Service tie. Rugby, water polo and soccer. 2019 - study computer science in USA.

**LUYANDA CINGO (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

Deputy Head of School. Academic Colours. Clubs and Societies Board member, head of debating. Hockey, rowing (Vice-Capt)(KZN Provincial Honours). 2019 – TUKS - Mech Eng.

**GRANT COUSINS (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

Academic Colours. House portfolio - Sport. Head of Engineering Club. 1st rugby (Half-Colours), water polo 1st (Capt)(Honours)(U16A SA and U19A KZN). 2019 - University of Queensland, Brisbane - Mech Eng.

**JASON CROUCH (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

House portfolios - entertainment, sport, gr10 dorm cop. E-Sports Club. Maths and English Olympiads. Hockey 1st (Merit Certificate), water polo. 2019 - VEGA Cape Town, BBA: Brand Mng.

**MITCHELL CUMMING (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Estate Tie. Fishing club. Hockey. 2019 - QUEST Zimbabwe.

**KANYA DANDALA (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Competition marimba band. Pick-up basketball, cooking. Cultural Colours. Cricket 1st and 2nd Capt (Colours)(U17 KZN), rugby 2nd. 2019 - Stellenbosch – study and play cricket.

**DYLAN DAVIES (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Leadership Certificate. Maths Olympiad. Participated in 7 theatre productions including major roles (Dramatic Arts Honours), Cultural Committee member and house rep, choir. Health and Fitness and music clubs. Basketball (Capt 2nd team), 1st, 2nd rugby (KZN Youth Rugby – U15 (Capt), U16 (Half-Colours). 2019 - Stellenbosch Univ, BA (HR Man).

**DOUGLAS DORWARD (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

House – Head of Community, Head of Transformation Committee, Spiritual Committee. Philia Prize, AJ Cook Prize - Top Academic, Commendations, Art Theory Prize, LAB Sharpe Prize for Creative Writing, Normand Dunn Prize for Creative Writing, Extended Essay Prize. Maths and English Olympiads. Academic and Cultural Colours. Art exhibited at Tatham Art Gallery. Choir and school dramatic production. Writer's Club, Ultimate Frisbee. Rugby 4th (Vice-Capt), swimming, water polo 2nd. 2019 – 1st choice: University of Pennsylvania, 2nd choice: UCT – BA PPE.

## VALETES

### BRENDAN DOYLE (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018

House portfolio - Spiritual. Maths Olympiad. Academic Colours. Gold standard President's Award. Health and Fitness, Aquapond project. Cricket 2nd and 3rd, rugby 3rd (Vice-Capt), squash 1st (KZN). 2019 – UCT - Bus Sc Acct.

### LUKE EDMONDSON (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

English Olympiad. Fantasy football club. Cricket 4th (Capt), hockey. 2019 – TUKS – B Comm Acc.

### JOSEPH ELPHICK (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

Head of House. Academic Colours. Rugby 1st and 2nd (Capt), soccer 1st (Vice-Capt)(Half-Colours), water polo. 2019 - UCT and play Varsity Cup (Young Guns).

### MAX ELVIN (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Maths Olympiad. Head Surfing Club. Rugby, water polo 3rd (Capt). 2019 – Working in Belfast, Ireland for 9 months and then beginning university.

### NICHOLAS FREEMANTLE (LUCAS) 2016-2018

Academic Honours, Commendation Gr11, Life Science, Physical Science and Maths Olympiads. Head Engineering Club. Golf 1st team, rugby 2nd team, water polo 2nd team. 2019 - Stellenbosch Univ – Mech Eng.

### DUNCAN FYVIE (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Hockey 1st (Capt)(Most valuable player)(KZN U18A Vice-Capt), water polo 1st. 2019 - hope to study at Stellenbosch.

### NHLANHLA GCABA (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Rugby, shooting.

### JOHN GIESSING (FALCON) 2014-2018

House portfolio - Spirituality. Academic Colours. Biology, Maths and Science Olympiads. Commendation. Derek Veenstra All Rounder Award. Platinum Reading Award. Choir. Chess, cooking, pick-up basketball. Basketball 1st (Capt)(KZN Basketball), hockey (Capt 4th), rugby, Soccer. 2019 – UP - Elec Eng.

### GUY GILLHAM (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Head of House. Academic Half-Colours. Maths and Science Olympiads. Cricket 1st and 2nd (Capt). Rugby 1st, 2nd. 2019 - Stellenbosch Univ – BSc Agric Econ.

### XANTI GQIBA (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

House sports representative. Member of competition marimba band (International Marimba Competition). Pick-up basketball. Cricket, hockey. 2019 - Rhodes University.

### LUKE GROVE (CHURCHILL) 2016-2018

Chess Club. Hockey 1st, (Honours)(Inland U18A, SA U17A). Soccer 1st. 2019 - TUKS/UK Univ.

### THOMAS GRUBB (PEARCE) 2014-2018

Leadership Certificate. Top 7 Academic Dinner every term. (Academic Honours)(Cultural Tie)(Speech Day Prize winner) President's Award – Gold. Maths, Life Sciences, English Olympiads. Clubs and Societies Board, Cooking Club, Debating and Exchange activities, Rikki Rick Concert. Cricket and hockey. 2019 - Stellenbosch – BComm International Business.

### MELUSI GUMEDE (ELLIS) 2014-2018

House head of Spirituality. Clubs: War cry committee, Christian Fellowship senior committee leader. Many school dramatic productions (Cultural Honours). Athletics, basketball (Capt), hockey. 2019 – University, drama or economics.

### MICHAEL HARDING (PEARCE) 2014-2018

Leadership Certificate. Academic Half-Colours. Maths Olympiad. Cricket, hockey 3rd (Vice-Capt). President's Award – Silver. Model UN Club. 2019 – UP to study BComm Acct Sc.

### WILLIAM HAYNE (ELLIS) 2014-2018

Maths Olympiad. Cricket 1st, rugby. 2019 - BComm Law - UCT.

### JAMES HICKINBOTHAM (LUCAS) 2014-2018

Academic Honours, Matric AP English Prize, English and Maths Olympiads. Debating 1st team (Vice-Capt)(Colours)(Cultural tie), chess club, backstage theatre. Athletics 1st team, basketball 1st, hockey 2nd, soccer. 2019 - UP – Chem Eng.

### WILLIAM HOOLE (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018

Maths and Science Olympiads. Drone, E-Sports, war cry clubs. Rugby, soccer 1st (Half-Colours), water polo 2nd (Swimming Half-Colours). 2019 - Germany (Aalen Fachhochschule) – mechatronics.

### FAYAZ ISMAIL (PEARCE) 2014-2018

Leadership Certificate. House Secretary. Writers, Model UN, Investors clubs. Service Tie. President's Award – Silver. Academic Honours. Maths and Science Olympiads. Cricket 5th (shared Capt), hockey, soccer. 2019 - Possibly Wits – MBBCh.

### ANDREW JAMES (FALCON) 2014-2018

Fly fishing Club. Rugby 1st (Honours) (KZN Craven week), water polo. 2019 - Play for U19 Sharks for 9 months and then study at Hartpur for 3 years.

### MATTHEW KARLSON (PEARCE) 2014-2018

President's Award - Bronze. Prizes: Life Sciences, IT, Maths, AP Maths (Academic Honours). Debating (Colours, Cultural Tie). 1st Rowing (Colours). 2019 - A-Levels at St Johns.

### OFENTSE KELOBONYE (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

House pastoral representative. Richard Haines Memorial Prize. Drama - four productions (Honours). Member of Clubs and Societies board. Athletics (Interhouse Athletics Spirit Cup leader award), basketball 1st (Kearsney tour), rugby. 2019 - study screen acting.

### JOSH KETHRO (PEARCE) 2016-2018

Leadership Certificate. Model UN Club. Basketball, rugby 3rd (Vice-Capt), soccer. 2019 - looking for a job in the USA.

### JEAN-LUC KRAUSE (NEWNHAM) 2016-2018

House portfolios - Pastoral care, spiritual, dorm leader. Clubs: First Aid, Musical Instruments, Drone Club leader. Maths Olympiad. Shooting (Colours)(Provincial). 2019 - study physiotherapy.

### BRANDON KRIEL (FALCON) 2014-2018

Head of Fishing Club. Rugby, water polo and swimming (Half Colours). 2019 – hope to study in the UK.

### DARYL KWARAMBA (FALCON) 2016-2018

Deputy Head Choir and Vocal Ensemble. 3 play performances. (Music Honours)(Half Colours Drama), Leader Music Club. World Choir Games (Silver and Gold). Canoeing, hockey and soccer. 2019 - Rhodes Univ – BComm Acct.

### RYAN LEE (FALCON) 2014-2018

Maths and Science Olympiad. Head: School Orchestra, Choir, Vocal ensemble, Band prize. Basketball 1st (Half-Colours), hockey 2nd and soccer. 2019 – Wits Univ – dentistry.



**BUHLE LUTHULI (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Leadership Certificate. House portfolios - Spiritual, House Spirit and Entertainment. Most Improved House Average. Platinum reading certificate. isiZulu and Maths Olympiads. Prizes: Photography Award 2014, Drimie Scholarship 2017, 1942 Memorial Award 2018. Debating (Half-Colours), Model UN, Public Speaking, Writers Club, E-Sports, first aid, library monitor, theatre usher, video analysis (Cultural Tie). Cricket 3rd, hockey, rugby. 2019 - continue to enjoy sport. Study economics in SA or UK.

**TSHIAMO MAGASA (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Busy completing Gold President's Award. War Cry Committee and co-founder of skate boarders club. Basketball, rugby, soccer 3rd (Vice-Capt). 2019 - UCT and abroad.

**MONTHATI MAHURA (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

Maths and Science Olympiads. Jazz band (deputy head), orchestra (deputy head)(Cultural Colours - Music). Music Club. Rugby, water polo. 2019 - UCT - IT.

**MICHAEL MAKRIS (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Maths and Science Olympiads. Economics Prize. Academic Honours. Fantasy Football club leader. Golf 1st (Capt)(Colours), hockey 1st (Vice-Capt)(KZN Inland B)(Colours), soccer 1st (Capt) (Honours). 2019 - UP - Industrial Eng.

**KABELO MAKWANE (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

Hilton Big Band (Vice-Capt), jazz band (Capt), Competition Marimba Band (Vice-Capt)(Cultural Honours). Basketball 2nd, hockey 3rd (Capt). 2019 - Study at UCT.

**JARED MARTIN (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

English and Maths Olympiads. Gr8 marimba band. Rugby and water polo. 2019 - gap year.

**BRANDON MATAMBO (PEARCE) 2014-2017**

Headmaster's Leadership Award. Head Pearce House. Debating Club. Leader Model UN Club. Cricket 2nd, rugby. 2019 - USA - Denison Univ.

**ROBERT MATTISON (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Head of pick-up basketball. Athletics, basketball 1st (Vice-Capt), rugby, rugby 7s (Capt)(Half-colours for all four sports). 2019 - Stellenbosch Academy of Sport - rugby.

**YOUSOEUF MAYET (FALCON) 2014-2018**

Head: Boys of Hilton. Young Entrepreneurs club. Cricket. 2019 - study in the UK.

**LUNGILE MAZABANE (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Choir, marimbas. Basketball 1st(Capt), hockey. 2019 - University - Mech Eng or Law.

**CONNOR MCCRAE (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Academics (Half-Colours), Biology Olympiad. Head Exports Club. Cricket, rugby. 2019 - WITS-Comp Sci.

**ROBERT MCGAW (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Leadership Certificate. House sport co-ordinator. Health and Fitness Club. Cricket 1st, KZN Cricket (Honours), rugby 1st, tennis 1st(Capt). 2019 - TUKS - BComm Bus.

**TRISTAN MCKENZIE (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

House portfolio - Health and Fitness. Maths Olympiad. President's Award - Gold. Health and Fitness Club member. Athletics, rugby. 2019 - gap year in the UK.

**PATRICK MCVEIGH (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Choir, guitar. Ultimate Frisbee club. Rugby 1st (Capt)(Sharks Academy U19 (Capt)(Colours), water polo (Colours). 2019 - Stellenbosch International Rugby Academy (5 months), Edinburgh.

**LORENZO MEAKER (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

World Challenge. Cooking Club. Athletics, hockey, rugby, tennis, water polo. 2019 - overseas travel.

**TIRHANI MKANSI (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

War Cry Leader. Churchill social media page. Head School Marketing. Clubs: E-Sports and cooking. Basketball 2nd.

**THATO MODISE (PEARCE) 2015-2018**

Leadership Certificate. Academic Half-Colours. Biology, Maths, Science Olympiads. Model UN Club. Junior Marimba Band. Basketball, rugby (Invitational team to Argentina), soccer Midlands Trials, St David's soccer tour. 2019 - Wits - BComm.

**SEFENYA MOLOI (FALCON) 2014-2018**

Capt Marimbas - marimba winners at 2017 champs. War Cry leader (Cultural Honours). Rugby, soccer 1st/2nd Capt, water polo. 2019 - University studies.

**VIWE MOLOTO (ELLIS) 2015-2018**

E-Sports club. Athletics (Capt)(Half-Colours), rugby. 2019 - UP - psychology.

**MARCUS MONTAGUE-MFUNI (FALCON) 2014-2018**

Head of House. Maths Olympiad. Academic Colours, Commendation Certificate. Vocal ensemble, Choir, Discipline in Choir, tenor and voice group leader (Cultural Colours). Co-leader at TED church, Clubs and Societies Board member 2 years running. Hockey, rowing 1st, 2nd (KZN Rowing Honours). 2019 - hopefully USA university.

**DANIEL MORRISON (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

War Cry Committee, guitar, almost completed the Gold President's Award, co-founder of skate board club. Cricket 2nd, rugby, swimming 1st (Half-Colours), water polo. 2019 - UCT or TUKS - Bus Mng.

**ALI MOSHIN MUSSA (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Maths and English Olympiads. President's Award - Silver. Head of Investors Club, deputy head Young Entrepreneurs Club. Shooting 1st (Vice-Capt)(KZN Trials). 2019 and future plans - Overseas: short business course, open own business called "ALAB Craft Interiors", position as Financial Controller of father's company, being an entrepreneur without university attendance.

**THATO MOTHABI (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

AFS Exchange Student, Maths Olympiad. Choir (Half Colours), first aid, acted in 5 plays (Drama Honours), Head of Glee Club. Basketball (Capt), rugby, soccer (Capt). 2019 - New York Film Academy, studying film and television.

**VUYO MPOFU (PEARCE) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Bass guitar, 2 school productions (Cultural Honours). Cooking Club. Cricket, rugby (7th and 8th Capt), soccer. 2019 - film and television studies.

**THANDO MSANE (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

English and Maths Olympiads. First aid. Health and Fitness, Cooking. Athletics, rugby, rugby7s (Half Colours). 2019 - Hopes for UCT, Bus Sc or Sport Sc/physiotherapy.

## VALETES

### KEIGO NAGAI (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018

Maths and Science Olympiads. Sir Henry Strakosch prize and UKZN trophy for maths and science, French prize. Academic Honours. Piano. Pick-up Basketball, Cooking Club. Basketball 1st, hockey and soccer, SA Rowing Champs. 2019 - study economics in Japan or USA.

### BRENDAN NAUDE (LUCAS) 2016-2018

Fly-fishing club. Cricket (2nd), rugby 1s(Half-colours), water polo. 2019 - study agriculture at Stellenbosch Univ.

### ZANESIZWE NDEBELE (LUCAS) 2014-2018

Academic Half Colours. English and Science Olympiads. House portfolio - Spirituality. Cultural Honours, plays, choir, debating. President's Award, chess, library monitor, CF committee, Engineering Club. Soccer (Capt 7th), rugby (Capt 5th). 2019 - will study Chem Eng (Wits).

### LWANDILULWAZI NDOLOVU (FALCON) 2014-2018

isiZulu grade 10, 11, 12 prizes. Basketball 1st, hockey, soccer 1st (Half-Colours). 2019 – University - various options.

### SIPHO-SAKHE NZALO (FALCON) 2014-2018

Academic Half-Colours. Drama Half-Colours. President's Award – Bronze, also KZN committee youth leader. 2019 – Wits - computer science.

### SEAN O'FLAHERTY (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Fantasy Football and surfing. Rugby, soccer, water polo. 2019 - Stellenbosch Univ - BComm.

### KASHAN PADAYACHEE (PEARCE) 2014-2018

Leadership Certificate. House portfolios - Security, Maintenance and Décor. Young Entrepreneurs Club. Shooting. 2019 - Wits or UNISA – BComm.

### LORENZO PALACIO APEZ (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Rugby (Colours)(Sharks Academy Week). 2019 – Sharks Academy and Hartpury College (UK).

### NIKHIL PATEL (FALCON) 2014-2018

House portfolio - Pastoral Care. Cooking Club. Hockey and soccer. 2019 - college in USA.

### MURRAY PINNELL (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

Maths Olympiad. President's Award - Gold. First aid (first aider of the year) (Service Tie award). Choir and vocal ensemble (Cultural Half-Colours). Health and Fitness Club. Cricket, hockey, rugby. 2019 - gap year student teaching in the UK.

### KGOSI PULE (ELLIS) 2014-2018

House portfolios - Marketing and Talent Show. Maths Olympiad. Young Entrepreneurs. Competition Marimba Band and International Marimba Championship (Music Honours). Athletics, basketball 4th (Capt), rugby. 2019 - study BA Law.

### RYAN RAMONI (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

Maths and Science Olympiads. First aid, strapping, head of pick-up basketball. Basketball referee and coach. President's Award - Gold. Service ties for first aid and library service. Choir. Basketball 1st. 2019 - Univ of Pennsylvania - Wharton Bus School – Entrepreneurial/Business degree.

### KHUMA RATONE (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

Choir (Deputy Head), member of vocal ensemble. World Choir Games. (Cultural Half-Colours). 2019 – UCT - study and make music.

### MICHAEL RICHARDS (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Science Olympiad. Engineering and surfing clubs. Basketball 1st (Half-colours)(KZN Trials), rugby 2nd. 2019 - hopes to study at Stellenbosch.

### JAMES RITCHIE (PEARCE) 2014-2018

Headmaster's Leadership Award. Writer's Club leader. Cricket 1st (Capt)(KZN Inland U19), hockey 2nd (Capt)(Honours)(100 wickets/1000 runs club). 2019 - TUKS cricket, UP BComm Law.

### JOSH ROBERTSON (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

House Manager Portfolio. Maths and Afrikaans Olympiads. Rugby, water polo. 2019 – Stellenbosch - BComm Acct.

### STUART ROY (ELLIS) 2014-2018

Head of School. Academic Colours. LAB Sharpe Prize for English, Noel Freebody Fellowship Prize, Ross Osborne Scholarship for Head of School. Ultimate Frisbee. Cricket, golf 2nd, rugby 2nd (Capt)(Half-Colours). 2019 - gap year working at Cheam Preparatory School, Newbury, UK.

### NATHAN RÜEGG (NEWNHAM) 2015-2018

Maths Olympiad, art prizes. Academic Half-Colours. Head Art Club. Canoeing, rugby, soccer. 2019 - army, travel or begin degree (industrial design or psychology).

### CONNOR RUSSELL (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

House academic portfolio. Maths Olympiad. Senior Science Prize, Junior Writer's Prize, Commendation certificates (Academic Colours). Art and writing clubs. Cricket, hockey and soccer. 2019 - study physics, philosophy and theology in the UK.

### RHYS SAUTER (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018

President's Award - Silver. Diving. First aid. Rowing (Capt)(Half-Colours), rugby. 2019 – UK – physiotherapy.

### GARETH SCHREUDER (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018

Health and Fitness Club. Cricket 1st (Trophy)(Honours)(KZN U19), rugby 1st (Honours)(Craven Week). 2019 – County cricket in Southampton, UK for Hampshire.

### AIDAN SCHROEDER (LUCAS) 2014-2018

House portfolio - Estate. Maths and English Olympiads. Chess Club. Shooting (Capt 1st)(Honours)(most improved shottist). 2019 - gap year in New Zealand.

### MICHAEL SCLANDERS (PEARCE) 2016-2018

Health and Fitness Club. Cricket 1st (Vice-Capt)(KZN Inland U19), rugby.

### LEHUMO SEOPA (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018

Maths Olympiad. Saxophone, piano and Hilton Big Band. E-Sports. Basketball and rugby. 2019 - would like to study at UCLA, USA.

### TSHEPANG SHUPINYANENG (LUCAS) 2014-2018

English, Maths and Zulu Olympiads. Basketball, rugby and soccer. Plays: Grease, Les Misérables, marimba bands (Cultural Honours). Glee and Film clubs. 2019 - music major or Sound Eng (Wits) or gap year.

### RIKKI SICHINGA (ELLIS) 2014-2018

Basketball and rugby.

### FREDDIE STEENFELDT-KRISTENSEN (LUCAS) 2014-2018

Maths and English Olympiads. Debating club, first aid, Business Club leader, Presidents Award – Silver. Cricket, hockey 3rd (Capt), soccer 1st (Half Colours). 2019 - Victoria Univ of Wellington (NZ) - BComm.

### CRAIG STOKES (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018

Drone club. Rugby, soccer, water polo. 2019 - university.



**NIAAN TALJAARD (FALCON) 2015-2018**

Dux award 2018. Maths and Science Olympiads. Academic Honours. E-Sports and chess clubs. Athletics (KZN District), cricket, rugby 1st (Honours)(Sharks Academy week)(Golden Boot Award - most valuable player). 2019 – UP - actuarial science.

**THOMAS TALMAGE (CHURCHILL) 2014-2018**

Cooking Club. Tennis, squash, water polo. 2019 – VEGA.

**MATTHEW TEN HOPE (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Young Entrepreneurs. Rugby 3rd (Capt), water polo. 2019 – UCT - Bus Sci.

**DYLAN THOMAS (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

House portfolio - Sport. English and Maths Olympiads. Marimba band. Outreach. Cooking and Health and Fitness clubs. Rugby 1st(Colours)(KZN Academy Week), swimming (A team)(KZN U19 team), water polo 1st (Vice Capt)(Colours). 2019 – BComm marketing if accepted and play rugby.

**MITCHELL THORNTON (MCKENZIE) 2014-2018**

Basketball, rugby 2nd, water polo. 2019 – QUEST Eastern Cape.

**BRYCE TRODD (ELLIS) 2014-2018**

Maths Olympiad. Academic Colours. Cricket, rugby 2nd (Capt). 2019 - Stellenbosch or TUKS -engineering.

**CEDRIC TSAI (FALCON) 2014-2018**

Rahmani and Paul Bestel prizes for French. Maths Olympiads and French Delf exams (Academic Half-Colours). Orchestra. Chess 1st team. Basketball and hockey. 2019 – France - Essec or Grenoble ecole de management.

**JARED VENTER (ELLIS) 2016-2018**

House portfolio - Community and Outreach. Maths Olympiad. Academic Half-Colours. Commendation Certificate. Young Entrepreneurs. Cricket 1st (Half-Colours)(KZN Non-travelling reserve), rugby 1st(Half-Colours). 2019 - WITS CA.

**JONTY WEIDEMANN (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Maths, Biology and English Olympiads. Academic Honours. Involved in drama productions (Cultural Tie). On founding board for Clubs and Societies and co-leader Fantasy Premier League. Cricket 2nd, golf 1st, rugby, soccer 2nd.

**SIYABONGA XULU (LUCAS) 2014-2018**

House portfolio - Health and Fitness, Form 4 Dorm Cop. isiZulu Olympiad. First aid, Backstage Theatre, marimba band and drums, Health and Fitness club. Basketball 2nd (Capt), rugby (1st)(Half Colours). 2019 - hope to study psychology at Wits and play rugby.

**STHABISO ZUMA (NEWNHAM) 2014-2018**

Cricket, basketball, rugby. Cooking Club. 2019 - BComm at either UJ or UP.

**LWAZI ZUNGU (NEWNHAM) 2016-2018**

Richard Johnston Memorial Prize. E-Sports. 2019 – VEGA - graphic design and animation.

The following left at other levels of the School during 2018:

<b>L MOLELEKI</b>	(9)	PEARCE	15-Jan-18
<b>N BERGSET</b>	(9)	LUCAS	16-Jan-18
<b>A KATZELBURGER</b>	(11)	LUCAS	21-Apr-18
<b>A PANDAY</b>	(8)	LUCAS	16-Jun-18
<b>T MTETWA</b>	(10)	NEWNHAM	22-Jun-18
<b>A NAIDOO</b>	(10)	CHURCHILL	22-Jun-18
<b>M MEER</b>	(8)	LUCAS	26-Jul-18
<b>L BOTHA</b>	(11)	NEWNHAM	03-Aug-18
<b>C UYS</b>	(11)	PEARCE	24-Aug-18
<b>A FERGUSON-SALBANY</b>	(9)	MCKENZIE	10-Sep-18
<b>J TERBLANCHE</b>	(9)	PEARCE	26-Oct-18
<b>J SPENCE</b>	(11)	CHURCHILL	21-Nov-18
<b>S MYENDE</b>	(10)	FALCON	31-Dec-18
<b>L SMITH</b>	(8)	CHURCHILL	31-Dec-18
<b>S PANDAY</b>	(10)	LUCAS	31-Dec-18
<b>C CULLEN</b>	(9)	LUCAS	31-Dec-18
<b>S SEABI</b>	(10)	NEWNHAM	31-Dec-18
<b>C SKIRVING</b>	(8)	PEARCE	31-Dec-18
<b>A HOPE</b>	(8)	PEARCE	31-Dec-18
<b>M BERGSET</b>	(8)	LUCAS	31-Dec-18





# Leavers' Tie Service

Leavers' ties were handed out on various days according to the last examination date

The following boys  
received their ties:

## 22 November 2018

Tuyamba Akwaake  
Daniel Barnard  
Chris Bass  
Gabriel Becerra  
Jason Crouch  
Kanya Dandala  
Dylan Davies  
Douglas Dorward  
Luke Edmondson  
Joseph Elphick  
Nhlanhla Gcaba  
Xanti Gqiba  
Thomas Grubb  
Ofentse Kelobonye  
Daryl Kwaramba  
Kabelo Makwane  
Yousef Mayet  
Lorenzo Meaker  
Sefenya Moloi  
Thato Mthobi  
Vuyo Mpofo  
Thando Msane  
Kashan Padayachee  
Lorenzo Palacio Apez  
Kgosi Pule  
Khuma Ratone  
Stuart Roy

Lehumo Seopa  
Tshepang Shupinyaneng  
Cedric Tsai  
Sthabiso Zuma

## 23 November 2018

Olav Aadnesgaard  
Christopher Bryant  
Michael Carter  
Menzi Cele  
Joshua Chandler  
Jacob Chidawaya  
Sampa Chikwanda  
Luyanda Cingo  
Grant Cousins  
Max Elvin  
John Giessing  
Melusi Gumede  
Michael Harding  
William Hayne  
James Hickinbotham  
William Hoole  
Fayaz Ismail  
Matthew Karlson  
Ryan Lee  
Tshiamo Magasa  
Monthati Mahura  
Brandon Matambo  
Lungile Mazabane  
Connor McCrae

Thato Modise  
Marcus Montague-Mfuni  
Keigo Nagai  
Zanesizwe Ndebele  
Lwandilulwazi Ndlovu  
Sipho-Sakhe Nzalo  
Murray Pinnell  
Ryan Ramoni  
Josh Robertson  
Rhys Sauter  
Rikki Sichinga  
Niaan Taljaard  
Dylan Thomas  
Jonty Weidemann

## 26 November 2018

Nick Barocas  
Nic Bennett  
Henty Beukes  
Joe Camilleri  
Mitchell Cumming  
Brendan Doyle  
Nicholas Freemantle  
Duncan Fyvie  
Guy Gillham  
Luke Grove  
Andrew James  
Josh Kethro  
Jean-Luc Krause  
Brandon Kriel

Buhle Luthuli  
Michael Makris  
Jared Martin  
Robert Mattison  
Robert McGaw  
Tristan McKenzie  
Patrick McVeigh  
Tirhani Mkansi  
Viwe Moloto  
Daniel Morrison  
Ali Moshin Mussas  
Brendan Naude  
Sean O'Flaherty  
Nikhil Patel  
Michael Richards  
James Ritchie  
Nathan Rüegg  
Connor Russell  
Gareth Schreuder  
Aidan Schroeder  
Michael Sclanders  
Freddie Steenfelt-Kristensen  
Craig Stokes  
Thomas Talmage  
Matthew ten Hope  
Mitchel Thornton  
Bryce Trodd  
Bryce Venter  
Siyabonga Xulu  
Lwazi Zungu





# Obituaries

## We record the passing of the following Hiltonians

Peter John ACUTT	(1954 - 1958)	Churchill
David Anthony ALBERT	(1974 - 1977)	Churchill
Jonathan Francis ANDERSON	(1967 - 1971)	Ellis
David Bruce BEATTIE	(1954 - 1959)	McKenzie
Brian CORBISHLEY	(1950 - 1953)	Ellis
Cecil William Arthur CRANE	(1950 - 1954)	McKenzie
Kevin Marc DOWLING	(1963 - 1967)	Falcon
Malcolm John FERGUSON	(1944 - 1946)	Churchill
Bruce John Wallace FLEMING	(1953 - 1957)	Churchill
Colin Comrie GOLD	(1944 - 1948)	McKenzie
Richard Edward HAGUE	(1926 - 1938)	Pearce
Richard C B HINDE	(1954 - 1957)	McKenzie
Gail Michael HODGSON	(1951 - 1954)	Pearce
Peter J HOLFORD	(1965 - 1968)	McKenzie
Terrence Fred Hereward JACKSON	(1960 - 1964)	Pearce
Theodore KROUSE	(2003 - 2005)	Falcon
John Rowland LEA	(1957 - 1961)	Ellis
Matthew Ian MACDONALD	(2001 - 2005)	Churchill
John Sangster MENNIE	(1978 - 1982)	Churchill
Philip MOTCHMAN	(1941 - 1944)	Churchill
Colin Michael NETHERSOLE	(1953 - 1955)	Churchill
Yivani NDIZANA	(2011 - 2015)	McKenzie
Remilekuniyanda OLOWOLAGBA	(2010 - 2014)	Newnham
Colin Alexander PRENTICE	(1946 - 1950)	Pearce
Wayne Adrian RAMSAY	(1982 - 1985)	Falcon
Bruce Quinton RIC-HANSEN	(1949 - 1953)	Ellis
Reginald Vivian RIPPON	(1947 - 1951)	Ellis
Daniel Hildyard ROBINSON	(1938 - 1940)	McKenzie
Rob St Clair ROY	(1947 - 1952)	Churchill
Geoffrey T SEEKINGS	(1945 - 1948)	Pearce
Xilombe Themba TLAKULA	(2012 - 2016)	Ellis
Clive Anthony ULYATE	(1948 - 1951)	Ellis
Andre Pienaar VAN DER MERWE	(1959 - 1962)	Churchill
James Keith Rawdon WARD	(1946 - 1949)	Newnham
John Barry Lief WOOTTON	(1954 - 1958)	Ellis

## Condolences

It is with sadness we report the passing of the following Old Hiltonians:

### PETER JOHN ACUTT (CHURCHILL) 1954-1958

John was the only son of Maude Helen Young and first born of John Kenelm Acutt. He was third generation at Hilton College, following his father and great-grandfather, Ernest Acutt, who was a founder pupil in 1872. John, like his father, was in Churchill House, and was followed by his son and at present a grandson, who is the fifth generation of the family attending Hilton.

John loved his five years at the school and used to tell countless stories of the boys, his teachers and the traditions of school life.

After leaving Hilton College, John became an industrial chemist and spent his career in the oil industry.

John married Moira Steven in 1968 and they had two children, Scott and Lindsey.

Apart from John's family, he had a great love for model engines. His hobby began when he was just seven years old and over the years he collected over 100 model engines. His meticulous nature and attention to detail enabled him to restore many of these engines to perfection.

John was an incredible husband and dad, a true perfectionist, and an old-school gentleman.

### DAVID ALBERT (CHURCHILL) 1974-1977

David sadly passed away whilst hiking in the Drakensberg earlier this year. Condolences to his family.

### JONATHAN ANDERSON (ELLIS) 1967-1971

Jonathan participated in the 5th cricket team, received Colours for athletics, played for the 2nd XV rugby team, and was on the shooting team.

Jonathan, together with teacher Rob van Heerden, Martin Walker and Gavin Sklar-Chick rode by bicycle (before bicycles had gears!) from Salisbury to Cape Town, where they were welcomed by the Mayor.

He, together with Martin Walker again, George Walker and Spike Goodman (Junior) paddled down the Orange River. George is quoted as saying it was the toughest thing he ever did.

After school, during army training, he became a Parabat on the border and saw action.

Another achievement of his was taking part in the Cape to Rio yacht race.

Jono will be remembered for his selfless attitude towards other people and his concern for their souls.

*Harvey Anderson (brother)*

### PETER BARNES (PEARCE) 1971-1974

Peter suffered a massive heart attack on 6 January 2018 and unfortunately succumbed on the 22nd. He leaves behind his wife, Shaley, sons (and Hilton old boys) Matthew (28), Anthony (24), and his daughter Shanda.

### DAVID BEATTIE (MCKENZIE) 1954-1959



#### Head of School 1959

From advertising director during the golden age of Readers Digest to custodian of one of Hermanus' greatest assets, the Cliff Path, David Beattie, who died suddenly in Hermanus at 77 years, will be remembered for his unwavering commitment to the task at hand and his deep, abiding loyalty to family and cause. His passing at his home in November last year came as a

shock to family and friends and has left a large void in the town.

Born in Cape Town and raised in Johannesburg, David was a singular man, both an athlete and an artist, family man and adventurer, and totally dedicated to the conservation of fauna and flora. At Hilton College, his enthusiasm for rugby and swimming saw him captain the 1st teams (rugby, swimming and water polo), achieve the Victor Ludorum in athletics and vice-captain the Natal Schools rugby team. At the same time, he took art as a subject and expressed his growing passion for all things natural in pencil drawings and watercolours, a hobby that he continued throughout his life. At Hilton, he was Head Boy, and the foundation for all his future endeavours was laid: responsibility, sticking to the rules, fairness, hard work and loyalty became the benchmarks of his future. He married Jane in 1965, and their daughter Jenny was born in 1966 and son Iain in 1968.



In 1965 he started work at Readers Digest in Johannesburg and in 1990 he moved with his family to the United States, where he became international advertising director of Readers Digest. Ties with South Africa were maintained throughout, particularly in the conservation field. One of the projects he was most dedicated to was the Lapalala Wilderness School and the Endangered Wildlife Trust.

David retired from Readers Digest in 1998, and he and Jane returned to the family home in Hermanus in 2001 and started another era in their lives. His interests soon found him part of the Botanical Society, the Fernkloof Advisory Board, a hiking club, a birding club and a social men's lunch club. As always, his gentle, big presence was highly appreciated because with the amiable, amicable personality came the passion for getting things done – properly. He started the Cliff Path Management Group in 2002 after seeing how this unique asset of Hermanus was deteriorating through lack of maintenance, and he worked tirelessly over the years, raising funds to pay for much-needed paving, constructing a wheel-chair friendly section and carrying out general maintenance of the path.

David is survived by Jane, Jennifer and Dieter, Iain and Ayesha and grandchildren Anoushka, Layla and Zoe.

#### **MICHAEL DONOVAN CHAPMAN (PEARCE) 1944-1948**

Michael passed away on the last day of February 2017 in Somerset West, Cape Town. He was the father of Simon (1974-1997) and Andrew (1975-1998) and uncle to Robert, Mark and Guy Drummond, all old boys. His uncle E P Chapman served on the Board of Governors, as did his father, Donovan. He is survived by both children and nephews as well as his sister Erica Drummond.

#### **CECIL CRANE (MCKENZIE) 1950-1954**

##### **Head of School 1954**

I doubt if there was a boy who was at Hilton at the same time as Cecil Crane who does not remember him with respect and admiration; such was Cecil's personality.

I arrived at Hilton as a young boy in 1953, and one of the first seniors I encountered was this big man with a build like Samson, but with a very gentle, soft voice. Cecil was an exceptionally physically powerful man, and nowhere was this more evident than on the rugby field, where, as a loose forward, he put his body on the line for Hilton. This often resulted in visits to the sanatorium to recover from concussions and other injuries. However, he never seemed to be daunted by these setbacks, seemingly seeing them as part of the price he willingly paid for the honour of his school.

Besides playing 1st team rugby (Captain) and cricket, he was also the drum major of the cadet band. In those days there was no written music available, and everything had to be learned by ear. Cecil took on the responsibility of teaching new members of the band all of the tunes that we played, such as Hilton College Salute and Barren Rocks to name a couple. One of my clearest memories was, when at the end of cadet parade, and to the shout of "with the roll of the drums, by the right, quick march!", Cecil, wearing the drum major's sash and with the mace in his right hand, shoulders back and head up, would proudly lead Hilton College Cadet Detachment no. 1 in the British Empire, off the parade field.

Cecil's love and regard for his Alma Mater remained with him all of his life, and he was a stalwart of the Old Boys Association.

"May his soul go marching on!"

#### **GORDON CROSSLEY (EX-STAFF)**

The Hilton College community was deeply saddened to learn of the passing of Gordon Crossley. Gordon joined the English Department of Hilton College in 1973, and during his 29 years of service, he was a teacher, housemaster of Newnham House, director of plays, sports coach, Senior Master and finally, Second Master. During his tenure, he

insisted on discipline and good manners for all boys and staff.

Gordon constantly displayed a love for English literature and a generation of schoolboys benefited from his sense of fun and his belief in good values. He was a schoolmaster who cared for the welfare of his pupils and consequently won their respect and affection. He was constantly supported by his wife Marge who ran the Stock Exchange, was involved in the upkeep of the school's gardens and was a gracious hostess at many functions in their home.

The Hilton College family honours Gordon's legacy and sends its heartfelt condolences to Marge and her family.

#### **MALCOLM JOHN FERGUSON (CHURCHILL) 1944-1946**

Born in 1929, Malcolm came to Hilton from Greytown High School. In his last year at Hilton, he was a prefect, played for the 2nd XV, was a member of the school swimming team and attained honours for gymnastics. After leaving school, Malcolm studied engineering at Howard College, now part of the University of KZN, before furthering his studies at Metro-Vickers, a large engineering concern in Manchester, England.

Upon his return to South Africa, he worked for Pretoria Portland Cement before starting his own engineering business in Pinetown. He married Yvonne, had three sons and suffered the sadness of losing his beloved daughter when she was just a young mother. Malcolm became very involved in his church, first in Pinetown and later in Hillcrest.

The message of his life was simple and clear: If we give our lives to Christ, we'll live very effective lives.

During the last year of his life, Malcolm was not well, and he died in hospital in August 2018, fighting right to the end. He was a good man and is greatly missed by his widow, family, and many, many friends.

- *Stuart Ferguson (Malcolm's brother)*

#### **COLIN COMRIE GOLD (MCKENZIE) 1943-1948**

Colin passed away on the 5th October 2017 at the age of 87. He was the son of Rodney Gold (Churchill, 1926) and father of Digby Gold (McKenzie, 1984).

During his time at Hilton, Colin excelled at sport. He played rugby and cricket and also won the school cross country. At the time Brian Wilson (Colin's uncle) was the school's estate manager and Colin used to borrow his horses to practise polo on Henderson Field (now called Beckingham).

Colin went on to play polo for the Junior Springboks (touring Kenya), played for Natal (touring Rhodesia) and represented South Africa and the SADF. He was an executive of the SA Polo Association and chairman of the SA Polo Umpires' Committee. He captained the East Griqualand polo team for nine years, during which time they were unbeaten – this team also won a gold medal at the South African Games and was the youngest team to win the South African Polo Championships.

Colin took over the family farm, *Callaway* in Underberg, KZN, which he ran until 1988. He then moved to Cato Ridge and then to Eston, and spent his final years at Amber Lakes in Howick.

Colin served with the Natal Mounted Rifles for 13 years and then with the Umkomaas Commando for 12 years, where he became the Officer Commanding, attaining the rank of Major.

He dedicated 35 years of his life to charity in the service of Lions International, where he held most of the Cabinet positions. He was also on the executive of SANCA.

Colin made many lifelong friends due to his years at Hilton College. He is survived by his wife, Wendy, to whom he was married for 61 years, and his daughters Jane Gold and Helen Hill, as well as his son Digby Gold.

## OBITUARIES

### MERVYN DANBY GRAY (EX-STAFF) 1976-1985

Mervyn was born on 12 October 1944 near Johannesburg. His father was the underground manager of a gold mine and when Mervyn was barely three weeks old, his father was killed while rescuing miners trapped in an underground fire.



Mervyn matriculated from Michaelhouse and after doing his military service entered Natal University where he met Sue Byass. After graduating, he enrolled at what was then the University of Rhodesia, gaining his London University PGCE. He and Sue were married on St Valentine's Day in 1970. They moved firstly to London where Mervyn taught at Colet Court, the Prep School to St Paul's, and then to Bishops College School in Canada where Mervyn inaugurated his favourite game, rugby union. In 1976, the Grays returned to South Africa - to Hilton College, with their small son, Mark, who was soon to be joined by his sister, Donna. Mervyn quickly established himself as a vital member of the English department, though according to a letter from Old Hiltonian, Steve Moor, "even he couldn't persuade me that the novel Northanger Abbey was remotely interesting!"

In 1978, Mervyn became Housemaster of what was then the roughest, toughest, most rebellious House on campus - Ellis - and he set about taming it! In a farewell letter to Mervyn a month before the latter's death, ex-Hilton staff colleague, Ant Lovell, wrote: "I have always admired your moral strength and the way you went about cleaning out the Augean Stables of that particular House". And Mervyn's house tutor, Ian McLachlan, who later became head of St Stithian's College, is convinced that his own successes in the teaching world are as a result of Mervyn's guidance and example.

Mervyn was certainly forced to deal with some interesting incidents. One such was when one evening, a boy was brought to him with a dart imbedded deeply in his right temple: another boy had forcefully hurled the dart across the length of the common-room. The san sister instructed that the boy be rushed immediately to hospital in Pietermaritzburg, and Mervyn's description of ensuing events always resulted in listeners dissolving into fits of laughter! Mervyn pushed the boy into his car and drove frantically down to Pietermaritzburg, but at the bottom of Town Hill, ran out of petrol. He had no money on him, so tried urgently to stop passing motorists, to no avail. Eventually, a bakkie pulled up and Mervyn pushed the boy in first so that the dart was poking into the driver's face, causing the driver to put his foot down and get to the hospital in next to no time. The operation to remove the dart was successful but the boy had to remain in hospital. Mervyn phoned the house tutor, Ian McLachlan, to come down with money for petrol. Driving back to the College at 11pm at the crossroads next to the Hilton Hotel, Mervyn's headlights picked out the well-dressed figure of a man who was obviously out from the nearby hotel, for a pre-bed stroll. Mervyn immediately recognized him as the dart-in-the-head boy's father, down from Johannesburg! Mervyn told him that his son was in deep trouble. "What? Why? Will he be expelled!?" exclaimed the father. Mervyn explained about the near-fatal dart incident. "Whew! That's alright then", said the dad. "I thought it was something really serious. He deserved it, I am sure!"

Mervyn's sense of humour was such that if one began laughing at his current story, he invariably embellished the narrative, and the more one laughed, the more he embellished. What a wonderful companion he was! And much more than that: Old Hiltonian, Peter Feuilherade, Ellis prefect, wrote: "Mervyn was my mentor and a

father figure to me, way beyond the role of teacher/housemaster. He played an immense part in my young and sometimes confused life and with Sue, set an example to me of responsibility and leadership which has been instrumental in my adult life."

Mervyn was a brilliant rugby coach and his U15A team was unbeaten in many years. He also loved cricket, but was a better coach than he was a player, as indicated by his performances in the staff cricket team.

He was also a wonderful producer of plays such as *A Man for All Seasons* and *Twelve Angry Men*, and of musicals such as *You're a Good Man Charlie Brown* in which Chip Snaddon, later to be cartoonist on the Cape Times newspaper, was an unforgettable 'Charlie', and who recently wrote: "Go well, Mervyn; thank you for your imaginative teaching and inspired, irascible direction of *Charlie Brown*, the musical".

Mervyn acted memorably as Bill Sykes in *Oliver* but always said, tongue in cheek, that his most important role was in the play *KES*, as 'Man in Bookmaker's Shop': he had ONE line to say and always complained when the producer, Geoff Thompson, insisted that he attend every rehearsal! Needless to say, Mervyn loved music most of all genres; he played the guitar and sang in the choir.

In July 1985, he accepted the post of headmaster of Bishops Prep School in Cape Town. His headship there saw many innovations including the opening of a new computer centre, the introduction of design technology as a subject, the extension of the teaching of Xhosa and the staging of many plays and musicals such as *Tom Sawyer*, *Charlie Brown* and *The Wind in the Willows*. And both rugby and cricket Prep teams embarked on many very successful tours all over South Africa.

Above all, Mervyn made no secret of his enthusiasm and ambitions for Prep music. During his term of office, over half the boys studied a musical instrument, a wonderful Prep choir and orchestra were developed, a brass band was formed and various ensembles performed regularly. And possibly the crowning moment of all musical advances was the opening of the new Music School building in 1994 - a lasting legacy of Mervyn's drive and love of music. That building remains a veritable hive of activity, as I saw for myself on a recent tour of the school.

In December 1996, the Grays left Bishops and after a brief sojourn in Grahamstown, moved to Bahrain in the Middle East where Mervyn was headmaster of a school of 1,000 pupils and Sue was librarian at a different school. When at Bishops Prep, they had bought a lovely holiday home at Pringle Bay near Cape Town and until their final return from Bahrain in August 2009, countless friends and acquaintances revelled in their hospitality at Pringle when the Grays came back on their annual long vacation. And after their final return to South Africa, the generosity of the Grays continued, in addition to both of them busying themselves in charitable and council work in the Overberg district, and Mervyn further developing his knowledge and love of ornithology.

While in Bahrain, Mervyn continued to entertain all who knew him, by means of his impish sense of humour: he regularly sent out accounts of their experiences in the Middle East and these he named 'The Burning Bahrain Epistles', their contents invariably resulting in total hilarity amongst those fortunate enough to receive them.

In the nine years before Mervyn died on 9 April 2018, the Grays travelled widely - to KwaZulu-Natal, St Helena, Canada, Europe, Ireland and England. In January 2018, having sold their Pringle Bay house, they moved into their lovely new home in Helderberg Village, Somerset West.



Eight weeks after being diagnosed with pancreatic cancer, Mervyn died peacefully. Long-standing friends and Hilton colleagues, Andy and Peta Ward, flew from KZN to comfort the Gray family for a few days before the end, and Mervyn's son and daughter travelled from Canada to be with him. His memorial service took place on 13 April in the Memorial Chapel at Bishops. Fittingly, this memorable service was enhanced by superb musical tributes on both violin and organ, and by the singing of our special Hilton College hymn, Lift Up Your Hearts.

Our sincere condolences go to Sue, to Mark and Donna and their families, and to Mervyn's sister Pam Reid and her family.

#### **RICHARD EDWARD HAGUE (PEARCE) 1934-1938**

Richard passed away in May 2018 and his daughter, Jackie, wrote that he enjoyed a long life and that Hilton College brightened up his last birthday with an SMS from the school.

We found this lovely note from him in the Hiltonian Magazine of 2013:

"RICHARD HAGUE 1934-1938 was delighted in receiving his Hiltonian magazine, which he starts reading from the end of the magazine for news of Old Boys. He attends, along with Des Sonnenfeld and Dan Yardley a monthly lunch at Bryanston Sports. The attendance being about 20 — 25 every month. "On April 16, it was a great day for me, Princess Ann and her husband Vice Admiral Sir Tim Lawrence visited S Africa as part of the Queen's Jubilee year. I was a privileged guest at a lunch hosted by the SA Legion with the UK Embassy. The guests were all World War II vets - hence the lunch. I have the honour of being seated next to Sir Tim - and discussions covered horses and rugby."

#### **RICHARD C. B. HINDE (MCKENZIE) 1954-1957**

Richard sadly passed away during June 2018 after battling a long illness. He farmed under Vic Staunton before going on his own in 1962 on Madilla Farm, Centenary East. He and his brother-in-law, Pat Hyde-Smith, were some of the pioneers who opened up the Cullinan Block. Richard was an outstanding farmer. He is survived by his partner Lorraine, his 104-year-old mother, Freda, and his children Steve, Craig, Lissie, Glen, Dougie and Patrick and their families.

#### **JENNY HITCH (EX-STAFF MEMBER)**

Jenny was a loyal member of the Hilton College staff and spent many years in McKenzie House. She sadly passed away on 6 February 2018.

#### **GAIL HODGSON (PEARCE) 1951-1954**

Sadly, Gail passed away during May 2018 and is survived by his daughter, Kim.

#### **PETE HOLFORD (MCKENZIE) 1965-1968**

Sadly, Pete Holford passed away on 12 May 2018, after a short illness.

#### **DR JACKO JACKSON (PEARCE) 1960-1964**

After leaving Hilton, Jacko studied at UCT where he began his career in medical research. After university, he was employed as a researcher by the South African Medical Research Council, in Durban. In 1974 he was awarded a PhD in Schistosomiasis Studies (bilharzia research), and he was later the recipient of numerous awards from Cambridge University in the UK in recognition of his international standing as an expert in Amoebiasis.

Jacko's most significant achievement was an award by the Cambridge University International Biographical Centre as 'one of the 2000 Outstanding Scientists of the 20th Century'.

Jacko leaves two sons Iain (Pearce 1986-1989) and James (Pearce 1990-1994), a daughter Nicky, and his wife, Margaret.

#### **THEODORE KROUSE (FALCON) 2003-2005**

Theodore sadly passed away in his sleep on 4 May 2018 at a very young age, from cardiomyopathy. Theo was the Manager of Kareespruit Game Lodge and Guest House and leaves his parents, Joseph and Naomi Krouse as well as his younger brother Steyn, who is also an Old Hiltonian.

#### **WORDS OF LOVE TO THEO**

What an awesome time we had. My life has been immeasurably enriched by your wonderful, kind, sweet and funny loveliness. You loved without boundaries. They say when soul friends meet, they don't get to know each other, they recognise each other. From that moment of recognition you lived in my heart as the treasured being that you were. We have laughed together until we were in tears and we have cried together to the point that we eventually dissolved into laughter. We traversed life together. How blessed we are to know and love you. You were the only other person I knew who was as scattered and Charlie Chaplin as I am but we made such a good team. Our hearts are shattered. I'm afraid that I'm going to love you for the rest of my life. The Fabulous Four-David, Brenda and I are going to miss you so very much. RIP

- Nicky Castles (Inner Circle)

When gentle giants fall, the earth shakes and everyone that has felt his gentle spirit is left shaken forever. Theo, you left us too soon. I will miss your calm spirit and your happy soul. May you find peace with the one who created you.

- Achina Vicente (Inner Circle)

For 29 years I had the privilege to be forged by your fierce challenge. You taught me some good tricks that have served me well in life and will continue to do so. You gave me an unfair edge. Without your ways planted in my young and fertile mind I would have been way less than I am. For this I owe you my gratitude. Most of all, I want to thank you for the following: You showed me unconditional love, loyalty and compassion. You were always in my corner and always had my back. Thank you. We (your friends and family) are broken by your departure, and will forever love you. Healing will be a challenge, but as I said, you were always my biggest challenge.

- Steyn Krouse (brother)

#### **BRIAN LEWIS (NEWNHAM) 1951-1954**

We are sad to let you know of the passing of Brian after a long battle with cancer on 2 December 2017.

#### **MATTHEW IAN MACDONALD (CHURCHILL) 2001-2005**

Passed away on the morning of 10 May 2018, aged 31, after a long battle with cancer. He is from Durban and studied at Stellenbosch University after leaving school.

#### **JAMES HENRY PAUL MEYER (ELLIS) 1952-1956**

#### **Deceased in 2014**

My name is Peter Meyer, son of James Henry Paul Meyer, a pupil of yours back in the '50s.

I wanted to share with you that he sadly passed a few years ago from his battle with cancer. I know he often spoke of his time at Hilton and his love for the school. If I had stayed in South Africa, I too would have been a student there but I moved to the UK.

My father set up the Karkloof Safari Spa in Natal. It was originally known as Safari World and then Game Valley for many years as it went through its changes. It was his time at Hilton, during which he ventured off on the weekends and saw the valley, that inspired

## OBITUARIES

him. I have actually released a book, *The Boy from the Wild*, a tribute to my father and all my adventures growing up on the reserve that he created. I also make mention of Hilton. We had a lot of PR building around it here in the UK and US, and in February we made the press tour to South Africa and launched the book at the reserve.

- James Meyer, *THE BOY FROM THE WILD*

### Excerpt from *The Boy from the Wild*

*Peter Meyer had everything going for him. He was one of the youngest directors in the Hilton hotel chain; a star sportsman; and a model with film star looks. Then his father died, and Peter started seriously questioning his priorities. His father, James, had been one of the most successful property developers in England before seeking adventure in the wilds of Africa.*

*But for Peter, it was more than losing a deeply-loved father. James had been his best friend, mentor and inspiration – a man whose vast wisdom and sheer zest for life energized all round him. James Meyer had grown up in Africa. He had been a pioneer surfer on Durban's beaches and explored the continent when it was still untamed. As a teenager he had summited a steep hill, where below sprawled the most beautiful valley he had ever seen. The Zulus called it the Valley of Heaven.*

*It was a Damascene moment, and James vowed one day to turn the area into a game reserve. Thirty years later, James honoured that vow and created the Karkloof Valley Nature Reserve. That's where his son Peter was brought up – running wild in the wilderness where his best friend was a Zulu boy, and instead of domesticated animals there were elephants in the garden and rhinos on the road.*

*It was an exciting life, fraught with adventure and danger. Peter was twice bitten by snakes, and had several narrow escapes when charged by wildebeest and buffalo. With his father James and other tough men of the veld as gurus, he grew up steeped in bush lore and a love of action and wide open spaces.*

*However, at the age of nine, Peter was sent to boarding school in England. The transition was traumatic; from sun and dust and adventure to cold, rain and conformity. The only thing that got him through those desperate days was that he was an excellent sportsman.*

*He lived for the holidays when he flew back to Africa. It was there that he felt truly at home. After leaving school, Peter graduated as a top student at the Les Roches International Hotel School in Switzerland, and soon was in the fast-moving world of five-star hospitality. He worked at top resorts at Montego Bay and the Middle East, mingling with celebrities and high rollers.*

*Africa seemed a million miles away, but increasingly Peter discovered that the lessons he learned in the wild were invaluable, even in his glitzy new cosmopolitan life. He could easily communicate with people of different cultures, as he had with the Zulus of his youth. He was able to adapt to fast changing circumstances in business, just as he had in the bush when danger lurked around a corner or beneath a rock.*

*The more he realized how seminal his African experience had been, the more he knew that one day he would have to return and pay homage to the land of his birth.*

*Then his parents sold Karkloof and returned to England. It seemed the African adventure was over for the Meyer family.*

*A few years later, while managing a resort in Dubai, Peter learnt his father had terminal cancer.*

*Against all advice, Peter resigned his executive job to spend the last few weeks of his father's life with him. In those final days, father and*

*son shared intimate memories, laughter, tears and pain. They relived their days in Africa, their experiences, their triumphs and their regrets. Despite his father deteriorating daily, Peter was repeatedly awed by the wisdom, forgiveness, humility and generosity of spirit of the man. When James passed, Peter would never be the same again.*

*He could not go back to his old life. So he chose to do something else; full-time fashion modelling and acting. It was a hard career choice in a gruelling industry. But it was what he needed – excitement and challenge. Just as his father could forgive anything except boredom, Peter discovered that he truly was his father's son.*

*He met famous people such as Brad Pitt, Liam Neeson and Roger Moore. He seldom spoke of Africa, but when he did, people listened raptly. Here, in the heart of the showbiz world, was a boy from the wild.*

*The siren call of Africa never left. After being away from the continent for 17 years, guided by the spirit of his inspirational father, he returned to re-visit the Valley of Heaven of his youth.*

*It was a poignant odyssey, triggering floods of memories of a life well lived in an age where young boys could dream and wise fathers encouraged them. *The Boy from the Wild* is a gripping tale of remarkable people fearlessly living out their ambitions with honesty, vigour and courage.*

*It also is a poignant story of a granite-strong bond between a father and son. A bond that could never be broken.*

### PHILIP MOTCHMAN (CHURCHILL) 1941-1944

Philip, at Hilton in the early 40's, passed away on 15 February 2018. He was one of four students from Kenya who attended Hilton College at that time.

### YIVANI MBALI NDIZANA (MCKENZIE) 2011-2015

Yivani Mbali Ndizana was born at Westville Hospital on 8 June 1997, Durban.

His early childhood learning started at Berea West Pre-Primary School, followed by Westville Junior Primary School. In 2007, he entered Highbury Preparatory School from grade 4 until grade 7.

He demonstrated incredible numerical aptitude as well as a great love of books. By age 6, he had secured an invitation to become a member of the Einstein Club. At the age of 8, he had read the whole of the Harry Potter series.

He entered Highbury Preparatory School in 2007 and soon made his mark. With the school's recommendation, at the age of ten, he successfully auditioned for *The Kids Are Alright*, a family TV game show aired on SABC 2. His TV character, the Djembe [an African drum], was loved by many. The show attracted wide viewership across the country amongst the young and the old. But "The Djembe" did not gain as much traction as his other nom de plume, "Zuma."

He scooped numerous prizes - too many to mention. He was a member of the school choir and the schools' orchestra where he played the violin and the piano.

In 2011, he entered Hilton College and McKenzie House. He soon made his contribution in the areas of academics, debate and music. He was a standing member of the chamber choir,

bravado/voices of Hilton a capella ensemble and orchestra. He joined the drama department, securing the roles of Gerald Croft in *An Inspector Calls* and Caithness in *Macbeth*. He is renowned for his leading role in the acclaimed play, *Les Misérables*. He executed the role of Jean Valjean with distinction.



He was awarded cultural honours for his contribution to drama and music in 2014. He attained the Senior Verse Prizes for his collections, *Mea Verba* (2014) and *Life, Love and Other Things* (2015), part of the Hilton creative writing anthology, Pinnacles.

As a grade 5 classical pianist (Associated Board of the Royal School of Music) and grade 8 classical voice (Trinity Guildhall), he was appointed head of choir. As a war cry leader, he regaled audiences and parents with original and unconventional songs not heard before.

He matriculated with distinctions in English, core maths, accounting and music. Between March and May 2016, during his internship at Deloitte, he was entrusted with tasks usually reserved for the more senior employees, says Martin Rudman, chief financial officer at Deloitte Capital.

In September 2016, he enrolled for a Masters degree in Economics and Finance at the University of Edinburgh. He was appointed a secretary of the Southern African Student Society.

Yivani was remarkable. A gentleman, he touched many people's lives, far beyond his age. He was generous, always willing to lend a hand, and was loved by many.

He is survived by his mother Namhla Thina Yvonne Siwendu, his grandmother Thozama Siwendu, his brother Asante Bulelani Ndizana and cousins. Yivani's father, Sijadu Lulamile Vulindela Ndizana predeceased him on 17 July 2002.

*Lala Ngoxolo Dlamini, Zizi Jama ka Sijadu*

*Banisa kaDweba - Langa libalele*

*Sandlulube Sibakhulu*

*Ngubonde, Mtikitiki*

*Ngxib' inoboya*

*Siyiphu Nomane*

*Mlamb'omnyam'ongawelwayo*

*Uwelwa ngamaZizi Neenkonjane*

*Usibulisele kuLulamile nookhokho abangaphambili. Side sibuye sihlangane.*

#### **COLIN MICHAEL NETHERSOLE (CHURCHILL) 1953-1955**

Colin was born on 10th December 1938 in Trinidad, West Indies. He came out to South Africa with his parents at the age of seven. He was schooled at The Ridge, Johannesburg, where he was head boy, and then at Hilton College in Natal. After gaining his matric, he went to Shuttleworth Agricultural College in England. He attained his agricultural degree and, at the same time, a City of Guilds diploma in mechanical engineering – which stood him in good stead when he was farming. On returning to South Africa, he worked for six months in the forestry division of SAPPI.

He emigrated to Rhodesia in 1959 and worked for a year as an assistant to Ian Stuart on Lochnagar farm in Centenary. He then moved to Umvukwes (Mvurwi) to work as an assistant and then manager on Chipanza and Ruwongore farms, owned by Dennis Royston-Piggot. He married Carol in 1963, and they had three children – Jo, the late Michael and Peter. In 1969 the family moved to his father in law's farm, Aranbira, in Centenary; Colin was manager and subsequently owner of the farm. Tobacco was the main crop, but maize and essential oils (which were distilled on the farm) were grown. He also had cattle and sheep and made clay pigeons for the Mashonaland Gun Club. Some were also exported to Kenya and South Africa. He showed his tobacco on many agricultural shows, winning many best-on-show awards and numerous other cups and prizes.

He farmed Aranbira for 35 years until evicted in 2004.

Colin was a man of many interests and an avid collector, mainly of early Southern Rhodesia stamps. He was a great family man; family always came first – a loving husband, father and grandfather. He is survived by Carol and his children Jo and Peter and families, including six grandchildren.

- Sent by John Tayler. Extracted from the Zim CFU farmer news

#### **ERIC MICHAEL SOMERSET OEHLLEY (ELLIS) 1945-1948**

Michael passed away on 14 November 2017. Our condolences go to Philip, Sandra and the family.

#### **REMI OLOWOLAGBA (NEWNHAM) 2010-2014**

Remilekuniyanda Olowolagba (affectionately known as Remi) was born on the 19th August 1996, in Durban. His mother is Mrs Ntshadi Olowolagba (née Letseli) and his father is Dr Ayodeji Jimoh Olowolagba.

He got his first name - Remilekun, which means comforter (literally meaning in Yoruba "he has come to wipe off our tears"), from the circumstances surrounding his birth, as Remi came into our lives after his mother battled with infertility for more than four years. His second name is an inheritance from his great-grandfather Liyanda Ogun Olowolagba.

Remi started his school preparatory years at DPHS and later Highbury in Hillcrest. He matriculated in Hilton College in 2014, where he participated in rugby and basketball and received a silver medal in the English Olympiad.

He later studied at UCT which he left for the University of Edinburgh in 2016, due to student unrest. He returned home and enrolled to study a Bachelor's degree in accounting sciences at the University of Pretoria in 2018. He passed away on Wednesday, 20 June 2018.

He will be fondly remembered by family and friends as a lively, fun loving and compassionate young man who loved life and people around him. He is survived by his parents, Ntshadi and Ayodeji Jimoh, aunties Tselane, Tinuke, Ibirogbia, Afusa, Adedaja, aunties-in-law, Dudu and Biodun, uncles Tankiso and Ayodele, cousins Thabiso, Teboho, Adeyoyin, Adebisi, Ruth, Banke, Fikayo, Adedayo, Kabir and many others, as well, of course, as a multitude of close friends.

#### **BRUCE QUINTON RIC-HANSEN (ELLIS) 1949-1953**

##### **Head of School 1953**

Bruce was born in 1936 in Mt Edgecombe to parents 'Bussie' and Daphne Ric-Hansen. He was brought up on a sugar farm named Bridgeford and attended primary school at Highbury and high school at Hilton College. He boarded at Ellis House and his younger brothers Graham and Keith followed in 1954 and 1955, and his son Bradley in 1984.



Bruce was head boy at Hilton in 1953 and captain of the U15 and 1st XV rugby teams. He played fly-half with style. Of particular note is that the U15 team was unbeaten and never had their tryline crossed the whole season, a record that still stands today.



**U15 rugby team**

Standing from left: *A Lea, V Simon, H Snyder, D Edmonson, J Hart-Davis, R Campbell, B Rawdon, A Goodman, J Early*  
Seated L to R: *M Taylor, C Crane, A Larsen, B Ric-Hansen, G Stott, M Symons, R de la Harpe*  
Holding ball: *B van Dongen*



**May 1999 reunion**

Standing from left: *V Simon, D Edmonson, R Campbell, H Trusler, J Early, S Bell*  
Absent: *H Snyder, B Rawdon*  
Deceased: *A Lea, J Hart-Davis, A Goodman*  
Seated from left: *M Taylor, C Crane, A Larsen, B Ric-Hansen, G Stott, M Symons, R de la Harpe*  
Holding ball: *B van Dongen*

The team had a reunion at Hilton College in May 1999. His finest hours were on the sports field where he excelled at rugby and also played cricket, tennis, golf and polo.

Bridgeford was a large farm near the coast with the Umhlanga River flowing through it, a polo field and four large dams stocked with fish. It was therefore not surprising that Bruce chose farming as his career, mostly based in the Mpumalanga Lowveld establishing nurseries and fruit tree orchards. He spent his latter years growing macadamia trees and kiwi fruit at a nursery near Nelspruit.

Bruce passed away on 10th October 2018 and is survived by his wife Shirley, his daughter Sharon, his son Bradley and his four granddaughters, Candice, Tamsin, Anna and Kirsten. He is sadly missed by his family and friends.

*- Keith Ric-Hansen*

### **REG RIPPON (ELLIS) 1944-1950**

My husband, Reg Rippon, died peacefully in his sleep on 15 December 2018.

Born in 1932, I think Reg would have been at Hilton around 1944 to 1950. His time at Hilton was a happy time, the memories sustained and helped him later in his life. In 2013 Reg was diagnosed with Alzheimer's. Reminiscing about his school became a very strong and positive therapy.

There were many tales of his mates, of sport, of teachers (Pabby Bowles is one name that occurred frequently), Sundays spent outside down at the river with a dry sandwich and an apple, and the beautiful site. Photos of the school and Ellis House, his rugby and water polo teams were shown with pride. The Hilton magazine was passed through frequently.

Reg graduated in architecture from Cape Town University and later obtained a Masters in Urban Design at RMIT (Melbourne). Architecture remained his passion throughout his life. Reg lectured part-time in architecture at Wits and then in Melbourne at RMIT. In 1981 we emigrated to Australia with our three children.

*- Jen Rippon*

### **JOHN CHARLES RISLEY (NEWNHAM) 1944-1948**

John passed away on 14 April 2018. Our condolences go to Hester Michael and the family.

### **DANIEL HILDYARD ROBINSON (MCKENZIE) 1938-1940**

'Awesome Oarsman' was the headline of an article on Dan Robinson in the WITS Review. What an apt adjective which applies to every aspect of the hugely varied activities which he embraced throughout the course of his very long life. We celebrate this life, which started in 1924 at the old Hills House hostel of King Edward VII School, where his father Frank G Robinson was the housemaster before being appointed headmaster.

Some may reckon Robinson was not an official old boy of the school although he was a pupil at the Prep. My reference to Dan as Robinson is a habit born of his insistence on calling me Munro. His use of that appellation started with his comrades in arms during his service in North Africa and Italy in World War II. They became his lifelong friends and over time he extended what had become a term of affection to his newer friends as well. Unfortunately, the latter became his only friends as he progressively outlived all of the older ones.

Robinson was the go-to man when a blind friend of mine, Bob Geddes, was advised to take up rowing. Bob reciprocated by teaching Robinson to play the Great Highland Bagpipe. Piping, especially in the military context, became his greatest passion after rowing. He blew his pipes, admittedly with increasing difficulty, right up until a few months before his death on 24th May and rowed until he turned 90. He was a driving force in both university and school rowing for many years. He was also the founder of the Vikings veterans rowing club – Dan, known as Hagar.

Two passions were nowhere near enough for Robinson. He relatively recently disposed of a decades long collection of military uniforms and related artifacts. He could not bring himself to do the same with his huge collection of books and other records dealing with the history of the British armed forces, not least in the South African theatres of war. This collection was truly a library in the sense that he was able to lay his hand on a source or authority, within minutes, to back up his incredible recollections of incidents and stories recorded by a very wide range of authors. His views spanned the full spectrum of military affairs but he was also a stickler for detail – as evidenced by the hand-painted lead soldiers which he made and set up to illustrate battles such as Waterloo and Rorke's Drift, as well as a model of the ship, the Swiftsure, which his grandfather commanded at the battle of Trafalgar. He scaled it from the plans of the actual ship which he obtained from the Royal Naval Archives at Greenwich. On display in the King Edward School Museum are members of the Transvaal Scottish Regiment on parade with their kilts, in particular, faithfully coloured. Pipers, no more than three centimetres tall playing in full dress, were his speciality.

Passion was indeed the hallmark of the man. This was obviously reflected in his architectural career which early on focused on houses for the rich and famous with whom he then rubbed



shoulders, and no lesser office buildings than that commissioned by SA Breweries at the top of the hill across the road from Jan Smuts House on the Wits University campus. In later years he designed and supervised the construction of a number of buildings on the West Campus of the University, including residences with features which were at the time entirely novel.

Robinson was no less passionate in his devotion to King Edward School, where his father introduced the sport of rugby. As a small boy he proudly shared his bed in Hills House with the huge teddy bear which was the school mascot. He was still in the Prep school when his father died prematurely, having been gassed in WW I. After a few very tough years for him and his mother – widows' pensions being unheard of then – she re-married and he was sent off to Hilton, of all schools, which he survived without losing his commitment to "the School".

He was a permanent fixture in the corridor outside the school hall, surveying the magnificent quadrangle for every single Service of Remembrance from the end of WW II until 2017. It is a great pity that he will not be at his post for that marking the Centenary of the Armistice on Sunday 11th November this year. His determination to survive until then was unfortunately overtaken by greater forces.

Robinson's interest in the school and his attention to detail was clearly shared by a security guard who greeted him one year by name. Asked how he knew the Robinson name the guard, who had not been around long enough to have known Robinson from his involvement with rowing at the school, responded that his photo hangs in the entrance foyer. The guard was a generation out but was forgiven because, not only were the facial features of the father and son extraordinarily similar, but so too was their military bearing.

Robinson junior followed in his Oxbridge father's footsteps in other ways too, such as his fascination with the details of history. Frank Robinson had, within two years of the end of the Great War in 1918, compiled for the school magazine a list of all the masters and boys who had seen service, together with details of the units to which they had been deployed.

The younger Robinson truly was a scholar and a gentleman albeit that he was a bit of a hooligan in the company of certain of his friends and army mates. Of his friends there are still some left to tell the tales; of the latter there are none – he survived them all in war and peace, which is perhaps not surprising given that he joined up in 1940, having succeeded in fudging his age despite a December birthday and matriculating at 16.

One could go on indefinitely about Robinson's escapades and achievements. Rather let me finish off by focusing on him as a thoroughly likeable and considerate human being – despite his fierce temper. I know that he and Moyra had a very happy and fulfilling marriage. They were a devoted couple who did so much together with such enthusiasm – from winning International Masters Rowing contests and attending Henley and Wimbledon together to touring, Scotland in particular.

They also delighted in each other's children: Lucy and Sally on the Robinson side and Craig and Dudley on Moyra's Levieux side, plus all of their respective spouses as well as the grandchildren. They will miss Dan greatly and they have the sincerest sympathies of all who know them or knew him. The latter surely numbered thousands from all walks of life.

I too will miss his great company, support and encouragement but will be forever grateful to have enjoyed a regular blow of the pipes and a dram or two up until a few days before he died, ending a wonderful friendship which extended over 60 years.

The foregoing scarcely does justice to a life lived with gusto and

humour. Robinson was a truly remarkable man who fulfilled the school cenotaph exhortation: "Sons of this place, let this of you be said, that you who live are worthy of your dead."

- Alan Munro, 4th June 2018

#### ROB ROY (CHURCHILL) 1947-1952

We regret to inform you of the passing of Rob Roy, patriarch of the Roy family and grandfather of current head of school, Stuart Roy. Our deepest condolences go out to the Roy family, his wife, Liz, and his brother, John (1955, Churchill). Also to his sons, Andrew (Tubby) (1980, Ellis) with sons Daniel (2013, Ellis) and Stuart (grade 12, Ellis); as well as Ian (1985, Ellis) and his sons Thomas (grade 8, Ellis) and Christopher (grade 8, Ellis).

Rob was a larger than life Old Hiltonian with many achievements marking his time at Hilton College: school prefect, head of house; drum major in the Cadets; played for the 1st XV rugby (Honours); 1st XI cricket (Colours); captained the water polo VII, was vice-captain of the hockey XI (Colours) and vice-captain of swimming (Colours). He was also a member of the tennis team. He excelled culturally as the president of the debating and Afrikaans debating societies; secretary of the ornithological society, and was a member of the scientific, music and photographic societies.

After school he studied accountancy and proceeded to Whitely Brothers in Johannesburg, to serve articles in accountancy. Later in his career he specialised in investment management. He was a much appreciated benefactor of Hilton College who gave back to his alma mater with an open hand over many years.

#### GEOFFREY SEEKINGS (PEARCE) 1945-1948

Geoffrey passed away on 23 February 2018, after a short period of illness.

Before entering Hilton College he attended bilingual Howick Primary School where he acquired a lifetime interest in fine woodwork and a lifetime skill in speaking Afrikaans and Zulu.

After leaving Hilton he went to the University of Natal where he briefly studied medicine before transferring to accountancy. In 1960 he married his longtime girlfriend, Eloise Cowden.

Throughout his long working life he practised as a chartered accountant, at first in Pretoria working for AEG, an automotive company, as a financial director, and later for the Ministry of Defence in Cape Town, as a financial IT expert. Having risen to a senior position, his final assignments involved the closing down of the rocket range near Arniston and the financial settlement between SA and the UK for the transfer of the naval base at Simon's Town. Before working in Pretoria and Cape Town, Geoffrey and Eloise spent several years in England. They were both concerned at this time, the mid Sixties, about the deteriorating political situation in SA, and due to local violence felt obliged to sell their holiday cottage in the Ciskei. Having been born in England, Geoffrey was able to work in the UK and soon found a job as a financial director of a national Birmingham-based retail firm specialising in auto spares.

It was while living near Solihull that Geoffrey and Eloise adopted twins (a boy and a girl) and a few years later, another baby girl. After a few years they missed the South African lifestyle and the company of their many friends and family and found the endless labour strikes in England a drain. They initially returned to live in Durban, before moving to Pretoria, and finally settled in the Cape to be near Eloise's family in Bergvliet. They built a holiday home in Betty's Bay around this time, and this was to play a major role in the rest of their lives due to its many attractions, flowers and birds in particular. Eloise died unexpectedly in 2012. Geoffrey is survived by his son Duncan, wjho

## OBITUARIES

is married to Anne and lives with their two children in Belgium, and his daughter Gillian who lives in Newlands with her daughter Alex.

### HOWARD THOMPSON (PEARCE) 1945-1948

Howard passed away in 2016. Our belated condolences go to Ian and the family.

### VINCENT LEE THORP (PEARCE) 1940-1945

We received notification that Vincent passed away in January 2017. Our belated but sincere condolences go to his wife Jennifer.

### XILOMBE THEMBA TLAKULA (ELLIS) 2012-2016

On an extraordinary late afternoon on the 16th of February 1998, Linda Thokozile Thango and the late Dr Malati Isaac Tlakula welcomed their beautiful son, Xilombe Themba Tlakula. He was memorably born in Pretoria to beaming and ecstatic parents. Xilombe was Linda's only child and the eldest sibling to Malati's other two children.

Xilombe was the first grandson on both sides of the family, and he was received with much love and indulgence. This continued until he took his last breath. He knew how loved and adored he was by his family, and he never took it for granted. As a child, Xilombe was initially shy, and he morphed into a gregarious, kind, loving and compassionate human being. He formed lifelong friendships from this early age and these would continue until his passing.

Xilombe's introduction to learning started at the Montessori in Fourways and then continued while living in Amsterdam in the Netherlands. Upon returning to South Africa, The Waldorf School became more suitable for the kind of a child that he was showing himself to be. Xilombe thrived at the Waldorf, where the focus was on body, soul and mind. This educational ethos would mould him and provide a seedbed from which he developed and blossomed into the fine young man that we all knew.

The decision to send Xilombe to boarding school in KwaZulu-Natal was two-fold. His mother had been to boarding school in KwaZulu-Natal - boarding and the educational excellence of the schools in KZN was an easy sell. Secondly, the time had come for him to be introduced to mainstream education as we all experience it. With a choice of two preparatory schools, he opted for Cordwalles Preparatory School in Pietermaritzburg.

From the tears he shed on a flight to boarding school combined with the guilt that Linda felt as a mother, Cordies would become a transitioning space emotionally, cognitively and physically. It did help that he arrived as a senior! To say that Xilombe consumed his experiences at Cordies is an understatement. He just could not get enough - from rugby and cricket to girls, school plays and some more girls. The transition to being a junior at Hilton College was made bearable by the fact that he was transitioning with mates he had made at Cordies.

Oh, Hilton! Not even Xilombe knew just how much that institution would script and choreograph the course of the rest of his life. Xilombe was not only aware of the privileged position that he was in, but through the school's social initiatives, he was acutely aware of the broader social dynamics. Again at Hilton, he forged life-long friendships and consumed himself in whatever opportunity that came his way. He learnt about brotherhood, loyalty, respect and honour. Hilton groomed him into being a fine gentleman, and he took pride in being a 'fine lad'.

While at Hilton, a grade 9 outward bound trip to the Drakensberg would profoundly steer the course of his life. In a freak accident, a boulder dislodged and severed his right arm, and from that day on, Xilombe's character would be tested and stretched beyond his imagination. Xilombe dealt with his newly found reality with courage and maturity beyond his years. After intensive therapy, he returned

to school and had to dig deep to acclimatise himself in a space that had remained unchanged when his life had. This chapter he handled with resilience, grace, tears and determination. The school rallied around him and was his biggest cheerleader.

There was no limit to what Xilombe partook in, and from this spirit, Limitless Foundation was born. His disability was not an impediment. Apart from engaging in various sports codes, he also was awarded an exchange stint at Framlingham in the UK, where his self-confidence was further boosted.

Xilombe matriculated at Hilton in 2016 with five distinctions and was admitted at the University of Surrey, where he was studying International Relations and French. The months spent at Surrey were happy for Xilombe where he yet again immersed himself into his new environment.

Xilombe once remarked that he had lost his arm but had finally felt whole - this captures the essence of who he was. In his own words, 'The only person who imposes limits on me is myself'.

Xilombe will be sorely missed by his family, his mother, grandparents, siblings, cousins, aunts and uncles and friends. He was so much to so many, and shared a piece of himself with them all.

Sleep now Xibambu, Mafuyatha, you have finished your race.

### RICHARD TODD (Headmaster) 1981-1984



We wish to inform members of the Hilton College community of the passing of Hilton's 10th headmaster, Richard Todd, in Somerset West on 11 November 2017.

While Mr Todd's tenure as Headmaster was short (1981 to 1983), evidence of the innovations of his time at the helm remain. It was he who appointed Hilton's first full-time chaplain; he converted Falcon House from a junior house to the sixth full house and remodelled the houses to provide every matric student with a bed-sitter study. The first students of colour arrived at Hilton in Richard Todd's time, and he introduced girls into the 6th form, a practice which continued until the closing of post matric at the beginning of this century. He also appointed the first woman to the teaching staff in very many years. Another of his lasting legacies is the Fleur-de-Lys Club.



Richard Todd was an innovative, visionary educator. He had a profound sense of the power of education to release human potential. After leaving Hilton, having created the conditions for the establishment of the Leadership Education and Advancement Foundation (LEAF), he was instrumental in starting All Saints College, outside King William's Town, a project supported by the Anglo American Chairman's Fund and the Ciskei Government.

On behalf of the school, we offer our condolences to Judith and their children, Derek, Christopher, Duncan and Alexa at this sad time.

**CHRISTOPHER JOHN RUSSELL TURNER (CHURCHILL) 1978-1981**

Chris was born on 30 July 1964 to Jeremy and Nan Turner. Jeremy was also an Old Hiltonian, matriculating in 1955. Chris was the eldest son and had a sister Pippa and younger brother Andrew. Chris passed away in June 2015 after battling leukemia for more than 20 years. His brother Andrew was the perfect match for a bone marrow transplant and Chris had this procedure in 1992. This awarded Chris 23 more wonderful years with his wife Linda (Dinty) and subsequently his children James and Julia.

Chris grew up on Hemyock Farm in Nottingham Road and attended Roslyn Farm school until he moved on to Clifton Nottingham Road, where he excelled at cricket and rugby. He went on to Hilton where he participated in all aspects of boarding school life, particularly sport. After school he did his national service in the Air Force and then completed his B.Comm degree at the University of Natal Pietermaritzburg campus, where he met Dinty. Chris and Dinty married in 1992 and started off dairy farming in the Dargle before living in Cape Town post his transplant. While in the Cape, Chris completed an MBA at Stellenbosch University and the family then moved to Johannesburg, where the children were born.

Chris ran the Two Oceans 56km marathon and rode the 94.7km cycle race despite his illness. What he loved most was training in the early morning with his many friends.

Chris was a kind and gentle human being and a strong Christian. He guided and counselled many a friend facing chemotherapy and radiation. He was always stoical and brave, facing his own treatments without complaining. He was determined and hard-working to the end. He was a kind and loving husband, committed son and brother and a dedicated, involved and passionate father, taken far too soon. He will be loved forever by his precious family for whom he built a legacy.



RIP, pain free, dearest Chris.

**CLIVE ANTHONY ULYATE (ELLIS) 1948-1951**

Clive was born in 1933 in Johannesburg to parents Leslie Richard and Jesse Ulyate. He attended prep school at St Johns College, and started at Hilton College in 1948. He boarded in Ellis House from 1948-51. His younger brother, Guy, would follow suit 3 years later.

Most notably, Clive was a Springbok fly-half, capped 7 times in 1955-56, 4 vs the British and Irish Lions, 3 vs the All Blacks. He was highly regarded for his play-making ability at fly-half, gaining great success from 1952 with Witwatersrand University XV, a team of exceptional talent in its time.



*Clive Ulyate scoring a try against the All Blacks*

Clive was an exceptional talent himself. He represented Transvaal and Eastern Province in cricket, and played provincial hockey and squash. His dexterous hands and sharp mind picked up anything with ease, including music. He spent many nights with friends and family seated at a piano playing jazz and sing-a-longs.

Clive was a committed teacher. He taught at Kingswood College, Grahamstown, where he became a most loved and respected mentor to the boys. He then became sports officer at Rhodes University and then at Goldfields, where he was instrumental in developing the local rugby teams.

Clive married Sheila Sarah (Sally) Sparks, the love of his life to whom he was married for 40 years until her passing in 2008.

He spent his latter years in the town of Welkom, enjoying his golf and the community life, and is fondly remembered by his close friends.

He was the "liveliest, most ebullient of men", a beloved husband, brother, uncle and teacher. His great spirit leaves an indelible mark on the hearts of those who knew and loved him.

*My fondest regards,  
Craig Ulyate, nephew*

**ANDRE VAN DER MERWE (CHURCHILL) 1959-1962**

Andre passed away on 5 December 2017. Our condolences to his family.

**JAMES KEITH RAWDON WARD (NEWNHAM) 1946-1949**

Born in 1932, James began his Hilton College life in 1946 in Newnham House, and he wrote his matric in 1949. During this time he learned to love the Estate dearly and he came to know it extremely well. His passion was his interest in birding and he accumulated an impressive collection of eggs in the days when this was an acceptable pastime. He later donated this collection to Hilton College. His other keen interest was bee-keeping (which later became a profitable recreation) and he built up a large collection of hives.

James' training was in finance and industrial management. He qualified in the UK, and spent most of his working life in Johannesburg with an Anglo-American company, Samuel Osborne. He later retired to Nottingham Road, where he spent his last 24 years.

Having passed away in April 2018, James leaves behind Mary, to whom he was married for 55 years, his four children, Sally, Caroline, Richard and Claire, and six grandchildren.

# News of Old Hiltonians

## ALISTAIR BROWN (ELLIS) 1984-1988

In June 2018 I attended my first reunion (30th) since leaving school. It was wonderful to see so many old friends who had returned from across the world, many of whom hadn't changed much besides losing most of their hair and adding several centimetres to their girths.

In a miraculous culmination to the event, we pledged, as a year of Hiltonians, to help save one of our schoolmates' lives by raising enough money for him to attend a drug trial in Seattle. In a euphoric and emotional week of Whatsapps, pledges, Justgiving page launches, auctions and raffles, spurred on by leaders like Youens, Fyvie and Teichmann, and guided through the world of tech by the savvy Ewer, we managed to make an incredible difference to our schoolmate's chances at a future. There are few better feelings.

It wasn't my idea. It was just a pleasure to be a part of it, and a small reminder of the quality of the humans we went to school with.

## SEAN CONWAY (PEARCE) 1996-1999

2018 was a great year for me. It was the year that I finally broke a cycling world record and achieved the third and final F in the world of endurance.



*My lightweight setup*

The 'Three Fs' are the world's first, furthest and fastest. Achieving all these records as separate, significant, solo adventures makes you practically endurance royalty, and I had been chasing them for the past decade.



*Cycling through Ukraine*

I achieved the first F, a world first, in 2013 when I became the first person to swim 1,500km, the length of Britain. The second F came in 2016 when I completed the world's longest triathlon of 6,200km, which was a 4,500km bike ride, a 1,500km run, and a 200km swim.

The third and final F, however, has taken me a lot longer and there have been many failures. The world's fastest record, for me anyway, was always going to be on the bike. I

knew I had a chance at being the fastest person on the planet to do something but hadn't quite managed to achieve this. In 2017 I attempted the fastest crossing of Europe but got injured on day 4 and had to retire. Still believing I could break the record, I set off again in 2018 for another bash at it. The route was 6,500km from the edge of Portugal all the way to Ufa, in Russia, which is almost in line with Afghanistan, or the same distance as from Hilton College to the Nigerian border.



*The end, having broken the record.*

I set off in April before the heat of the summer and spent the next 25 days sleeping in drain-pipes, living on crisps and croissants, and averaging 270km per day on the bike. It was one of the hardest months of my life, but I eventually arrived in Ufa 9 hours ahead of the world record.

With the three F's under my belt, I am looking at new horizons. What and where I'll land up, who knows, but I would love to come back to Africa and see what's possible. Something along the Zambezi River I feel because that's where I grew up.

## MICK COOK (NEWNHAM) 1969-1973 and BRUCE FANNIN (PEARCE) 1970-1974



Mick and Bruce were selected to represent South Africa in the SA60As hockey team (for players aged between 60 and 65) at the World Grandmasters Hockey tournament played in June, in Barcelona, Spain. 18 countries participated in the 60s A-section. South Africa played Canada, USA, Scotland and Australia, with the top two teams of each of

the 4 leagues progressing to the quarter-finals of the knock-out section.

South Africa sent 4 teams to the Grandmasters Hockey tournament - two in the 60s age group and one each in the 65s and 70s. The competition is held every two years, with the previous one held in Newcastle, Australia, where the 60A team came in a commendable 5th position out of the 13 participating countries.



## ANGUS CURTIS (PEARCE) 2012-2016

Congratulations to old boy Angus Curtis who played his first game for Ulster in April.



**BEVAN DUCASSE (ELLIS) 1997-2001**

After completing his B.Comm. degree at Stellenbosch, Bevan worked for a consulting start-up for a couple of years. At the age of 23, he came up with an idea for people to use their phones as a form of payment. After some initial struggles, he realised that he needed to shift his core focus for wiGroup, to build the platform and own the link into the

retail point of sale. Bevan has taken up the role of CEO in this ever growing company, based in Cape Town.

wiGroup has grown immensely in the past decade, even winning the 2016 FNB Business Innovation Awards. With established offices in SA, Nigeria, Zambia and Zimbabwe, wiGroup has recently expanded into the UK, France and the Netherlands and has entered into partnerships in the Middle East and Australia.

In 2018, wiGroup secured an undisclosed investment from two leading global firms - the Virgin Group and retail solutions leader Smollan. The investment follows similar funding from Investec Asset Management in 2015.



*Murphy's Paw: Why should humans have all the yum?*

Murphy's (<http://www.murphysthingz.co.za/>). Inspired by my fussy Irish Terrier, Murphy, I developed a gravy that makes dry dog pellets delicious: Murphy's Gravy. And in the summer of 2018, we launched Murphy's Ice Cream (yes, for dogs). Murphy has been a trusty taste tester throughout, and has a few more cunning plans in the pipeline – watch this space!

**GEOFF DURHAM (MCKENZIE) 1949-1954****DAVID DUNTON (ELLIS) 1985-1988**

Since school, I have been living in Cape Town. I fully enjoyed my youth... until well into my 30s! These days I'm married with two lovely daughters, and have settled nicely into middle-age life – gardening, paying bills, afternoon naps on the weekend, confronting mortality etc.

For many years I worked as a market researcher for big brands and corporates. Then a few years ago I took the plunge and started my own brand –

At the outset, I would like to record a special thank you to all those people involved in the production of "The Hiltonian".

I am sure that every old boy who receives this magazine appreciates the contact it provides with the past, but also marvels at where Hilton is today.

I have also enjoyed pictures sent in by old boys of their time there and thought I might also add a few.

The first is of the "weights" club created in 1952 by Grant Hitchens, Ron Goodman and self, all members of the gym team, which was frowned upon a great deal by those in authority.

A spare garage below the kitchens was commandeered, cement floor plastered by hand, walls painted and weights bought. I might add that that we also joined the "National Amature Body Building Association" in the USA and obtained track suits and much encouragement!! When you think of Virgin Active etc, and the part

weights play in all forms of sport today, we were really before our time!!



The second, a tableau by the 1952 gym team on the lawns at Hilton, with the old gym building in the background. As a "neutral" you can imagine the nerves standing on the neck of the head boy and gym captain Keith Heimann !!

I don't think enough appreciation has been given to the contribution of "Pabby Bould" for ensuring our fitness with his early morning exercises in all weathers, and his outstanding gym displays that he produced year after year.

As to his personality, I well remember in my second year being thrown out of his gym for playing the fool never to return. Towards the end of that year he heard that my parents were coming down from Rhodesia, (a long way by car) and I would naturally not be part of his display.

He called me into the gym where I expected more trouble, and to my complete surprise offered to coach me for a place in the gym team. It was the start of a strong bond and I was proud to be a member of the great gym teams that followed.

To the old boys who are reading this and were part of Bould's time at Hilton, I am sure they will agree that the modern generation missed an "institution".

For my own part I would say that the gym, his exercises and weights, became a part of my life even to this day, and I will always thank Bould for the introduction.

I hope to hear from any old boys of that period to share a few great memories.

My e-mail is [geoffd@vodamail.co.za](mailto:geoffd@vodamail.co.za)

## NEWS OF OLD HILTONIANS

### ROBERT EDWARDS (ELLIS) 2003-2007



Currently working in Ernst and Young's forensic accounting division in Durban, Robert was recently awarded SAICA honours for his APC (board 2) exams. He has been put on the honours roll and is one of only 14 candidates (of 2,700) awarded this honour. This result comes after he was placed fourth out of 2,600 candidates in the January 2017 ITC (board 1) exams.

He is only the third person to rank in the top 10 for both board exams and to also be on the honours roll for the APC.

### MATTHEW FAIRWEATHER (ELLIS) 2001-2005

The South African Indoor Hockey Men, the BlitzStoks, went to Berlin in February 2018 to take part in the fifth Indoor Hockey World Cup, South Africa's fourth. Matthew Fairweather, who has captained the team since the last Indoor Hockey World Cup (2015), led the team once again. This was Fairweather's second World Cup after featuring at Leipzig in 2015.



*Matthew Fairweather (first left) representing South Africa at the 2018 Indoor World Cup.*

### BERNARD GERSH (MCKENZIE) 1955-1958

*Bernard J. Gersh, MBChB, DPhil, FRCP, MACC, PhD. (Hon Causa)*

Dr Gersh is a Professor of Medicine and Consultant at Mayo Clinic, Honorary Professor of Medicine at UCT, and Adjunct Professor of Medicine at Duke University. He received his MB ChB from the University of Cape Town (UCT) and his PhD from Oxford University as a Rhodes Scholar. He has published 1,141 manuscripts and book chapters, is the editor of 15 books, and is on the editorial board of 25 journals.

He has received major awards from the ACC and in 2013 was designated at the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) as one of four "legends of modern cardiology". He has also received the Silver Medal of the ESC and the Hatter Award from UCT and University College London (UCL).

His wide interests include the natural history and therapy of acute and chronic coronary artery disease, clinical electrophysiology and in particular atrial fibrillation, sudden cardiac death and syncope, cardiac stem cell therapy, and the epidemiology of cardiovascular disease in the developing world.

Dr Gersh was the 2015 recipient of the Mayo Clinic Distinguished Alumni Award and received the Gold Medal of the ESC in August of 2016. He is also the recipient of the Distinguished Scientist Award of the American Heart Association (AHA) in 2016.

### TIM GIBSON (ELLIS) 1988-1993

Wrote on behalf of the Cattle Project team:



"Our buying is going very well with a selection of the finest oxen the Midlands has to offer arriving daily.

We decided to change our weighing methodology this year, only considering the "growth period" from October to January. This allows for those oxen who have had a slightly delayed start in their lives to benefit from living and adjusting to the Hilton environment and the benefit of Rowan's meticulous stock handling before being assessed.

As reported previously we had an exceptional year overall in the project, and the winning ox came with an excellent average daily gain of 1.31kg. This marvellous ox was none other than "Chunky" owned by the irrepressible CJ Porter! Chunky was closely followed by "Hind 1/4" owned Mr Chris Haynes and Daniel Hoole finished off the podium with a dazzling performance from his beloved ox "Stephanie". I take no responsibility on owners giving their oxen girl names and the consequences that may result! Well Done CJ, Chris and Daniel".

### GUY HAINES (MCKENZIE) 1965-1968 and ROB MACLEAN (Pearce) 1965-1968

Hilton old boys Guy Haines and Rob MacLean completed the famous Umkomaas River Marathon (17th/18th March 2018).

They came 35th overall out of 120 starters and won each Masters age-group class from 60-65 years, plus their age category, by virtue of having both been born in 1951!



**TREVOR HARDY (PEARCE) 1991-1994**



Trevor was awarded a Fulbright scholarship to study at MIT, where he completed dual MS degrees in design technology and real estate development. He also holds a Bachelor of Building Arts and a Bachelor of Architecture from the University of Port Elizabeth. Trevor is now CEO at BlueWave Solar in Boston, Massachusetts.

BlueWave Solar, a solar financing technology and community solar company, recently launched its premier Home Solar Loan, a product offering New York homeowners up to \$100,000 in financing for their home solar system with 12-, 15- and 20-year term options and an 18-month interest-only period.

"We're working with a network of local solar installers to bring this product to communities throughout the state and will be helping New York families reap the maximum benefit from their decision to go solar. BlueWave is focused on making the solar financing process simple and easy for both the customer and the installer."

**CAPTAIN REGINALD FREDERICK JOHNSON HAYWARD 1905-1911)**



I thought it was opportune to let you know that 100 years ago, one of our Hilton Boys won the Victoria Cross in the First World War. The extreme difficulty in winning this medal, England's highest award for bravery in the presence of the enemy, and its subsequent rarity might be of interest to the College. I stand corrected but I think that there are only three schools in South Africa who had pupils who went on to win this medal. Since the Victoria Cross was introduced by Queen Victoria in 1856, a total of only 1,358 have ever

been awarded.

Captain Reginald Frederick Johnson Hayward received his Victoria Cross, along with his Military Cross, on 24 October 1918 from King George V at Buckingham Palace.

Reginald Hayward was the son of a stockbreeder family, Frederick and Gertrude Hayward, he was born on 17 June 1891 at the Beersheba Mission Station near Swartuggens, East Griqualand in South Africa. Educated at Hilton College, he represented Natal against English Rugby teams in 1911. Serving with the cadets, he became Regimental Sergeant Major.

In May 1912 he travelled to England and began studying at the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons and captained their Rugby XV in 1913. He also played for Rosslyn Park Club and for Middlesex.

When the 1st World War broke out, he volunteered, and in May 1912 Reginald arrived in the United Kingdom and joined the 6th Battalion Wiltshire Regiment and was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant on 29 September 1914.

Apart from his Victoria Cross and Military Cross with Bar, he was awarded the 1914-1915 Star, British War Medal 1914-1920, Victory Medal 1914-1919, Defence Medal 1939-1945, Coronation Medal 1937, Coronation Medal 1953 and Territorial Efficiency Decoration.

Reginald died on 17 January 1970 in Chelsea, London and was cremated on 23 January 1970 in the Putney Vale Crematorium, London. His ashes are scattered in the Garden of Remembrance. He is commemorated in the St Mary's Church, Limpley Stoke, Wiltshire.

His medals are now held at The Rifles Museum, Salisbury, Wiltshire.

To read the full story of this brave Old Boy who was Head of School in 1911 and related to a whole bunch of Old Hiltonians, please visit <https://samilhistory.com/2018/03/23/superhuman-powers-of-endurance-and-courage-reginald-hayward-vc/>

- With contributions by Dominic Hoole, parent

**ROSS JAKINS (PEARCE) 2008-2012**

Ross has just completed his Post Graduate Diploma in Accounting Honours at UCT, finishing first in a class of 412 students. This alone is an incredible achievement, which he topped by also being awarded subject distinctions in:



- Financial Reporting IV
- Corporate Governance III
- Taxation III
- Managerial Accounting and Finance II (Ross was the only student to achieve 80% and over for this subject).

Ross successfully completed his Business Science degree in 2016 with 4 subject distinctions. He wrote the SAICA Board exam in January 2018 along with some of his fellow Hilton students.

**NATHAN JULIUS (FALCON) 2014-2016**



Nathan has just finished his first year at the Schola Cantorum Basiliensis in Basel, Switzerland. He recently joined forces with the Voices of Hilton and South African conductor, Richard Cock to perform at Hilton College.

Nathan is making the group of old boys who are funding his studies very proud.

**OWAKHELA KANKHWENDE (ELLIS) 2007-2011**

Owakhela graduated from New York University with a Bachelor's degree in economics and minors in computer science and business studies. He now has a project associate position at Money Management Institute, a finance organisation dedicated to supporting and advancing the growth of financial advisory solutions through industry advocacy, educational initiatives, regulatory affairs, publications, data reporting and professional networking.



**LARA LEONARDI (POST MATRIC)**

Here is an unusual story in the history of Hilton College. In the 1st 2 pictures, dressed in Hilton College uniform, is an Italian girl in post matric. Her name is Lara Leonardi and the leaner of the two boys in the 1st pic is her brother Matteo. Both had come to Hilton to improve their English. In the 3rd picture, Lara is





*Taken at MHS at the Hilton/MHS 1992.*



*Keith and daughter Justine in Simione, Italy, June 2017*

ere is an unusual story in the history of Hilton College. In the 1st 2 pictures, dressed in Hilton College uniform, is an Italian girl in post matric. Her name is Lara Leonardi and the leaner of the two boys in the 1st pic is her brother Matteo. Both had come to Hilton to improve their English. In the 3rd picture, Lara is dressed as a Catholic nun in the order of San Bosco in Padua, Italy. The young woman in a red jumper is my daughter Justine and she appears in the 3rd picture next to me. I hope you find this an interesting history.

*Keith Wimble*

**ROB MACLEAN (PEARCE) 1965-1968**



*1939 - 1945 SA War Cemetery, Castiglione dei Pepoli, Italy*



*Rob MacLean at the headstone of OH J E Donaldson, Castiglione dei Pepoli, Italy*

The headstone is that of Private J E Donaldson of the Witwatersrand Rifles, Regiment de la Rey. The list of Hiltonians who fell during WWII has a J Donaldson on it, so it is likely that this is one and the same person. The photos of the other two headstones that I sent, one for A B Midgley and one for G C Sutton, correspond with names on the list of Old Hiltonians who fell during WWII, sent to me by the Hilton Old Boys office. The other photo (below) is a panoramic shot of the cemetery (502 graves), looking north down the Brasimore valley from the village of Castiglione dei Pepoli, towards the high points that formed part of the German Gothic line in late 1944. This line had to be wrested from the German Army by the South African forces (the 6th SA Armoured Division), which included a number of Natal regiments such as the Royal Durban Light Infantry, the Royal Natal Carbineers and the Natal Mounted Regiment, at the cost of a considerable number of South African lives.

**WAYNE MANN (PEARCE) 1988-1991 & ROGER FITZSIMONS (ELLIS) 1988-1991**



Here is a photo of two old boys from 1991, Wayne Mann and Roger Fitzsimons. We both have sons at Highbury in grade 7 who will start





at Hilton in 2019. These photos were part of their grade 7 run in Maputoland where Riley and Ollie ran 40km each! We both live in KZN and feel like it was just the other day that we were at school.

**EMILE MCLENNAN (CHURCHILL) 2009-2013**



Emile recently spent some time at Hilton College speaking to the students about his entrepreneurial efforts. His business interests include e-commerce, logistics and freight optimisation software and he is currently working in finance and living in Cape Town.

Having successfully exited his previous two businesses, he is spending his time between completing a post-graduate degree at UCT and heading up the local chapter of the Kairos Society, focused on identifying and growing young start-ups in South Africa.

**CRAIG MILLAR (NEWNHAM) 2003-2007**



Craig Millar is a fourth generation Kenyan who grew up on a cattle ranch in the Great Rift Valley. Having always been interested in wildlife and passionate about conservation, a degree in zoology from Newcastle University, UK, was the natural choice following Hilton College.

Craig was recently involved in the making of the documentary, The Ivory Game, available on Netflix. The documentary concerns elephant poaching in Africa related to the ivory trade in China

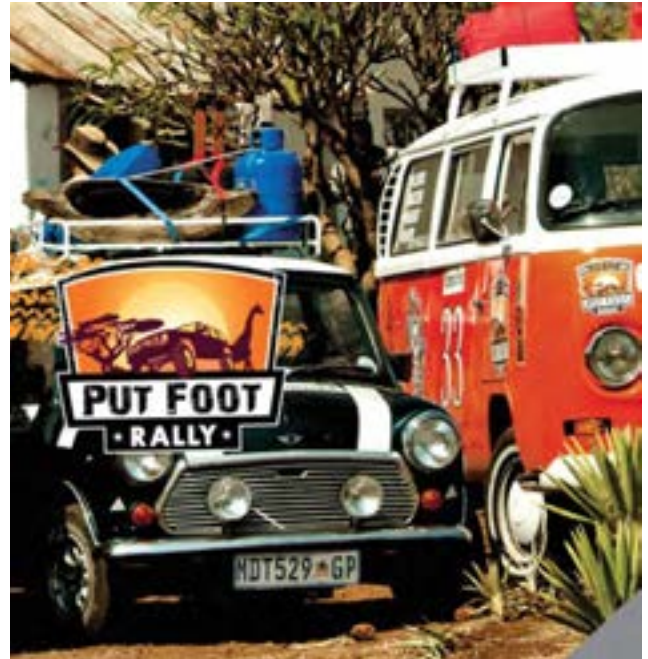
and Hong Kong, and its repercussions if allowed to continue. The film features conservationists, rangers and undercover operatives fighting daily on the frontlines to protect and save elephants from poachers and an illegal ivory trade that is pushing these animals to the brink of extinction.

Craig is head of security at the Big Life Foundation in Kenya and tries to stop poaching from happening. Millar's team spend their days and

nights protecting elephants on the vast savannah, scaring off poachers and preventing local residents from attacking elephants that have destroyed their food crops.

**JEAN NEL (PEARCE) 2011-2015**

Jean, who is studying law at Stellenbosch University, together with seven of his friends, participated in the annual Put Foot Rally organised by the Put Foot Foundation.



The Put Foot Rally is a 9,000km trip through South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zambia, Malawi and Mozambique. The aim is to raise funds to buy school shoes for children in need, as well as to contribute to the conservation of rhino and other endangered species.

Jean and his team raised R20,495.61 for this worthy cause. Visit [www.putfootrally.com](http://www.putfootrally.com) for information on the 2019 rally.

**SEBASTIAN NEGRI (CHURCHILL) 2008-2012**

Congratulations to Sebastian Negri who was selected for the Italian national rugby team that faced England in the Six Nations in February 2018. Well done, Sebastian!



**GARETH OBERY (MCKENZIE) 2010-2014**



Gareth is studying medicine at UCT and is running an initiative for the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital on behalf of the UCT Surgical Society. They are supporting the Weekend Waiting List Initiative, set up in 2011 to combat the protracted surgical waiting list. It allows an extra day of surgery (Saturday) for patients that have had their operations postponed due to more urgent or life-threatening surgeries. The Weekend Waiting List Initiative has resulted in over 800 life-changing surgeries being performed on children who would otherwise have had to wait months.

## NEWS OF OLD HILTONIANS

Partnering with the Cape Town Marathon, they ran a 10km Peace Run in medical scrubs on 23rd September 2018. Tickets for the race were sold at R250 per person, with the participants pledging to raise R2,500 each for the Children's Hospital. R139,795 was raised online via the GivenGain website.

The initiative speaks to the ethos of the UCT Surgical Society by providing surgery-related outreach and doctors going beyond their call of duty. "We are looking to gain sponsorship for each kilometre run by our team to allow the exceptional work of the surgeons to continue," says Gareth.

See the photos at [www.facebook.com/uctscrubrun](https://www.facebook.com/uctscrubrun).

### SEAN O'CONNOR (FALCON) 1983-1987

Sean is a dad of three who runs his own business producing theatre in the workplace, in communities, and in public spaces. He has written textbooks and DJ'd weddings - and looks forward to DJ'ing funerals someday too. He lives in Observatory, Cape Town, with his dogs Seigfried and Milo, and believes that the quality of his community impacts directly on the quality of his life, which, he feels privileged to say, is good.

Sean wrote the following article which appeared on [www.BizNews.com](http://www.BizNews.com). We quote the article, as published.

#### Here's to the good teachers who change our lives for the better

*We never forget the names of the teachers who make a meaningful impact on the paths we choose and the lives we lead. And all it takes is one good teacher to make a difference that lingers.*

*I believe that as long as you have the fortune to have just one good teacher during your school career, you'll be okay. From the entire gallery of mostly downtrodden, underpaid, overburdened and constantly challenged teaching staff, just one, who believes in you, is all I ask. Someone who recognises your potential, which you might not see yourself.*

*Watching my son progress through the schooling system has been an occasion for rage and despair, as he has weaved between the star teachers. Every year his mother and I had hoped, almost prayed, that he would be put into a certain teacher's class, as would he. It is never to be. The list of fantastic teachers he was never in the care of grew longer every year.*

*Grade 1 was a nightmare, the worst start to school imaginable, after a great pre-primary. His teacher had come out of retirement and was fired at the end of the year. Once, when I went into the class to see her, she said: "Is your son better?" I was nonplussed. She said he had been absent that week. In fact, he hadn't. She just hadn't seen him.*

*His Grade 4 teacher was great, and he still speaks of her fondly. His Grade 5 teacher was fantastic too, tough and compassionate, although he didn't care much for her. But I believe she did him a lot of good. Entering high school, his form tutor is the subject of ridicule. My son moved from one class to another in a docile way, just another boy who didn't attract much attention, as he is neither academic nor sporty.*

*This is partly the reason why his mother decided to accept the offer of free schooling in Germany for a year. She is a teacher at the International School in a small city, which means that both my son and daughter get their fees waived. Their transport is free, as is their comprehensive medical aid. The medium of instruction is English. Teachers are properly paid and their work/life balance is a school priority. Overheard on the phone to a friend in South Africa recently, my son (aged 14) was heard to say to his local friend: "You can't believe it. All the teachers here are great!"*

*However, it is the music teacher who is the star in his sky. He has*

*inspired my son to compose music, and this young lad is often seen by a keyboard and computer with headphones on in the afternoon. He proudly told me he had composed a song for me which he will be bringing home on a visit soon. He is friends with the teacher's son, so spends time at their home. On a recent visit, I met the man, and felt some fraternal affinity as I shook his hand. I understand the role he is playing in my son's life. Even if it is a minor one, it is exceptionally affirming.*

*While sharing this idea of having just one good teacher with a friend recently, she went on to describe the person who had made the difference for her, and caused profound change in her self-belief, the teacher who had recognised her potential and encouraged it, and so affected the course of her life. She was at an all-girls school near the all-boys school I attended. As we each described our teachers, mine, a man, hers, a woman, it slowly dawned on us that the people we were speaking of were husband and wife. Mine's name was Ant Lovell, and hers, Moira Lovell. They were both English teachers, and she was a poet as well, while he was a fine cricket coach.*

*I remember being summoned to Mr Lovell's office, where his cat, Lexington, jumped onto my head. Such was my absurd sense of decorum that I let the cat's claws scratch into my forehead rather than brush it off. The teacher uttered an appropriate expletive, urging me to get rid of the cat, then offered me a role in my first high school play, a three-hander where I was to remain onstage for about 70 minutes, in front of hundreds of people. It was Paul Slabolepsky's seminal Saturday Night at the Palace, a tragic tale of racist rage, staged for the first time since the original run which had starred the playwright, John Kani, and Bill Flynn.*

*Some stuck-up parents walked out, offended by its provocations. This was 1986. But such was the success of the show, that we were invited to tour. The next year, I won the Drama Prize at school, hitchhiked to the Grahamstown Festival, and several years after that, decided to study to become a teacher myself. And now I make my living in theatre. All because of one teacher who believed in me.*

### ADAM OLDFIELD (FALCON) 1996-1999

Adam was recently awarded a commendation for innovation and excellence by the South African Institute of Steel Construction at the 2018 Steel Awards.



Adam, a structural engineer, received this award for the concept, design, supply and installation of a 10,000m<sup>2</sup> roof, which included 160 tonnes of steelwork to be fitted into an existing structure from inside the facility, while operations (for client and property owner City Logistics) continued. An extremely difficult task, the project was completed solely off access machines, within strict timelines, and with the possibility of severe consequences for any delays.



At the 2017 Steel Awards, he received the award for Best Warehouse in South Africa, for redeveloping a warehouse for JT Ross property at 265 Sydney Rd, comprising of 60,000m2 of large span warehouses in the Durban CBD close to Durban harbour. In 2018 Adam also was in the running for this award for another warehouse, which was short-listed.

Adam's recently completed Distribution Centre for ARB Electrical in Midrand has also been earmarked by the governing bodies for 2019 accolades and supported by Macsteel Trading for excellence in the use of castellated steel members.

We congratulate Adam on his consistent outstanding performance and wish him the best for future honours in his field.

## ELEVATE

In 2014, Adam created a public benefit organisation called ELEVATE, a non-profit that has partnered with eight of South Africa's biggest NGOs to date.

ELEVATE simplifies the connection between donors and charities in need, ensuring all donations are correctly allocated. This guarantees that charities are supported with essential items off their current needs lists while giving all donors peace of mind on the destination. The fundamental principle of ELEVATE is that money is never donated directly. Instead, only goods meeting the NGO's specified needs (from a list they provide) are delivered to them. This ensures donor funds are always and only spent on required items, and never diluted into wages, needless goods, or other secondary costs.

ELEVATE is a SARS registered, fully audited, tax compliant, non-profit entity, capable of granting section 18.a Tax Certificates at the end of every financial year.

Adam created the concept and went through the rigorous set up after encountering obvious problems donating in his personal and business capacity and sought to remedy the potential grey areas on how donations are allocated.

With long-term goals to open up a bursary fund as a secondary arm, Adam hopes to align his organisation with the Hilton's bursary programme. One to look out for!

Check out ELEVATE's latest work at [www.elevatebrand.org](http://www.elevatebrand.org).

## DAVID POTT (CHURCHILL) 1995-1999

It has been an eventful year for David Pott and his family, who now reside in Antibes, France, after purchasing a house there last year. David was awarded an international ACREW award for the Best Master 3000gt, which acknowledges crew for their exceptional service, safety management and chartering.

Samantha, David's wife, opened the sister company to South African Yachties. "Global Yachties", the new company in Antibes, France, offers young men and women on-the-ground service for recruitment, advice, seaman's discharge books and visa assistance.



Their daughter, Ella, completed her first year at school in September (aged 4) and she speaks better French than both her parents! Leo, the younger sibling, is to join Ella at her school next year (aged 2). Both kids are doing really well and enjoy South African bedtime stories every night!

## SIMON REID (PEARCE) 1977-1980

Having received a solid academic grounding at St John's College, Johannesburg, Simon moved to Hilton College and was in Pearce House from 1977 to 1980, when he wrote his 'A' Level exams in post matric. He was a prefect in Pearce, a member of the choir, an outstanding left wing of the Hilton 1st XV, captain of tennis, and

always very involved in drama, variety concerts and play direction (such as Stoppard's play *Albert's Bridge* which he directed in the Pearce common room in 1980).



After obtaining a BA from Wits University in 1984 and an HDE the following year, he married Michele La Hausse de Lalouviere. They emigrated to the UK where, from 1986, Simon taught English at Brentwood College in Essex.



## NEWS OF OLD HILTONIANS

Then from 1988 to 1993, he taught English and coached tennis at Stowe School in Buckinghamshire, while Michele taught French there.

From 1993 to 2004, Simon taught English and was a boarding housemaster at Christ's Hospital School in West Sussex before moving again, this time to Worksop College in Nottinghamshire where he was Deputy Headmaster and taught English, and Michele taught French.

In 2011, Simon was appointed principal of that famous school in Scotland, Gordonstoun. The school is 84 years old and was founded by educationalist, Kurt Hahn. Stimulated by his leadership of Gordonstoun in the mid-20th Century, Hahn set up Round Square, an affiliation of approximately 150 schools across the world which adhere to principles which encourage learning through service, challenge and international openness. Kurt Hahn was also responsible for the foundation of the Duke of Edinburgh Award, Outward Bound and the United World Colleges. To this day, Gordonstoun's unique educational policies drive academic excellence alongside outdoor experience and service outreach, as part of creating rounded individuals. Central to this thinking is an ethos which insists on children of cultural diversity being thrown together by their education. This is reflected in the school policy of a student quota comprising 30% each of Scottish, English and overseas students.

Simon's work involved extensive travel to meet prospective students and parents in India, China, Kenya, South Africa, the Middle East and the USA. Diversity at the school was enhanced by an active and well-established annual exchange programme involving 25 students travelling to, or coming from schools throughout the world, including Hilton. In his final year as principal of Gordonstoun, Simon's work included discussions to set up satellite schools in India and China.

In September 2017, Simon was appointed headmaster/CEO of Christ's Hospital School. Often referred to as the 'Bluecoat School', it is one of the most prestigious schools in the United Kingdom. Originally a London City school, founded in 1552 by Edward VI with a mission to provide food, housing and education for needy children, it has produced some of Britain's most famous people in all walks of life. In 1902, the school moved to new premises outside Horsham in West Sussex, and in 2018 its original aims remain largely unchanged: 75% of its 900 pupils are assisted with their fees, while 130 pupils pay no fees at all.

Simon has a passion for literature and in addition to headmastering and travelling extensively to meet donors and alumni, he still teaches English to a lower sixth form class.

Simon's career shows a pattern which does not fixedly follow the mainstream of British independent teaching careers, as is evidenced by his time at Gordonstoun and Christ's Hospital. His and Michele's achievements are attributable to a clear educational vision: they have a 'no fuss' ethic which is focussed, energetic and gutsy, involving much hard work. It is an ethic which aims at overcoming challenges, and pursuing excellence and relevance in the community - seeded I'm sure by Simon's school career at Hilton.

Simon and Michele have two children, Isabelle and Thomas, both of whom have progressed through university careers in England. Simon's two older brothers live in South Africa and his parents live in Plettenberg Bay. His uncle, Mervyn Gray, was an ex-housemaster of Ellis House and headmaster of Bishops Prep in Cape Town.

*Paul Cannon*

### MARK RIVERS-MOORE (PEARCE) 1977-1980

We're currently on holiday in New Zealand, having a great time exploring the north island.

My wife, Rebecca, and I were delighted to welcome our first child, Harriet, in April this year. She has a lovely sunny disposition, and we feel very fortunate.

Home is near Brighton in the UK and I work as a software engineer, but only part time these days so I will be a modern dad, taking care of Harriet a day or two each week.



### CHIZEMBI SAKULANDA (PEARCE) 2013-2017 & KEITH WIMBLE (NEWNHAM) 1956-1960 LAWRENCE UMUNNA (ELLIS) 2013-2017

We, the Umunna family, would like to express our sincere appreciation to the entire staff of the Hilton College. You have helped groom a man we are very proud of. He was accepted into many local universities including Wits, Stellenbosch, Pretoria and UCT. He is presently studying PPE at UCT, from where he will be moving to the University of Pennsylvania in August to continue his passion for economics. He was also admitted into Brown University & NYU in the US, and the University of British Columbia as well as Western University, both in Canada.



*Thuli Madonsela with the head boys of 1960 and 2017,  
24 August 2017*



### KYLE SCHOONBEE (FALCON) 2009-2013

Congratulations to Kyle who was awarded the Sub-Elite Rower of the Year Award from Rowing South Africa. This goes to the rower who has performed with consistent excellence throughout the year and achieved a higher level in their sport than any other.

### ARI SEIRLIS (PEARCE) 1976-1979

Ari is presently the CEO of the QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA), also serving on the board of the Health and Welfare SETA. He is a member of the Presidential working group on disability, which advises the president on disability matters.

He still enjoys his fly-fishing, off-road motorbiking and handcycling.







**ANDREW SMITH**  
(MCKENZIE) 1994-1998

Andrew is the co-founder and managing director of Yuppiechef, South Africa's premier kitchen and homeware store. Yuppiechef opened its second physical retail store in the Gardens Shopping Centre, in Cape Town in July 2018 - just nine months after their first store opened in Tyger Valley.

Andrew says, "We're thrilled about the new opportunities this omnichannel strategy has opened up for us, and we'll continue to innovate to deliver the ultimate shopping experience for our customers."

**RUDSTON STEWARD** (ELLIS) 1987-1991



Rudston was born in New York and grew up in Italy and South Africa. He owns a company called Maremma Safari Club, which offers guided walking tours to unexplored corners of Italy.

Rudston, who has lived in Italy and guided tours there for many years, is actively pursuing this new venture in designing and leading exclusive, atypical walking tours of Italy. To offer the best experience, he devoted a year to understanding nine regions of Italy in great detail.

His website, [www.maremmasafari.com](http://www.maremmasafari.com), richly elaborates on the type of experience and the tours he offers. On the site, you will also find a brief summary of the impulse behind his commitment and the club's motto: "Offbeat, on foot around Italy."

**CHRIS WOOLLAM** (FALCON) 2013-2017



After matriculating from Hilton College in 2017, Chris Woollam enjoyed a very successful season on the SA amateur golf circuit, rising to 6th place in the SA Men's rankings. This comes after runner-up finishes in both the Sanlam SA Amateur and the Pro Shop Northern Amateur competitions, and a third place in the KZN Open.

Chris and his dad recently

embarked on a four-week tour to Europe to compete in the Irish Men's Amateur at Royal County Down, the English Men's Amateur (Brabazon Trophy) at Frilford Heath and hopefully the St Andrews Links Trophy at the Old Course. Chris proudly wore the Fleur-de-Lys on his bag and clothing in honour of the school where he spent 5 great years of his life.

Chris is now in the USA studying and playing golf at Louisiana State University, a college with a great golfing history.

**CAMERON WRIGHT** (LUCAS) 2011- 2013



Congratulations to Cameron Wright who was selected for the Springbok squad in May 2018.

### THE YIVANI MBALI FOUNDATION

I established the Yivani Mbali Foundation to drive research, skilful dialogue and intervention to support young people and their families through the escalating phenomenon of teen suicide and mental wellbeing.

It became clear after Yivani's death by suicide that there is a lack of support for young people who need it. Since establishing the Foundation, we have made tremendous progress. We held our inaugural workshop with a group of professionals and NGOs (including Deanne King from ISASA) at Villa Arcadia, Johannesburg on 1st and 2nd March 2019.

I am in discussions with the University of Edinburgh (Humanities) to gain their support for our research. The University of Stellenbosch had agreed to partner with the Foundation on this aspect.

The Edinburgh SA Society held a Gala Dinner on 1st February 2019 to honour and lend a hand to the Foundation initiative.

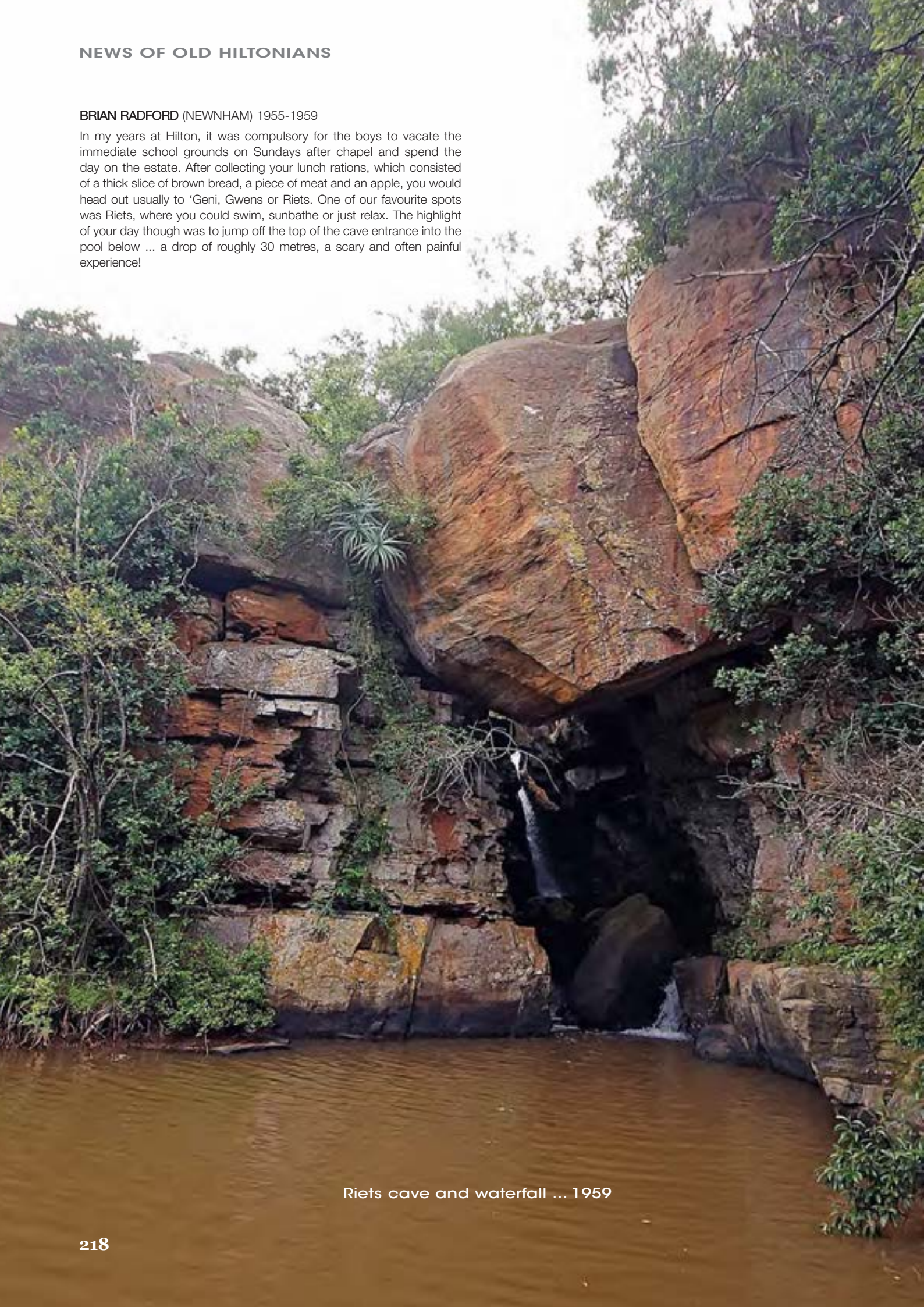
I have moments when I am not consolable. However, I am learning to live and walk with this loss and see if much need social good can come out of it.

*Judge Thina Siwendu (Yivani's mother)*



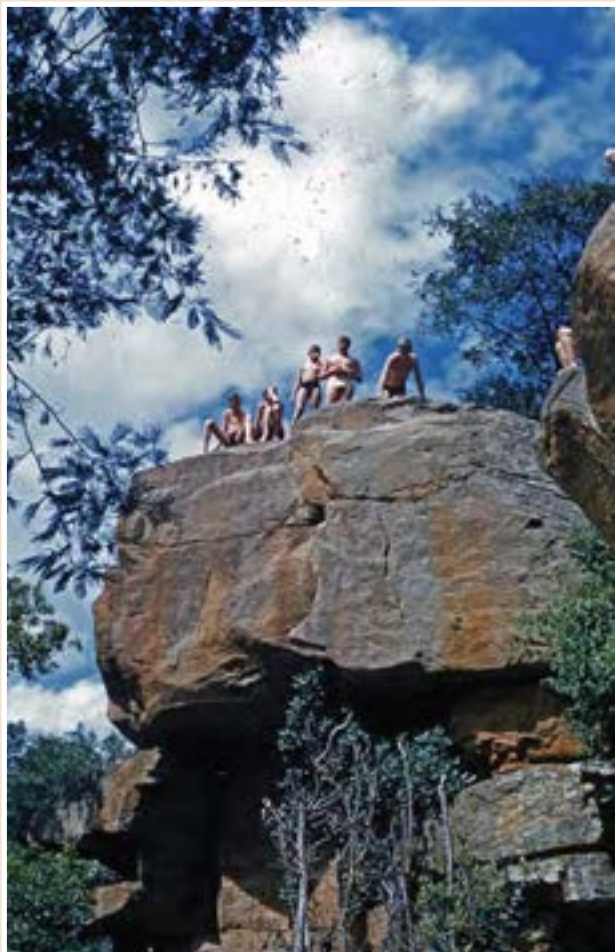
**BRIAN RADFORD (NEWNHAM) 1955-1959**

In my years at Hilton, it was compulsory for the boys to vacate the immediate school grounds on Sundays after chapel and spend the day on the estate. After collecting your lunch rations, which consisted of a thick slice of brown bread, a piece of meat and an apple, you would head out usually to 'Geni, Gwens or Riets. One of our favourite spots was Riets, where you could swim, sunbathe or just relax. The highlight of your day though was to jump off the top of the cave entrance into the pool below ... a drop of roughly 30 metres, a scary and often painful experience!

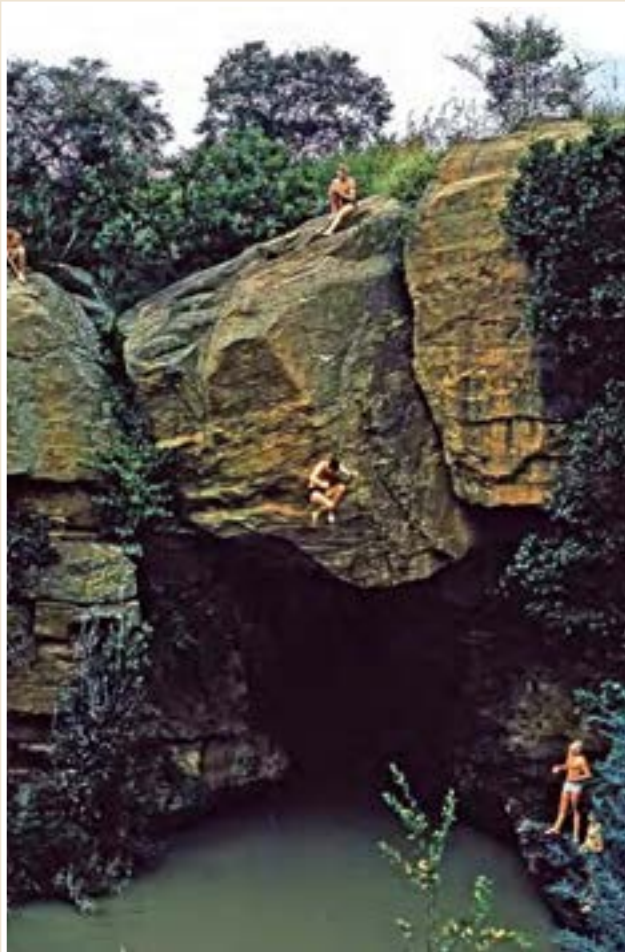


Riets cave and waterfall ... 1959





*Brian Dunn and others wait nervously for their turn to jump*



*Brian "Brick" Milligan on his way down*



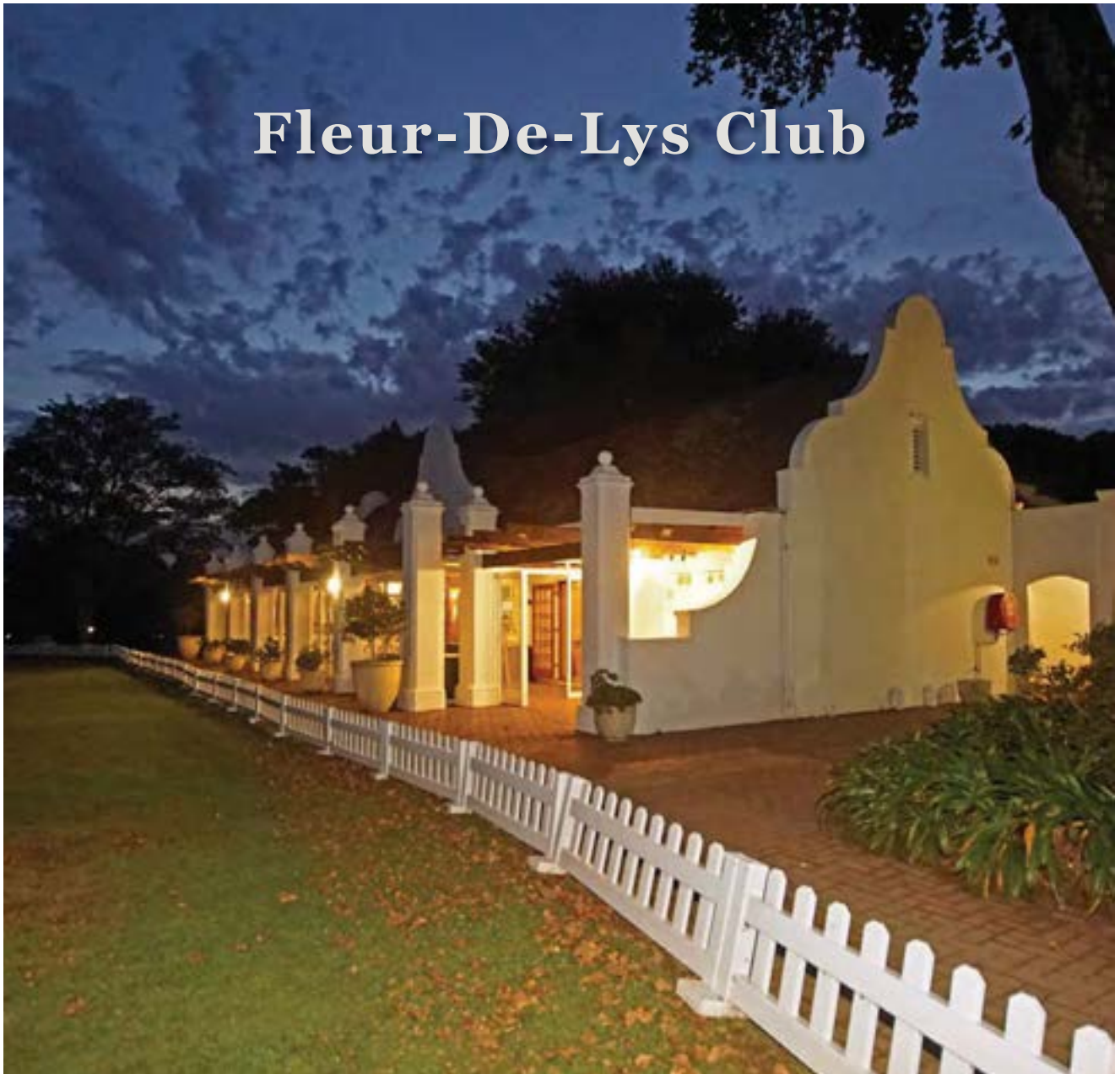
*Inside Riets cave looking towards the waterfall  
at the back*



*Keith Dent jumps from the top ledge - 1959*



# Fleur-De-Lys Club



2018 was another full and eventful year for the Fleur-de-Lys Club, which hosted numerous school functions, external corporate events and residential conferences.

To accommodate the ever-increasing demand on the Club, expanding and upgrading the facility is becoming a necessity. The Fleur-de-Lys management committee, which meets once every quarter, is in the process of seeking funding solutions for future expansions.

Some Old Hiltonians married in the chapel in 2018:

- Guy Ducasse married Brynna Bartel
- Mark O'Flaherty married Linda-Lee Smith
- Nick Floris married Nicky Irvine
- Matthew Findlay married Alison Faure
- Greg Downs married Nikki Chapple

We welcomed new Life Members to the Club: C Mills, RA Bagnall, RJ Du Plooy, L Luffingham, MG Roe-Scott, R de Bruyn, WA Gaboreau, PJ McVeigh, RRW McVeigh, J Hathorn and P Hathorn.

The Fleur-de-Lys Club Management Committee for 2018 was made up of DJ Chaplin (*chairman*), S Pinnell (*treasurer*), Sir RH Don Wauchope, GJ Harris (*headmaster ex officio*), RM Tiaden (*club*

*manager*), AN Beveridge (*club accountant*), Dr R Mottram, BP South, JAY Haines, B Armstrong, PP Venter, D Harding, PR Storrar and A Mundell.

We commend our staff members, Ralph Tiaden (manager), Andrew Beveridge (accountant), Rosemary Memela, Hlengiwe Mncwabe and Cindy Dlamini on a job well done. We thank them for the extremely long hours they worked during a hectic year.

We sincerely thank the temporary staff members who helped on very busy days:

Albert Maduna, Nhlanhla Shelembe, Jackie Ngcobo, Victor Mchunu, Sbongile Shelembe, Winnie Shezi, Nosipho Zibula, Happiness Ngcobo, Andiswa Mncwabe and Samke Ngcobo.

The Club Management sincerely thanks the accounting department of the Hiltonian Society, the school caterers, Bidvest Caterers, Spectrum Services, Hamblins Caterers, Broll and Red Alert for their support and involvement. We also thank Paula Summerfield for patiently taking minutes at the committee meetings.

All those mentioned here made significant contributions to the wellbeing of the Club in 2018.

**Ralph Tiaden**  
Club Manager



A woman with short blonde hair, wearing a blue floral patterned top and jeans, stands with her arms crossed on a paved path in a park. The path is lined with tall green trees, and a white building is visible in the background.

I am Pet Howes

076 161 2833  
pet.howes@pamgolding.co.za

Please contact me for all your property requirements...

The logo for Pam Golding Properties, featuring a stylized crest with a house and trees above the text "PAM GOLDING" and "PROPERTIES" below it.

How time flies... One day our children are bidding farewell to primary school and starting a new chapter in High School; then before you know it, they are saying goodbye to their schooling years and embarking on a new journey as independent young adults.

As their lives change so do your property needs change. Do you need a home-away-from-home to be nearer to your children? Perhaps something a little bigger? Or maybe you need to downscale now that your children are leaving home? Allow me to assist you with your changing property needs...



# We live in a world where a cure to death could mean the end of inheritance.

Medical technology is advancing at a rapid pace. Calico, a leading research and development agency, has been tasked to achieve the impossible – the deferral of ageing beyond what we now consider possible and increasing individuals' health and life span. This prospect of living longer means ensuring your money has a longer time horizon and requires a different way of looking at your wealth, and your legacy.

**Partner with Investec Wealth & Investment**  
to plan a financial future for you and your family.

Email [investments@investec.co.za](mailto:investments@investec.co.za) or call 0861 486 387.



One  
Place™

Bank | Invest | Protect  
locally and internationally

